

CCG-C-21-12319

**COMBINED PHASE I-II GEOENVIRONMENTAL REPORT
FOR LAND AT PARADISE LANE & GREENE'S ROAD**

WHISTON

L35 3RF

SEPTEMBER 2021

Prepared for:

BUILT GROUP LIMITED

278 St. Marys Road

Liverpool

L19 1QD

Telephone: 07507 831 036

By:

CC GEOTECHNICAL LIMITED

Unit 1

Deltic Way

Knowsley Industrial Estate

L33 7BA

Telephone: 0151 545 2750

Facsimile: 0151 548 7892

DOCUMENT CONTROL FORM

Client:	Built Group Limited
Project Title:	Combined Phase I-II Geoenvironmental Report for Land at Paradise Lane & Greene's Road, Whiston, L35 3RF
Reference Number:	CCG-C-21-12319
Main Author:	Anthony Gerrard BSc (HONS) MSc FGS
Signature:	
Reviewed by:	Chris Bolan MSc CEng MICE CEnv
Signature:	
Approved for Issue by:	Chris Bolan MSc CEng MICE CEnv
Signature	
For & behalf of CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD	
Date:	September 2021
Revision Number:	
Comments:	Report to be updated on completion of ongoing gas – groundwater monitoring programme
Status:	Preliminary
Distribution:	Built Group Limited

This document has been prepared by CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD (CCG) within the terms of the contract, scope of work, and resources agreed in writing with the client. The limitations of liability of CCG for the contents of this document have been agreed with the Client, as set out in the terms and conditions of offer and related contract documentation.

This document is intended for the sole use of the client indicated above and CCG accepts no responsibility of whatever nature to third parties to whom this document or any part of this document is made known. Any such party relies upon that information at their own risk.

The findings and opinions provided in this document are made in good faith and are subject to the limitations imposed by employing site assessment methods and techniques, appropriate to the time of investigation and within the limitations and constraints defined in this document. The findings and opinions are relevant to the dates when the assessment was undertaken but should not necessarily be relied upon to represent conditions at a substantially later date. Seasonal groundwater levels, with the effects of precipitation, may affect the conditions found during the investigation. The report should be read in conjunction with the Notes on Limitations included herein.

Where opinions expressed in this report are based on current available guidance and legislation, no liability can be accepted by CCG for the effects of any future changes to such guidelines and legislation. Additional information, improved practices, new guidance, changes in legislation, or amendments to design proposals, may necessitate this report having to be reviewed in whole or in part after that date. A summary of current guidance / legislation and assessment methodologies employed by CCG are included herein.

Factual data has largely been obtained from enquiries with third parties, the results of which are relied on unless indicated to be inaccurate by contradictory information. Further assessment, investigation, construction activities, could not have been considered in the preparation of the report. Where such information might impact upon stated opinions, CCG reserves the right to modify such opinions expressed herein.

The findings and opinions conveyed, via this report, are based on information obtained from a variety of sources as detailed in this report, and which CCG assumes to be reliable, but has not been independently confirmed. Therefore, CCG cannot and does not guarantee the authenticity or reliability of third-party information it has referred to.

CCG possesses a non-exclusive and non-transferable Ordnance Survey Licence but does not possess any right to sub-license any of the rights granted by this licence to any party. Under the terms of CCG's Ordnance Survey Licence, copying of figures containing Ordnance Survey data or using figures for any purpose other than as part of this report is not permitted.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

CC GEOTECHNICAL LIMITED (CCG) is providing consultancy services to **BUILT GROUP LIMITED** (the *Client*) in connection with the proposed redevelopment of land to the south of Greene's Road and to the west of Paradise Lane, Whiston, L35 3RF.

It is understood that the site (formerly utilised for commercial activities) is to be redeveloped for residential use by the construction of 11nr 2-storey dwellings constructed of traditional brick elevations under pitched roofing materials together with associated newly created road, private driveways and front and rear private gardens.

The proposed site layout together with elevations of the proposed scheme are shown on **LEVEL 2 ARCHITECTS** architectural drawings contained herein.

The proposed development falls within the administrative jurisdiction of **KNOWSLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL**.

A combined desk study and ground investigation report was prepared, to provide environmental and geotechnical data relevant to the planning, design, and construction of the project.

The findings of these studies and investigations are discussed hereunder.

This report should be read in conjunction with the Notes on Limitations, given in Appendix L.

2.0 PURPOSE & AIMS OF THE STUDY & INVESTIGATION

The primary aim of the Phase I Desk Study was to assess whether the site is likely to be affected by contamination, to an extent that it may pose a risk to human health and/or the built environment and/or the wider natural environment or is affected by any other natural or artificial feature which may impact on the proposed development. Specific tasks undertaken to achieve this were as follows:

- A review of available information including historical mapping, commercial environmental databases, and Environment Agency Data
- The undertaking of a site walkover
- The development of a Preliminary Conceptual Model

The main purpose of the Phase II Intrusive Investigation was to confirm the conclusions of the desk study, with reference to:

- The assessment of the nature and extent of contamination in relation to potential risks to human health for end users, construction workers, and worker occupants of adjacent properties
- The assessment of the nature and extent of contamination in relation to potential risks to controlled waters
- The assessment of the nature and extent of contamination in relation to potential risks to the fabric of buildings and services
- The refinement of the Preliminary Conceptual Model confirming pollution linkages that have been demonstrated to be present
- The identification of feasible remediation measures to remove or break the identified pollution linkages
- The provision of information and interpretative comment on ground conditions in relation to foundation selection, design, and construction

3.0 SITE DATA

3.1 Site Location

The site is located immediately to the south of Greene's Road and to the west of Paradise Lane, Whiston, L35 3RF as shown on **CCG** Drawing No. CCG-C-21-12319-1 and Aerial Plate No. CCG-C-21-12319-2 contained herein.

The **ORDNANCE SURVEY** co-ordinates for the approximate site centre are 346705, 390894. The approximate centre of the site stands at an elevation of c.48maOD.

3.2 Site Description & Walkover Observations

The site was visited in June 2021 on completion of a review of historical mapping and environmental data presented herein.

It was observed that the site is situated within mixed residential / commercial context and comprises an irregular shaped parcel of vacant land which extends to the approximate dimensions of c.50m x 42m, its long axis being on a north – south alignment.

It is bound to the north and west by public pavements extending along Greenes Road and Paradise Lane respectively. Its western boundary is adjoined by residential properties fronting on to Greenes Road, with Statt Moers Country Park immediately to the rear. Its southern boundary adjoins a hard paved car parking facility, accessible from its Paradise Lane frontage.

At the time of undertaking a site walkover survey, it was evident that some preliminary site clearance works had been undertaken.

The surface topography across the site was seen to be sensibly flat with surface cover comprising bituminous / concrete paving to the north and west, with recently exposed bare earth covering the remainder, and with stockpiles of debris associated with recent site clearance works within the northern section of the site.

Taking into account that the site was previously developed for commercial land uses, it is assumed that remnants of buried services (*i.e. electricity, water and gas*) may be present beneath the site.

At the time of undertaking the site walkover survey, there was no visual evidence of the presence of non-native / native plant species within or adjoining the site boundary.

Vehicle / pedestrian access to the site via its Greenes Road frontage to the north.

The information obtained from the visit is summarised in Table 1 hereunder.

Table 1: Summary of Walkover Observations

FEATURE	OBSERVATION
Current use of proposed development Land	Parcel of vacant land
Context	Residential
Surface	The surface topography across the site was seen to be sensibly flat with surface cover comprising bituminous / concrete paving to the north and west with recently exposed bare earth covering the remainder, and with stockpiles of debris associated with recent site clearance works within the northern section of the site
Dimensions	c.50m x 42m, its long axis being on a north – south alignment
Access	Vehicle / pedestrian access to the site via its Greenes Road frontage to the north.
Buildings Adjacent to the Site	Residential to the W
Services	Taking into account that the site was previously developed for commercial land uses, it is assumed that remnants of buried services (<i>i.e. electricity, water and gas</i>) may be present beneath the site.
Material storage	None observed
Waste disposal	None observed
Other potential contamination	Hydrocarbons associated with former on site parking facilities

**These comments on the ecology are for initial preliminary assessment only and are based on observations undertaken by a person who is a trained ecologist but who has not undertaken a comprehensive Phase I Habitat Survey or similar.*

Taking into account the above observations, and given the current land uses being undertaken (*i.e. former / current parking facilities, etc.*), it is concluded that there is a potential for the presence of a human health risk associated with these works.

4.0 SITE HISTORY

history of the site and its immediate surrounds was investigated by consultation with a range of archive resources. Geographical information, historical mapping and environmental data were primarily based on a GroundSure Reports (CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621) dated June 2021 presented in Appendix J.

Table 2: Historical Map Review

YEAR	SCALE	ON SITE	ADJACENT TO SITE	<250M
1850	1:10,560	2nr unspecified properties at located in the E portion of the site	N: Road [later recognised as Greene's Road] E: Road [later recognised as	Much of the land surrounding the site is undeveloped / vacant land c.10m SE: Residential properties [extending to

			Paradise Lane]	the SW] c.100m N: Railway Lane [approx.. W-E alignment] c.100m E: Chapel
1891 1892	1:10,560 1:2,500	No significant change	No significant change	c.100m N: Additional railway lines, extending to the NE [not recognised in subsequent mapping data] c.200m NE: Prescott Colliery with associated shafts
1906 1907	1:10,560 1:2,500	No significant change	No significant change	c.180m SW: Whiston Metallic Brick Works [extending to the SW] c.200m NE: Prescott Colliery and associated Shafts now recognised as "Disused"
1925 1927	1:10,560 1:2,500	Development of a third property located in the W portion of the site	No significant change	c.180m SW: Tushingham Metallic Brick Works [former Whiston Metallic Brick Works]
1937 1938 1947 1955 1955-56 1955-58 1961 1964	1:2,500 1:10,560 1:10,560 1:1,250 1:10,560 1:2,500 1:1,250 1:2,500	No significant change	No significant change	c.20m W: Development of residential properties delineating Greene's Road [extending to the W] c.85m S: Development of residential properties delineating Paradise Lane [extending to the S] c.140m SE: Development of residential properties delineating Windy Arbor Road [extending to the S]
1966-67	1:10,560	Redevelopment of the properties on the site	W: Residential property delineating Greene's Road to the N	No significant change
1972-76 1977-78 1984 1989-90 1993	1:1,250 1:10,000 1:1,250 1:10,000 1:1,250	No significant change	No significant change	c.20m N: Development of semi-detached residential properties delineating Montgomery Close c.30m SE: Labour Club c.75m SE: Electric Sub-Station recognised c.150m E: Electric Sub-Station recognised
1994 1994 2001 2003	1:1,250 1:1,250 1:10,000 1:1,250	2nr properties towards the W portion of the site no longer recognised	No significant change	No significant change
2010 2021	1:10,000 1:10,000	Site is now fully vacant	No significant change	No significant change

Taking account of the documented historical land used undertaken within the site and its immediate environs, it is concluded that there is a potential for the presence of made ground deposits associated with the historical / more recent development of the site and potential for the presence buried demolition debris associated with these works, hence a potential contaminative risk to human health / controlled waters is indicated.

In addition to the above, given the potential for the presence of made ground deposits of an unknown thickness composition and extent, there is a potential for the presence of ground gases.

5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

5.1 Geology

The geology of the site was researched by reference to the 1:50000 scale **BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY** (BGS) Sheet 097 Runcorn (Solid and Drift Editions: 1977 - 1980).

The **BGS** superficial drift mapping data indicates that the site is underlain by natural drift cover comprising impermeable diamicton (boulder clay) of glacial origin (*Pleistocene Epoch - Late Quaternary - Devensian Sub Age*).

The underlying solid geology is documented to comprise the Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation (formerly the Middle Coal Measures Formation) of the Pennine Coal Measures Group comprising interbedded grey argillaceous mudstone – siltstone locally interbedded with productive coal seams of Upper Carboniferous Period (*Silesian Stage: Westphalian B/C Duckmantian- Bolsovian Substage Sub Ages*).

The 'Indicative Atlas of Radon in England and Wales' (Miles. J.C.H *et.al*, 2007) Map 13 'Northern Welsh Marches and Liverpool, shows the site to be situated within an area where it is believed that less than 1% of the properties within the area are affected by Radon and therefore no Radon Protection Measures will be required for new structures in contact with the ground.

As with many previously developed sites superficial made ground deposits of an unknown composition thickness and extent associated with the development of the site and its immediate environs may underlie the site.

Geological Information obtained from the GroundSure Environmental Report is presented in Appendix J, and summarised hereunder:

Table 3: Summary of Geological Data from GroundSure Report

GEOLOGY		
Data	Distance	Comments
Artificial Ground	On Site	Artificial ground and/or reworked ground deposits associated with the development of the site & its immediate surroundings.
Superficial Deposits / Drift Geology	On Site	Diamicton of Glacial Origin
Permeability of Drift Cover	Maximum Permeability	Diamicton = High
	Minimum Permeability	Diamicton = Low
Bedrock and Solid Geology	On Site	Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation of the Upper Carboniferous Period
Permeability of Bedrock: On Site	Maximum Permeability	Moderate
	Minimum Permeability	Low
Geological Lines of Weakness	On Site	1nr coal seam (Higher Florida)
	<250m	74m NE. Coal seam 81m S. Coal seam 110m NE Coal seam 156m S. Coal seam 200m S. Coal seam 228m NE. Coal seam
Radon Affected Area	On Site	The site is not in a Radon Affected Area, as less than 1% of properties are above the Action Level
Radon Protection	On Site	No radon protective measures are necessary
MINING, GROUNDWORKINGS AND NATURAL CAVITIES		
Data	Distance	Comments
Natural cavities	<500m	No records
BritPits	<500m	217m SW: Whiston Metallic Brick Works [Clay & Shale] - Ceased 342m W: Coolgate Lane [Clay & Shale] - Ceased 433m SW: Whiston Colliery Shaft [Coal, Deep] - Ceased 461m SW: Whiston Colliery Shaft [Coal, Deep] - Ceased
Surface ground workings	<250m	On Site: Refuse Heap On Site: Brick Works 41m SW: Unspecified Ground Workings 47m SW: Unspecified Disused Pit 54m S: Unspecified Ground Workings 61m S: Unspecified Ground Workings] 80m N: Cuttings [1851] 101-04m N: Colliery / Disused Colliery 107m SW: Unspecified Pit 107m NW: Cuttings 109-10m N: Unspecified Pit 119-25m NW: Cuttings 126m SW: Metallic Brick Works 126m SW: Unspecified Pits 126m S: Unspecified Pits 128m NW: Unspecified Ground Workings 130m NW: Unspecified Heap 149m NE: Disused Colliery 178m S: Brick Works 180m NE: Unspecified Heap 184m SW: Unspecified Pit 194m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings 202m N: Disused Colliery 202m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings 204m SW: Pond 206m NE: Unspecified Heap 207m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings 209m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings 218m W: Ponds 233m SW: Unspecified Ground Workings

		246m NE: Pond 249m NE: Pond
Underground workings	<1000m	101-03m N: Disused Colliery 104m N: Colliery 182m NE: Unspecified Disused Shafts 197m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 201m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 202m N: Colliery 208m NE: Unspecified Disused Shafts 220m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 228m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 258m SW: Colliery 267m N: Colliery 276m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 291m N: Colliery 318m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 326m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts 382m N: Unspecified Old Shafts 385-87m N: Unspecified Old / Disused Shafts 392-94m N: Unspecified Old Shafts 398m N: Unspecified Old / Disused Shafts 429m N: Unspecified Old Shafts 436m SW: Unspecified Old Shaft 524m SW: Disused Colliery 542m SW: Disused Colliery 548m SW: Colliery 653m SW: Unspecified Disused Shaft 657m SW: Unspecified Old Shaft 659m SW: Unspecified Old Shafts 665m SW: Unspecified Old Shaft 667m SW: Unspecified Disused Shaft 672m SW: Unspecified Old Shaft 674m SW: Unspecified Old Shafts 678m SW: Unspecified Shafts 745-49m S: Old Colliery 750m S: Unspecified Disused Shafts 754-55m S: Unspecified Old Shafts 783m S: Unspecified Disused Shafts 787m S: Unspecified Old Shaft 790-91m S; Unspecified Old Shafts 825m S: Unspecified Disused Shafts 827m SW: Old Colliery 828m S: Unspecified Old Shaft 831m SW: Old Colliery 831m S: Unspecified Old Shafts 831m SW: Unspecified Disused Mine 849m S: Unspecified Disused Shafts 855m W: Unspecified Old Shaft 879m SW: Unspecified Old / Disused Shaft 883m SW: Unspecified Old Shaft
Historical Mineral Planning Areas	<500m	On Site: Whiston. Mineral: Clay, shale, bricks [Surface mineral working] 292m S: Whiston. Mineral: Clay, shale, bricks [Surface mineral working]
Non-coal mining	<1000m	816m E. Commodity: Vein Mineral. Class: A
Mining cavities	<1000m	No records
Coal mining	On Site	The site is located within a coal mining area as defined by the Coal Authority
Brine areas	On Site	No records
Gypsum areas	On Site	No records
Tin mining	On Site	No records
Clay mining	On Site	No records
HAZARDS		
Data	Distance	Comments
Maximum shrink swell clays	On site	Very Low
Maximum running sands	On site	Very Low
Maximum compressible deposits	On site	Negligible
Maximum collapsible deposits	On site	Very Low
Maximum landslides	On site	Very Low
Maximum ground dissolution of soluble rocks	On site	Negligible

5.2 Mining

The appended environmental data, **BGS** mapping data **COAL AUTHORITY** Gazetteer and the Knowsley District (B) Coal Plans

(contained herein) confirm that the site is located within an area underlain by productive coal measures which may have been worked in the past and therefore a **COAL AUTHORITY** mining report was procured (Report Reference No. 51002558040001, dated June 2021).

5.3 Coal Mine Risk Assessment

Since the site to be located in an area underlain by productive coal measures, a Coal Mine Risk Assessment (CMRA) was required to assess if the site is at risk of surface instability or other risk factors arising from shallow historical coal mining activities.

This CMRA was required to demonstrate to **KNOWSLEY METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL** that coal mining information has been considered by the applicant, and that any issues of potential surface instability have been identified and, if warranted by the assessment, have been considered in the scope of any intrusive site investigation carried out as part of the assessment.

Coal mining may present hazards to proposed development in a number of ways. Such hazards may currently exist or may be caused as a result of the construction of the proposed development, or could occur at some time in the future, and may include:

- Collapse of shallow historical coal workings
- Collapse of or risk of entry into historical shafts or adits
- Gas emissions from historical coal mines including methane and/or carbon dioxide
- Spontaneous combustion or ignition of coal which may lead to underground heating and production of CO₂
- Transmission of gases to adjacent properties
- Coal mining subsidence
- Water emissions from historical coal mine workings

In assessing mining related risks at this site, the following sources of information were consulted:

- **BGS** Geology Sheet 097 Runcorn (2013) 1:50 000 and 1:10 000 Scale Solid and Drift Editions
 - Solid geology extract showing positions of coal outcrops/inferred sub-crops and recorded mine entries in relation to the development site (presented in Appendix A)
 - Knowsley Coal Mining Development Referral Area Plan 1:50000@A1 (presented in A)
 - Knowsley Specific Surface Coal Resources Plan 1:50000@A1 (presented in Appendix A)
 - Knowsley Surface Coal Mining Risk Plan 1:50000@A1 (presented in Appendix A)
 - Coal Authority Consultant Coal Mining Report (Reference No. 51002558040001, dated June 2021, Presented in Appendix J)
 - Coal Authority Interactive Mine Entry Viewer (<http://coal.decc.gov.uk/en/coal/cms/publications/data/map/map.aspx>) (Accessed: July / August 2021)

5.4 Summary of the Documented Geology & Historical Mining

5.4.1 Solid & Drift Geology

The **BGS** superficial drift mapping data indicates that the site is underlain by natural drift cover comprising impermeable diamicton (boulder clay) of glacial origin (*Pleistocene Epoch - Late Quaternary - Devensian Sub Age*).

The underlying solid geology is documented to comprise the Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation (formerly the Middle Coal Measures Formation) of the Pennine Coal Measures Group comprising interbedded grey argillaceous mudstone – siltstone locally interbedded with productive coal seams of Upper Carboniferous Period (*Silesian Stage: Westphalian B/C Duckmantian- Bolsovian Substage Sub Ages*).

5.4.2 Geological Lines of Weakness – Faults, Marine Bands, Coal Seams

The study site is located within an area where ancient earth movements have caused significant displacements and misalignments of the underlying and surrounding country rock.

The general dip of the solid geology within the surrounding area is documented to be in the order of 4° in a southerly direction.

As illustrated on the appended geological mapping extract 1nr coal seam (*Lower Earthy Delph Coal*), trending on an east – west alignment, extends through the southern section of the study site.

As illustrated on the appended drawings (**CCG** Drawing No's, CCG-C-21-12319--3 to 5), the documented seams of coal sub cropping within the surrounding area are as follows:

1. Lower Earthy Delph Coal extending beneath the study site
2. Higher Florida Coal sub-cropping c.81m north of the study site
3. Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.83m south of the study site
4. Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.110m north of the study site
5. Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.158m south of the study site
6. Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.200m south of the study site
7. Cheshire Coal Seam sub-cropping 233m north of the study site
8. Potato Coal Seam sub-cropping 300m south of the study site

Taking account of the above and given the general dip of the solid geology within the surrounding area, it is assumed that the Higher Florida, Cheshire Coal and 1nr un-named coal seam will extend beneath the site

Given that a number of these seams are identifiable by name, it may be assumed that these coals have been worked in the past.

5.4.3 Historical Underground Coal Mining

- The site is located within the likely zone of influence from workings in 1nr coal seam at c.139m depth, last worked in 1903
- The site is in an area where the Coal Authority believe there is coal at or close to the surface which may have been worked at some time in the past
- There are no records of spine roadways at shallow depth
- The site is not in the likely zone of influence of any present underground coal workings
- The site is not in an area for which the Coal Authority is determining to grant a licence to extract coal using underground methods: the site however is in an area where reserves of coal may be extracted at some time in the future
- No notice of the risk of the land being affected by subsidence has been given under Section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991
- The following abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers intersect with some, or all, of the site boundary

Table 4: Abandoned Mine Plan Catalogue No's

3671	NW849	4441
NW822	NW847	NW846
16820	POO	2378

5.4.4 Historical Mine Entries

- There are no recorded mine entries within 100m of the boundary of the site. However, records may be incomplete, and consequently, there may exist in the local area mine entries of which the Coal Authority have no knowledge

5.4.5 Geological Lines of Weakness

- There are no records to the presence of faults, fissures and/or break lines

5.4.6 Opencast Coal Mining & Coal Authority Managed Tips

- The site is not within the boundary of an opencast site from which coal has been removed by opencast methods
- The site does not lie within 200m of the boundary of an opencast site from which is being extracted by opencast methods
- The site lies within c.320m of a historical unlicensed opencast site (positioned c.318m south of study site)
- There are no records to the presence of any Coal Authority managed tips within 500m of the site boundary

5.4.7 Coal Mining Subsidence

- The Coal Authority has not received a damage notice or claim for the site, or any property within 50m since 31st October 1994

5.4.8 Mine Gas Emissions

- There is no record of a mine gas emission requiring action by the Coal Authority within the boundary of the property

5.4.9 Mine Water Treatment Schemes

- There are no records pertaining to the treatment of mine water schemes within 500m of the site boundary

5.4.10 SUMMARY RISK

By reference to the information sources listed above a risk assessment was constructed as tabulated in Table 5 hereunder:

Table 5: Summary of Coal Mining Information

Potential Hazards	Source	Comments
Is the site within a Coal Mining Referral Area?	Knowsley District (B) Coal Mining Development Referral Area 1:50000@A1 Knowsley District (B) Specific Coal Mining Risk Plan 1:50000@A1	Mapping indicates a strong probability that the site lies over an area of coal mining as defined on the Knowsley District (B) Plan of Coal Mining Development Referral Area, & Knowsley District (B) Specific Coal Mining Risk Plan
Is the site within a Surface Mining Resource Area?	Knowsley District (B) Surface Coal Resources Plan 1:50000@A1	Mapping indicates that the site is not within an area of surface mining resources as defined on the Knowsley District (B) Surface Mining Coal Resource Area
Is the site within the likely zone of influence of present underground coal mining?	Coal Authority Residential Coal Report (Ref' No. 51002558040001	Report indicates that the property is not within the likely zone of influence of any present underground coal workings
Is the site within the likely zone of influence of past underground coal mining?	COAL AUTHORITY Consultant Coal Mining Report (Ref' No. 51002558040001	Report indicates that the property is in the likely zone of influence at the surface arising from historical underground workings
Is there a possibility of unrecorded shallow mine workings and/or mine entries?	COAL AUTHORITY Consultant Coal Mining Report (Ref' No. 51002558040001 BGS mapping Sheet 097: Runcorn (2013) COAL AUTHORITY Interactive Mine Entry Viewer	The property is in an area where the COAL AUTHORITY believes there is coal at, or close to, the surface which may have been worked in the past. Where shallow seams (<30mbgl) are present then a presumption of a risk of unrecorded workings should be made BGS Solid & Drift mapping data shows numerous named seams of coal within close proximity of the study site, with the nearest named coal seam being the Lower Earthy Delph Coal extending on northwest – southeast alignment beneath the study site Other coal seams within surrounding area include: - Lower Earthy Delph Coal extending beneath the study site - Higher Florida Coal sub-cropping c.81m north of the study site - Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.83m south of the study site - Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.110m north of the study site - Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.158m south of the study site - Un-named coal seam sub-cropping c.200m south of the study site - Cheshire Coal Seam sub-cropping 233m north of the study site - Potato Coal Seam sub-cropping 300m south of the study site The general dip of the solid geology is documented on the BGS solid mapping data is seen to be in a southerly direction with the angle of dip being in the order of c.4⁰ in a southerly direction Give the presence of named coal seams sub-cropping within close proximity of the study site, it has to be assumed that the site is underlain by coal seams which may have been worked in the past. The appended Coal Authority Report states that there are no documented mine entries within 100m of the study site.
Is there a record of mine gas emissions within the site boundary?	COAL AUTHORITY Consultant Coal Mining Report (Ref' No. 51002558040001	Report indicates that there are no records of the property ever having been affected by mine gas emissions
Is the proposed development in an area for which the COAL AUTHORITY is determining or has granted a license to remove coal by underground methods?	COAL AUTHORITY Consultant Coal Mining Report (Ref' No. 51002558040001	Report indicates that the property is not in an area for which a licence has been granted to remove coal by underground methods

Are there any known faults or other lines of weakness due to coal mining at the site?	BGS mapping Sheet 084: Runcorn (2013)	There are no records pertaining to a geological fault within and/or adjoining area
Has the site been subject to any remedial works by or on behalf of the COAL AUTHORITY under its surface hazard call out procedures?	COAL AUTHORITY Consultant Coal Mining Report (Ref' No. 51002558040001	Report indicates that the site has not been subject to remedial works by or on behalf of the Authority under its Emergency Surface Hazard Call Out procedures

5.5 MINE RISK ASSESSMENT CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the above assessment, it was concluded that there is a potential risk of surface instability at this site. The actual existence or absence of this risk could only be determined by intrusive ground investigation. It is therefore recommended that a further intrusive investigation be carried out as described in Section 21.0 and Table 22.0 hereunder. The findings of the investigation should be used in the preparation of a further interpretative report, further assessing the actual risks, and if appropriate, making recommendations for preconstruction remedial works.

In the absence of any existing site investigation information pertaining directly to the site or its immediate surroundings, it could not be conclusively demonstrated that the site is not underlain by collapsible voids, and hence a ground investigation is recommended to access for the presence / absence of mine related voids and/or broken ground.

Workings in the shallow seams, if present, are likely to be pillar and stall and/or longwall, and for confidence in the investigation findings, and given that coal sub-cropping occurs beneath, to the south and north of the site, given the size of the site, it is recommended that 3nr boreholes be sunk in the underlying bedrock strata to c.30mbgl by rotary open hole drilling methods using water flush in the bedrock (coal bearing) strata.

5.3 Hydrology and Hydrogeology

Information on hydrology and hydrogeology obtained from a GroundSure Environmental Report is presented in Appendix J, and summarised hereunder:

Table 4: Summary of GroundSure Environmental Report

HYDROGEOLOGY AND HYDROLOGY		
Aquifer within Diamicton	On site	Boulder Clay Deposits, Secondary (undifferentiated) Aquifer: These are drift deposits with low permeability that have negligible significance for water supply or river base flow
Aquifer within Bedrock Deposits (Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation)	On site	Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation: Secondary A Aquifer: Permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers. These are generally aquifers formerly classified as minor aquifers
Groundwater Abstraction Licenses	<1000m	No records
Surface Water Abstraction Licenses	<1000m	No records
Potable Water Abstraction Licences	<1000m	No records
Source Protection Zones	<500m	No records
Source Protection Zones (confined aquifer)	<500m	No records
Water Network (OS Mastermap)	<250m	No records
Surface water features	<250m	No records
WFD Surface water body catchments	On Site	On Site: River WB catchment. Prescott Brook (Logwood Mill Brook]
WFD Surface water bodies	<250m	No records
WFD Groundwater bodies	<250m	No records
FLOODING		
Risk of Flooding from Rivers and Sea (RoFRaS)	<50m	No records
Historical Flood Events	<250m	No records
Flood Defences	<250m	No records
Areas Benefitting from Flood Defences	<250m	No records
Flood Storage Areas	<250m	No records
Flood Zone 2	<50m	No records
Flood Zone 3	<50m	No records
Surface water flooding: Highest risk	On Site	Negligible
	<50m	1 in 30 year, 0.1m – 0.3m
Groundwater flooding: Highest risk	On Site	Low

	<50m	Low
--	------	-----

For simplified interpretation, the geological succession underlying the site may be regarded as a series of discrete units in terms of their hydrogeological significance, as illustrated hereunder:

Table 5: Hydrogeological Interpretation

UNIT	PROPERTIES	HYDROGEOLOGICAL DESIGNATION
Made / Reworked Ground	If present, likely to be generally granular and permeable and will permit vertical and lateral transmission of groundwater.	Unproductive Aquifer
Diamicton	These are drift deposits with low permeability that have negligible significance for water supply or river base flow	Secondary (undifferentiated)
Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation	Permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers. These are generally aquifers formerly classified as minor aquifers	Secondary A

6.0 FURTHER ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Environmental data was researched using several sources including Environment Agency Maps and GroundSure EnviroSight Report presented in Appendix J and is summarised in Table 6 hereunder.

Table 6: Further Environmental Data

POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATIVE USES IDENTIFIED FROM 1:10,000 SCALE MAPPING		
Data	Distance	Comments
Historical industrial land uses	<250m	On Site: Brick Works [1925-47] On Site: Unspecified Works [1966] On Site: Refuse Heap [1990] 41m SW: Unspecified Ground Workings [1966] 47m SW: Unspecified Disused Pit [1975] 54m S: Unspecified Ground Workings [1947-55] 80m N: Cuttings [1851] 101-03m N: Disused Colliery [1906-25] 104m N: Colliery [1891] 107m NW: Railway Sidings [1891] 107m NW: Cuttings [1891-1947] 107m NW: Unspecified Pit [1906] 109-10m N: Unspecified Pit [1955-66] 119m NW: Cuttings [1906-47] 125m NW: Cuttings [1891] 126m SW: Metallic Brick Works [1938] 126m SW: Unspecified Pit [1938] 126m S: Unspecified Pits [1925] 128m NW: Unspecified Ground Workings [1906] 130m NW: Unspecified Heap [1891] 149m NE: Disused Colliery [1938] 156m NE: Hospital [1975-90] 178m S: Brick Works [1906] 180m NE: Unspecified Heap [1975] 182m NE: Unspecified Disused Shafts [1990] 182m SW: Railway Sidings [1938] 184m SW: Unspecified Pit [1906] 189m NE: Unspecified Disused Shafts [1975] 194m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings [1975] 197m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts [1925-47] 201m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts [1955] 202m N: Disused Colliery [1906] 202m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings [1947-55] 206m NE: Unspecified Heap [1975] 207m NE: Unspecified Ground Workings [1966] 208m NE: Unspecified Disused Shafts [1990] 220m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts [1925-38] 225m NE: Unspecified Tank [1990] 228m NE: Unspecified Old Shafts [1925-38] 233m SW: Unspecified Ground Workings [1906] 236m W: Railway Sidings [1955] 238m SW: Unspecified Disused Works [1975] 247m SW: Railway Sidings [1955]
Historical tanks	<250m	208m NE: Unspecified Tank [1892-1907] 237m SW: Unspecified Tank [1927]
Historical energy features	<250m	63m SE: Electric Sub-Station [1973-94] 153m E: Electric Sub-Station [1973-94]

Historical petrol stations	<250m	No records
Historical garages	<250m	No records
Historical military land	<250m	No records
Records of Current Industrial Land Use		
Data	Distance	Comments
Recent industrial land uses	<250m	37m NE: Whiston Motor Factors [Vehicle Parts and Accessories] 67m SE: Electric Sub-Station [Electrical Features] 90m E: Village Autos [Vehicle Repair, Testing and Servicing] 157m E: Electric Sub-Station [Electrical Features] 222m NE: Electric Sub-Station [Electrical Features]
Current or recent petrol stations	<250m	No records
Electricity cables	<250m	No records
Gas pipelines	<250m	No records
Sites determined as Contaminated Land	<250m	No records
Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH)	<250m	No records
Regulated explosive sites	<250m	No records
Hazardous substance storage/usage	<250m	No records
Historical licensed industrial activities (IPC)	<250m	No records
Licensed industrial activities (Part A(1))	<250m	No records
Licensed pollutant release (Part A(2)/B)	<250m	No records
Radioactive Substance Authorisations	<250m	No records
Licensed Discharges to controlled waters	<250m	No records
Pollutant release to surface waters (Red list)	<250m	No records
Pollutant release to public sewer	<250m	No records
List 1 Dangerous Substances	<250m	No records
List 2 Dangerous Substances	<250m	No records
Pollution Incidents (EA/NRW)	<250m	No records
Pollution inventory substances	<250m	No records
Pollution inventory waste transfers	<250m	No records
Pollution inventory radioactive waste	<250m	No records
WASTE AND LANDFILL		
Data	Distance	Comments
Active or recent landfill	<500m	No records
Historical landfill (BGS records)	<500m	110m SW: Whiston Tip
Historical landfill (LA/mapping records)	<500m	389m S: Refuse Tip 412m S: Refuse Tip
Historical landfill (EA/NRW records)	<500m	On Site: Whiston Tip [Operator: Central Electricity] On Site: Coalgate Lane Landfill Site [Operator: Huyton Urban District Council and Merseyside County Council] On Site: Tushingham's Quarry [Operator: WF Doyle and Company Limited] 106m N: Whiston Tip [Operator: Unspecified] 131m S: Coalgate Lane [Operator: G Wimpey and Company Limited]
Historical waste sites	<500m	No records
Licensed waste sites	<500m	No records
Waste exemptions	<500m	No records
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGNATIONS		
Data	Distance	Comments
Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)	<500m	None
Conserved wetland sites (Ramsar sites)	<500m	None
Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)	<500m	None
Special Protection Areas (SPA)	<500m	None
National Nature Reserves (NNR)	<500m	None
Local Nature Reserves (LNR)	<500m	None
Designated Ancient Woodland	<500m	None
Biosphere Reserves	<500m	None
Forest Parks	<500m	None
Marine Conservation Zones	<500m	None
Green Belt	<500m	On Site: Merseyside and Greater Manchester [Knowsley]
Proposed Ramsar sites	<500m	None
Possible Special Areas of Conservation (PSAC)	<500m	None
Potential Special Protection Areas (pSPA)	<500m	None
Nitrate Sensitive Areas	<500m	None
Nitrate Vulnerable Zones	<500m	On Site: Ditton Brook (Halewood to Mersey Estuary) NVZ [Existing]

Based on the above observations, given the historical land uses undertaken within the curtilage of the study site and its immediate environs it is concluded that there is a potential risk for the presence of buried remnants associated with former structures and a potential for the presence of contaminants associated with the documented historical land uses undertaken.

7.0 ARCHAEOLOGICAL DATA

Examination of historical maps indicates no features of significant archaeological interest in the general vicinity of the site.

8.0 PRELIMINARY QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENT (TIER 1)

8.1 Introduction

The risk assessment methodologies adopted by **CCG** are based on current available guidance from several sources and are included in Appendix K.

The Tier 1 Risk Assessment and Preliminary Conceptual Model (PCM) were formulated using the information discussed above and based on the following assumptions:

- It is understood that the site is to be redeveloped for residential land use by the construction of 11nr 2-storey dwellings constructed of traditional brick elevations under pitched roofing materials together with associated newly created access road, private driveways, and front and rear private gardens. The proposed site layout together with elevations of the proposed scheme are shown on **LEVEL 2** architects architectural drawings contained herein.
- Drinking water will be from a mains supply.

In constructing the Preliminary Conceptual Model (PCM), **CCG** applied the guidance contained in CIRIA C552: 2001. This recommends use of a Risk Matrix which classifies risk based on the product of Probability of a source being present, and the Consequence of receptors being exposed to the source. Guidance tables setting out the classifications of probability and consequence together with a risk matrix are given in Tables 7-9 hereunder. In using this approach **CCG** generally recommends actual intrusive investigation of any Risk Classification of "Moderate" or over. In the case of residential housing, risk ratings of 'Low' may also warrant investigation.

Table 7: Matrix of consequences against probability to gain a risk classification [CIRIA C552, 2001]

		CONSEQUENCE			
		SEVERE	MEDIUM	MILD	MINOR
Probability	High Likelihood	Very High Risk	High Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate / Low Risk
	Likely	High Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate / Low Risk	Low Risk
	Low Likelihood	Moderate Risk	Moderate / Low Risk	Low Risk	Very Low Risk
	Unlikely	Moderate / Low Risk	Low Risk	Very Low Risk	Very Low Risk

8.2 Preliminary Conceptual Model

By application of the risk assessment methodology outlined above, the following PCM was constructed.

Table 8: Preliminary Conceptual Model (PCM)

POLLUTANT LINKAGE	SOURCE	PATHWAY	RECEPTOR	PROBABILITY	CONSEQUENCE	RISK RATING
1	Broad spectrum of heavy metals, aggressive pH, hydrocarbons, PAH's in Made Ground associated with the development of the site & adjoining area	Soil and / or soil dust ingestion	Construction workers Future occupants (adults & infants) Offsite receptors Flora	Likely	Medium	Moderate
2	Asbestos containing materials (ACM) in made ground soils associated with the development of the site & adjoining area	Fibre Inhalation	Construction workers Future occupants (adults & infants) Offsite receptors	Likely	Severe (ACM)	High
3	Inhalation of vapours associated with potential made ground deposits, nearby infilled historical landfill etc.	Inhalation	Future residents	Unlikely	Medium	Very Low
4	Inhalation of ground gases from onsite or offsite sources i.e. made ground soils onsite historical landfill etc.	Inhalation	Future residents	Unlikely	Medium	Moderate
5	pH & Sulphate attack on	Future building	Future building	Likely	Mild	Moderate

	concrete					/ Low
6	Organic contamination associated with former on-site car parking facilities etc.	Direct contact with water mains	Potable water supply	Unlikely	Medium	Moderate

The contaminants of concern associated with those risks which require intrusive investigation were researched by reference to published industry profiles, and are summarised hereunder:

Table 9: Summary of Contaminants of Concern based on PCM

LINKAGE NO.	METALS	NON-METALS	ORGANICS	GASES	OTHERS
PL1, PL2, PL4, PL5, PL6	Cd, Cr, Ni, Cu, Pb, Hg, Se, Zn	As, sulphates	TPHCWG, PAH's, BTEX, Volatiles (by PID)	-	pH Asbestos
PL4	-	-	-	CH ₄ , CO ₂ , H ₂ S	-
PL1-PL6	Cd, Cr, Ni, Cu, Pb, Hg, Se, Zn	As, sulphates	TPHCWG, BTEX PAH's, Volatiles (by PID)	CH ₄ , CO ₂ , H ₂ S	pH Asbestos

8.3 Summary of Risks

The foregoing analysis identified several potential risks, and if present, these could adversely impact on human or environmental receptors. Given no previous site investigation has been undertaken, an intrusive phase of investigation was undertaken to determine whether the postulated pollutant linkages are present on site.

9.0 SCOPE OF PHASE II INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION

Based on the findings of the Phase I desk study and taking account of the potential presence of pollution linkages an intrusive investigation was undertaken. The Phase II Intrusive Investigation provided for exploratory boreholes and trial pits to be excavated through made ground into the underlying natural strata to allow for sampling of soils and groundwater if present.

The primary objectives of the investigation were to obtain enough soil and groundwater contamination data to reliably assess risks to human and environmental receptors, and to provide engineering parameters on which suitable foundation solutions could be selected.

10.0 FIELDWORK

10.1 Introduction

A programme of fieldwork investigation was undertaken in June 2021. The combined programme works comprised:

- The manual excavation and CAT scanning of 7nr borehole starter extending from GL-1.2mbgl
- The subsampling of borehole arisings for soil contamination analyses
- The advancement of each borehole starter pit using light dynamic sampling methods
- The subsampling of borehole arisings for soil classification testing
- The installation of 50mm HDPE plain and slotted well-tube complete with non-lime pea gravel surround and bentonite seals together with associated headworks at 3nr borehole positions
- The instigation of a gas – groundwater monitoring programme comprising 6nr rounds over a 3-month period
- The subsampling of groundwater for contamination analyses

The fieldwork was planned in accordance with BS10175: 2011 and carried out in accordance with BS10175: 2011 and BS5930: 2015, and the sampling and monitoring methodologies employed by **CCG** as presented in Appendix C, insofar as they related to the scope of the investigation.

The layout of the proposed investigation and positioning of gas – groundwater monitoring installations are as annotated on **CCG** Drawing No. CCG-C-21-12319-3 'Site Investigation Layout Plan' contained herein.

10.2 Borehole Drilling & Monitoring Installations

10.2.1 Light Dynamic Sampling Boreholes

In accordance with the ground investigation plan, 7nr boreholes were sunk using light dynamic sampling methods using a Dando

Terrier 2000 rig deploying 100mm casings and associated tools.

Each borehole location was positioned clear of all overhead services and scanned for buried electrical services using CAT cable avoidance scanner before and during hand excavation of a starter pit extending to 1.2mbgl.

Boring tools were decontaminated prior to commencement.

In this method of investigation samples of subsoils are recovered by driving and extracting a series of reducing diameter 1m long steel tubes. Standard penetration test's (SPT's) were undertaken at regular depth increments. This method of sampling recovers relatively "undisturbed" soil profiles in Perspex tubes, which are used to line the steel tubes. The Perspex tubes were split and carefully logged and subsampled. Subsamples for potential chemical analysis were removed at appropriate positions from the profile and transferred to chilled amber glass jars and vials for laboratory analysis.

The logs of the light dynamic sampling boreholes, annotated with sampling details, SPT 'N' values and details of standpipe construction is presented in Appendix D.

10.2.2 Monitoring Installations

Standpipes comprising 50mm diameter HDPE plain and slotted well-tube set in bentonite and non-limestone pea gravel surround were installed at 3nr borehole positions. Each standpipe was fitted with a gas valve connector and was protected by a flush cover set in concrete.

Details of standpipe installations are provided on the relevant borehole logs in Appendix D and summarised in the tabulation hereunder:

Table 10: Borehole Installation Details

BOREHOLE	DEPTH OF BOREHOLE (mbgl)	DEPTH OF STANDPIPE [mbgl]	RESPONSE ZONE	
			FROM [mbgl]	TO [mbgl]
WS1	5.0m	4.0m	0.5m	4.0m
WS3	4.1m	3.5m	0.5m	3.5m
WS5	1.45m	1.3m	0.4m	1.3m

The standpipe installations were periodically monitored for flow rate and composition of ground gas using a Geotechnical Instruments GA infra-red analyser. The installations were also monitored for standing water levels with an electronic dip meter.

The results of the gas and groundwater monitoring, together with calibration certificates of the monitoring instruments are given in Appendix E.

12.0 OBSERVED GROUND CONDITIONS

The stratigraphy of the boreholes was generally inconsistent with the documented geology. The successions may be generalised as tabulated hereunder:

Table 11: Observed Stratigraphy

Location	STRATIGRAPHY
WS1	Bituminous paving and associated sub-base to 0.4mbgl. The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising soft becoming firm then stiff brown boulder clay to 4mbgl, then grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 5mbgl Borehole reported to be dry on completion
WS2	Bituminous paving and associated sub-base overlying made ground deposits comprising loose dark brown clayey sands extending to 1.2mbgl. The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising soft becoming firm then stiff brown boulder clay to 1.4mbgl, then grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 3.45mbgl Borehole reported to be dry on completion
WS3	Bituminous paving and associated sub-base overlying concrete extending to 0.55mbgl, then loose brown sandy gravel to 1.2mbgl. The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising soft becoming firm then stiff brown boulder clay to 3mbgl, then grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 4.1mbgl. Monitored standing water level = 2.5mbgl
WS4	Superficial made ground deposits comprising brown sandy silty gravel extending to 0.6mbgl. The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising firm brown boulder clay to 1.2mbgl, then grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 3mbgl. Borehole dry on completion
WS5	Bituminous paving overlying superficial made ground deposits comprising dark brown clayey gravelly sand extending to 0.5mbgl.

	The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising stiff brown boulder clay to 1mbgl, very dense sands and gravel to 1.3mbgl, then grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 1.45mbgl Monitored standing water level = 0.9mbgl
WS6	Bituminous paving overlying made ground deposits comprising dark brown gravelly sand extending to 0.9mbgl. The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising stiff brown boulder clay to 1.4mbgl, medium dense light brown clayey sands to 2mbgl, the grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 2.2mbgl. Borehole reported to be dry on completion
WS7	Topsoil overlying superficial made ground deposits comprising dark brown gravelly sands extending to 0.5mbgl. The sequence thereafter continues in natural drift deposits comprising stiff brown boulder clay to 1.2mbgl, dense light brown gravelly sands to 1.3mbgl, then grey weathered mudstone thereafter, proven to 1.45mbgl. Borehole reported to be dry on completion

There was no visual evidence of contamination and/or biodegradable materials affecting the near surface soils at any exploratory position.

12.2 Groundwater Regime

All borehole positions were reported to be dry on completion of works with monitored standing water levels being in the order of 0.9m > 2.25mbgl during the ongoing gas – groundwater monitoring programme.

13.0 CONTAMINATION TESTING

13.1 Soil – Groundwater Contamination Analyses

A programme of soil chemical analyses was undertaken at a **UKAS / MCERTS** accredited laboratory:

- 7nr subsamples of made ground soils were analysed to a broad-spectrum suite of contaminants including metals, non-metals, heavy metals, speciated PAH's
- 7nr subsamples of made ground soils were analysed for hydrocarbons to the TPHCWG methodology
- 7nr subsamples of made ground soils were screened for asbestos containing materials (ACM's)
- 7nr subsamples of soil were analysed for soil pH and water-soluble sulphate content
- In the absence of adequate quantities of perched water, leachates prepared on soil recovered from 1nr borehole position were analysed for a broad range of contaminants including metals, non-metals, heavy metals, speciated PAH's
- Leachates prepared on soil recovered from 1nr borehole position were analysed for hydrocarbons to the TPHCWG methodology

The soil / soil leachate contamination test results and certificates are presented in Appendix F.

13.2 Soil Classification Testing

The following programme of soil geotechnical testing was undertaken at the **UKAS** laboratory associated with **CCG**.

- Determination of soil moisture content in accordance with BS: 1377: Part 2: 1990
- Determination of Atterberg Limits in accordance with BS: 1377: Part 2: 1990

The soil engineering test results are presented in Appendix I.

14.0 RISK ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH

14.1 Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment (Tier 2 / GQRA)

An assessment of the soil analysis data was carried out in accordance with the guidance presented in CLR11 and in accordance with current guidance and legislation.

The Human Health Risk Assessment was carried out in accordance with the **CCG** methodology for assessing soil contamination data as contained in Appendix K, and since it is proposed that the site be developed for continued commercial land use with full hard paved surfaces, the assessment was based on criteria contained in publication LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (**CCG** licence S4UL3233), applicable to the "*Residential Land Use*" scenario. This document does not provide criteria for Lead, for which the results were compared to the C4SL published by DEFRA SP1010 Development of Category 4

Screening Levels.

14.2 Assessment of Contamination Data

Based on a Soil Organic Matter content of 2.5%, the assessment of the soil data is summarised in the tabulations hereunder, and presented on the worksheets in Appendix G.

14.2.1 Assessment of Metal Data

The assessment of the metal data is presented hereunder:

Table 12: Assessment of Metal Data

Contaminant	LQM / CIEH S4UL (mg/kg)	Maximum (mg/kg)	Exceedances	
			(mg/kg)	Location
Cadmium	11	3.2	-	-
Chromium	910	43.7	-	-
Copper	2400	980	-	-
Lead	200	388	388 203 328 313	WS1, 0.55 WS2, 0.50 WS6, 0.50 WS7, 0.45
Mercury	1.2	0.7	-	-
Nickel	180	88.3	-	-
Zinc	3700	1250	-	-

The above assessment confirms the presence of elevated Lead concentrations at 4nr borehole positions, hence a potential risk to human health is indicated.

14.2.2 Assessment of Non-Metal Data

The assessment of the non-metal data is presented hereunder:

Table 13: Assessment of Non-Metal Data

Contaminant	LQM / CIEH S4UL (mg/kg)	Maximum (mg/kg)	Exceedances	
			(mg/kg)	Location
Arsenic	37	72.1	72.1 38.5 37.7	WS1, 0.55 WS2, 0.50 WS7, 0.45
Selenium	350	1.3	-	-
Total Cyanide	22	<1.0	-	-

The above assessment confirms the presence of elevated concentrations of Arsenic at 3nr borehole positions, hence a potential risk to human health is indicated.

14.2.3 Assessment of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon [PAH's] Data

The assessment of the Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAH's) data is presented hereunder:

Table 14: Assessment of PAH Data

Contaminant	LQM / CIEH S4UL (mg/kg)	Maximum (mg/kg)	Exceedances	
			(mg/kg)	Location
Naphthalene	5.6	0.2	-	-
Acenaphthylene	420	0.3	-	-
Acenaphthene	510	0.2	-	-
Fluorene	400	<0.1	-	-
Phenanthrene	220	1.4	-	-
Anthracene	5400	0.6	-	-
Fluoranthene	560	4.8	-	-
Pyrene	1200	4.8	-	-
Benz(a)anthracene	11	4.0	-	-
Chrysene	22	4.0	-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3.3	4.1	4.1 3.8	WS2, 0.50 WS5, 0.40
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	93	5.5	-	-
Benzo(a)pyrene	2.7	4.3	4.3	WS2, 0.50
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene	36	3.9	-	-
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	0.28	1.6	0.5 1.1	WS1, 0.55 WS2, 0.50

			0.5 1.6	WS3, 065 WS5, 0.40
Benzo(ghi)perylene	340	11.8	-	-

The above assessment confirms the presence of elevated concentrations of Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Benzo(a)pyrene and Dibenzo(ah)anthracene at some sampling positions, hence a potential risk to human health is indicated.

14.2.4 Assessment of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon [TPH's] Data

The assessment of TPH data is presented hereunder:

Table 15: Assessment of Hydrocarbon Data

Contaminant	LQM / CIEH S4UL (mg/kg)	Maximum (mg/kg)	Exceedances	
			(mg/kg)	Location
Aromatic EC5-EC7	140	<0.01	-	-
Aromatic EC7-EC8	290	<0.01	-	-
Aromatic EC8-EC10	83	<1.0	-	-
Aromatic EC10-EC12	180	<1.0	-	-
Aromatic EC12-EC16	330	<1.0	-	-
Aromatic EC16-EC21	540	13.3	-	-
Aromatic EC21-EC35	1500	80.5	-	-
Aliphatic EC5-EC6	78	<0.01	-	-
Aliphatic EC6-EC8	230	<0.01	-	-
Aliphatic EC8-EC10	65	<1.0	-	-
Aliphatic EC10-EC12	330	<1.0	-	-
Aliphatic EC12-EC16	2400	8.3	-	-
Aliphatic EC16-EC35	92000	101.5	-	-

The above assessment confirms that no soil contaminant exceeds its respective soil guideline criteria and therefore no risk to human health is indicated.

14.2.5 Assessment of BTEX Data

All BTEX compounds were reported to be below their limit of detection and therefore no risk to human health is indicated.

14.2.6 Assessment of Asbestos Data

Asbestos containing materials (ACM's) were not detected in any sample analysed, hence no risk to human health is indicated.

14.2.7 Summary of Human Health Risk Assessment

The above assessment confirms the presence of elevated concentrations of:

- Lead at 4nr sampling positions
- Arsenic at 3nr sampling positions
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene at 2nr sampling positions
- Benzo(a)pyrene at 1nr sampling position
- Dibenzo(ah)anthracene at 4nr sampling positions

On the basis of these findings a potential risk to human health is indicated. Exposure risk associated with these contaminants are via the dermal / oral and ingestion pathways and as such some remedial works are required to mitigate these risks. Suitable forms of remediation are discussed in Table 15 hereunder.

15.0 SPECIFICATION OF BURIED CONCRETE

The data obtained in the investigations was assessed against the guidance given in BRE Special Digest 1: 2005, as summarised hereunder:

Table 17: Design Chemical Class Based on Soil Data

CONCRETE SPECIFICATION DATA SHEET		
Is the site Brownfield or Greenfield?	Brownfield	
Is the water table static or mobile?	Static	
Highest water-soluble Sulphate results	110mg/l	Design Sulphate Class of
Lowest pH result	7.3	DS-2 Class of AC-1s
Intended Working Life	50 years	Adopt Design Chemical Classification of DC-1

Based on the foregoing assessment, concrete in the ground should be specified to conform to the compositional requirements of Design Chemical Class DC-1, as defined in BRE Special Digest 1: 2005.

16.0 CONTROLLED WATERS RISK ASSESSMENT

16.1 Assessment of Soil Leachate Metals, Non-Metals & Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAH) Data

In the absence of adequate groundwater, leachates prepared on soils recovered from 1nr borehole position (WS3) were analysed for a broad range of contaminants including speciated PAH and TPH concentrations. The results were assessed against Environmental Quality Standards (AA-EQS) for freshwater as shown hereunder.

Table 18: Assessment of Soil Leachate Data

Contaminant	WS3 Result (ug/l)	AA-EQS (ug/l)
Naphthalene	0.31	2.4
Lead	<1	20
Fluoranthene	1.84	0.1
Phenanthrene	1.16	-
Anthracene	0.15	-
Acenaphthylene	0.08	-
Pyrene	2.52	-
Chrysene	1.27	-
Fluorene	0.05	-
Nickel	20	150
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene	0.68	0.02
Benzo(ghi)perylene	0.85	0.02
Copper	2.1	40
Benzo[a]pyrene	1.07	0.05
Benzo[a]anthracene	0.88	0.05
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	1.08	0.03
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	1.35	0.03
Boron	90	1000
Cyanide	<5	-
Arsenic	<5	25
Mercury	<0.1	1
Selenium	35	-
Cadmium	<1	5
pH	7.6	-
Sulphate	152000	400000

The above assessment confirms the presence of some leachable PAH contaminants in soils recovered from borehole WS3, hence a potential risk to controlled waters is indicated.

16.2 Assessment of Soil Leachate Hydrocarbon Data

Speciated hydrocarbon results were assessed by comparison with AA-EQS values for inland waters. In case of determinands not covered by AA-EQS values, results were compared to EQS Freshwater Criteria values or where no EQS Freshwater Criterion is available, then WHO guidelines for Drinking Water are adopted.

Table 19: Assessment of Soil Leachate Hydrocarbon Data

Contaminant	WS3 Result (ug/l)	AA-EQS (ug/l)	WHO ug/l
Aromatic EC5-EC7 (benzene)	<1.0	10	10
Aromatic EC7-EC8 (toluene)	<1.0	-	700
Aromatic EC8-EC10 (ethyl benzene)	<5.0	-	300
Aromatic EC10-EC12	<5.0	-	100
Aromatic EC12-EC16	<5.0	-	100
Aromatic EC16-EC21	9.2	-	90
Aromatic EC21-EC35	71.3	-	90
Aliphatic EC5-EC6	<1.0	-	15000
Aliphatic EC6-EC8	<1.0	-	15000
Aliphatic EC8-EC10	<5.0	-	300
Aliphatic EC10-EC12	<5.0	-	300
Aliphatic EC12-EC16	7.8	-	300
Aliphatic EC16-EC21	15.6	-	(300)*

Aliphatic EC21-EC35	46.8	-	(300)*
---------------------	------	---	--------

The above assessment confirms that no contaminant exceeded its respective guideline criteria, hence no risk to controlled waters is indicated.

16.3 Summary of Controlled Waters Risk Assessment

The above controlled waters assessment confirms the presence of some leachable PAH contaminants in soils recovered from borehole WS3, hence a potential risk to controlled waters is indicated.

Notwithstanding this assessment, given the absence of sensitive receptors (*i.e. source protection zones and/or licensed water abstraction points etc.*) and given that the underlying impermeable clay deposits overlie a Secondary A Aquifer, it is concluded that the risk posed to controlled waters is insignificant.

17.0 ASSESSMENT OF RISK FROM GROUND GASES

Standpipes were constructed such that response zones were within the permeable made ground strata. Using the data gathered in the monitoring programme, a gas risk assessment was undertaken in accordance with the ground gas risk assessment methodology (See Appendix K) employed by **CCG**. The ground gas risk assessment methodology conforms to current UK guidance on the assessment of risks posed by ground gases.

The potential sources of gas identified in the desk study were generally considered as sources of “Low” generation potential, and high sensitivity, resulting in a programme of monitoring comprising of 4nr rounds distributed over a 1-month period.

A gas risk assessment was undertaken in accordance with current UK guidelines set out in CIRCA C665 2007 “Assessing Risk Posed by Hazardous Gases to Buildings”. The CIRIA risk assessment methodology uses typical maximum soil gas concentrations and worse case borehole flow rates to define a “Characteristic Situation” for the shallow gas regime.

The volumetric gas flow rate used by the risk assessment is termed “Gas Screening Value (GSV)” in the guidance and is defined below.

$$\text{Where: GSV (litres/hr)} = \text{borehole flow rate (litres/hr)} \times \text{gas concentration.}$$

There are also two stages to the assessment method proposed in CIRIA C665; compliance with a GSV Threshold Value and secondly, compliance with additional factors such as maximum permissible gas concentration. A summary of the gas monitoring data is presented hereunder and presented in Appendix E.

Table 20: Summary of Gas Monitoring Data

Position No Monitoring Visits	WS1 4	WS3 4	WS5 4
Highest CH ₄ (%)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Highest CO ₂ (%)	1.4	<0.1	0.4
Lowest O ₂ (%)	16.5	20.4	20.5
Highest H ₂ S (ppm)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Highest CO (ppm)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Highest Flow (l/hr)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Water Levels (m)	Dry	2.25	1.1
Highest PID response	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pressure Range (mb)	996mbar		

After 4nr round of monitoring, a preliminary Gas Screening Value (GSV) of 0.0014l/hrs is calculated for CO₂.

Using these GSV values, the risk to the proposed development was assessed in line with Situation A as defined in CIRIA C665, and on this basis the site complies with Characteristic Situation 1 and based on this classification gas protection measures are not required.

It must be borne in mind that the remaining 2nr monitoring visits will be required to conclude the assessment which will be documented via an addendum report.

18.0 PRELIMINARY WASTE CLASSIFICATION

A waste classification exercise was undertaken in relation to potential offsite disposal of excavation arisings. The first stage entailed the assessment of the basic soil contamination data via the **HAZWASTE** online program. The output data from this basic assessment is provided in Appendix H. This program generates the baseline 'Hazardous / Non-Hazardous' classification of soils.

The appended **HAZWASTE** report classifies soil recovered from borehole WS1 to be 'Hazardous Waste' by virtue of elevated concentrations of Copper (960mg/kg) and Zinc (1250mg/kg). All other soils analysed classify as being 'Non-Hazardous Waste'. However, should be noted that the final decision on waste classification is at the discretion of the accepting landfill, and it is recommended that consultation with landfill operators be undertaken during the development of the waste management plan.

19.0 NEW WATER MAINS SUPPLY

The specification for new water mains at this site was based on the criteria specified in Paper 10/WM/03/21 'Guidance for the selection of Water Supply Pipes to be used in Brownfield Sites' published by UK Water Industry Research (UKWIR) January 2011.

Whilst the preliminary findings indicate that the soil concentrations of pertinent hydrocarbon contaminant species are below the threshold concentrations permitted under the UKWIR guidance for the adoption of normal polyethylene mains construction. Good practice requires that mains be laid in a remediated alignment comprising of clean granular fill extending to 600mm + pipe diameter and to 300mm below pipe underside.

Pipes should be laid in accordance with BS EN 12201-2 'Plastic piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure – Polyethylene (PE) as stated in UKWIR guidance.

Notwithstanding the above preliminary assessment, the developer should contact the relevant water supply company (**UNITED UTILITIES**) to obtain concurrence with the recommendations given above and may be required to return a completed Risk Assessment.

20.0 POST INVESTIGATION CONCEPTUAL MODEL

Based on the findings of the investigation, a conceptual model could be constructed illustrating proven pollution linkages and summarising the conceptual remediation recommendations discussed above, as tabulated hereunder.

Table 16: Conceptual Model

Source	Pathway	Receptor	Remedial Options
The above human health risk assessment confirms widespread presence of elevated concentrations of contaminants in the superficial soils and therefore a potential risk to human health is indicated. Exposure risk associated with these contaminants includes ingestion / dermal / inhalation pathways	Oral / ingestion / dermal pathways	Construction works Future residential residents (adults / children)	No remedial works required under areas of permanent hard standing. Site levels in all areas of new landscaping to be reduced by 600mm below proposed finished garden levels with site levels being reconstructed by the placement of 600mm of clean imported topsoil, placed under a strict validation regime comprising a 1nr analyses per 100m ³ with 4nr analyses per material source. Where made ground remaining in place beyond 600mm, imported topsoil is to be placed on a suitable geotextile fabric such as 'Terram 1000, or similar. Cover thickness on all gardens / soft landscaping is to be independently validated by excavation and photography for inclusion in a Validation Report. Imported soils are to comply with the analysis criteria contained in Appendix G In addition to the above, as with all developments, disturbance of the ground may uncover unanticipated features which may give rise to considerations of contamination insofar as the exposed conditions may have the potential to impact on receptors including <i>inter alia</i> humans, animals, controlled waters, or the fabric of buildings. Any such encounters will require the contractor to halt work, isolate the risk area, and

			summon CCG to site to determine the nature of the exposure and to determine an appropriate course of action. Any such incidents will be fully documented in a detailed site Remediation Report.
After 2nr round of monitoring, a preliminary Gas Screening Value (GSV) of 0.0014l/hrs is calculated for CO ₂	Migration in to building	Future residential residents (adults / children)	Using these GSV values, the risk to the proposed development was assessed in line with Situation A as defined in CIRIA C665, and on this basis the site complies with Characteristic Situation 1 (CS1) and based on this classification gas protection measures are not required. It must be borne in mind that the remaining 2nr monitoring visits will be required to conclude the assessment which will be documented via an addendum report.

21.0 FOUNDATIONS & FLOOR SLABS RECOMMENDATIONS

21.1 Introduction

It is understood that the site is to be redeveloped for residential use by the construction of 11nr 2-storey dwellings constructed in traditional brick elevations under pitched roofing materials together with new access road, private driveways, and front and rear private gardens.

The proposed site layout together with elevations of the proposed scheme are shown on **LEVEL 2** architects architectural drawings contained herein.

21.2 Foundations & Ground Slabs

21.2.1 Foundations / Floor Slab Recommendations

In the observed ground conditions, traditional strip (*spread*) foundations may be adopted for the proposed development with foundations bearing on the underlying firm becoming stiff clay stratum / mudstone formation. The indications of the investigation are that foundations will extend to an average depth of 1.5mbgl to bear on competent ground. Foundations set at this depth may be designed on a Presumed Bearing Value of 120kN/m². Strip foundations should be of minimum 300mm thickness. It is important that all foundation excavations be inspected by a competent ground engineer to ensure that the predicted founding strata has been encountered.

Where foundations span to differing founding strata (*i.e. clay to mudstone*), foundations may be mesh reinforced in the bottom third.

Given the variable depth and densities on made ground soils, it is recommended that fully suspended passively vented block and beam floors be adopted.

Notwithstanding the above, taking into account the above CMRA, and given the potential for historical shallow underground coal mining activities, since there is a potential risk of surface instability at this site it is therefore recommended that a further intrusive investigation be carried to access for the presence / absence of mine related voids and/or broken ground.. The findings of the investigation should be used in the preparation of a further interpretative report, further assessing the actual risks, and if appropriate, making recommendations for preconstruction remedial works.

21.3 Excavations

Excavations in the observed made ground and natural drift soils may be undertaken by light hydraulic excavators.

Excavations more than 1.2mbgl in loose sands will require side support.

21.4 Groundwater Management

Borehole recovery was reported to be dry on completion of fieldworks with monitored standing water levels being in the order of 0.9m > 2.25mbgl during the ongoing gas – groundwater monitoring programme. Hence a prudent contractor would allow for some pumping to maintain dry working conditions during foundation construction and/or service installations during periods of

prolonged / heavy precipitation.

22.0 CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

The conclusions and recommendations hereunder are based on the salient sections of the report and should not be referred to in isolation of the relevant sections of the text. All recommendations are subject to Regulatory Authority review.

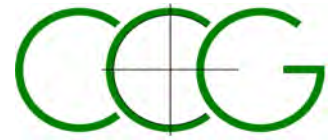
Table 22: Conclusions & Recommendations

Soil Contamination	The above human health risk assessment confirms widespread presence of elevated concentrations of contaminants in the superficial soils and therefore a potential risk to human health is indicated. Exposure risk associated with these contaminants includes ingestion / dermal / inhalation pathways.
	Site levels in all areas of new landscaping to be reduced by 600mm below proposed finished garden levels with site levels being reconstructed by the placement of 600mm of clean imported topsoil, placed under a strict validation regime comprising a 1nr analyses per 100m ³ with 4nr analyses per material source. Where made ground remaining in place beyond 600mm, imported topsoil is to be placed on a suitable geotextile fabric such as 'Terram 1000, or similar.
	Cover thickness on all gardens / soft landscaping is to be independently validated by excavation and photography for inclusion in a Validation Report.
	Imported soils are to comply with the analysis criteria contained in Appendix G.
Controlled Waters	In addition to the above, as with all developments, disturbance of the ground may uncover unanticipated features which may give rise to considerations of contamination insofar as the exposed conditions may have the potential to impact on receptors including <i>inter alia</i> humans, animals, controlled waters, or the fabric of buildings. Any such encounters will require the contractor to halt work, isolate the risk area, and summon CCG to site to determine the nature of the exposure and to determine an appropriate course of action. Any such incidents will be fully documented in a detailed site Remediation Report.
	The above controlled waters assessment confirms the presence of some leachable PAH contaminants in soils recovered from borehole WS3, hence a potential risk to controlled waters is indicated. Notwithstanding this assessment, given the absence of sensitive receptors (<i>i.e. source protection zones and/or licensed water abstraction points etc.</i>) and given that the underlying impermeable clay deposits overlie a Secondary A Aquifer, it is concluded that the risk posed to controlled waters is insignificant.
Concrete Specification	Concrete in the ground should be specified to conform to the compositional requirements of Design Chemical Class DC-1 , as defined in BRE Special Digest 1: 2005.
	The specification for new water mains at this site was based on the criteria specified in Paper 10/WM/03/21 'Guidance for the selection of Water Supply Pipes to be used in Brownfield Sites' published by UK Water Industry Research (UKWIR) January 2011.
Water Mains	Whilst the preliminary findings indicate that the soil concentrations of pertinent hydrocarbon contaminant species are below the threshold concentrations permitted under the UKWIR guidance for the adoption of normal polyethylene mains construction. Good practice requires that mains be laid in a remediated alignment comprising of clean granular fill extending to 600mm + pipe diameter and to 300mm below pipe underside.
	Pipes should be laid in accordance with BS EN 12201-2 'Plastic piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure – Polyethylene (PE) as stated in UKWIR guidance.
	Notwithstanding the above preliminary assessment, the developer should contact the relevant water supply company (United Utilities) to obtain concurrence with the recommendations given above and may be required to return a completed Risk Assessment.
Gas Risk Assessment	After 4nr rounds of monitoring, a preliminary Gas Screening Value (GSV) of 0.0014l/hrs is calculated for CO ₂ .
	Using these GSV values, the risk to the proposed development was assessed in line with Situation A as defined in CIRIA C665, and on this basis the site complies with Characteristic Situation 1 and based on this classification gas protection measures are not required.
	It must be borne in mind that the remaining 2nr monitoring visits will be required to conclude the assessment which will be documented via an addendum report.
Concrete Specification	Concrete in the ground should be specified to conform to the compositional requirements of Design Chemical Class DC-1 , as defined in BRE Special Digest 1: 2005.

Water Mains	The specification for new water mains at this site was based on the criteria specified in Paper 10/WM/03/21 'Guidance for the selection of Water Supply Pipes to be used in Brownfield Sites' published by UK Water Industry Research (UKWIR) January 2011. Whilst the preliminary findings indicate that the soil concentrations of pertinent hydrocarbon contaminant species are below the threshold concentrations permitted under the UKWIR guidance for the adoption of normal polyethylene mains construction. Good practice requires that mains be laid in a remediated alignment comprising of clean granular fill extending to 600mm + pipe diameter and to 300mm below pipe underside. Pipes should be laid in accordance with BS EN 12201-2 'Plastic piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure – Polyethylene (PE) as stated in UKWIR guidance. Notwithstanding the above preliminary assessment, the developer should contact the relevant water supply company (United Utilities) to obtain concurrence with the recommendations given above and may be required to return a completed Risk Assessment.
Waste Classification	A waste classification exercise was undertaken in relation to potential offsite disposal of excavation arisings. The first stage entailed the assessment of the basic soil contamination data via the Hazwaste online program. The output data from this basic assessment is provided in Appendix J. This program generates the baseline 'Hazardous / Non-Hazardous' classification of soils. The appended Hazwaste report classifies soil recovered from borehole WS1 to be 'Hazardous Waste' by virtue of elevated concentrations of Copper (960mg/kg) and Zinc (1250mg/kg). All other soils analysed classify as 'Non-Hazardous Waste'. However, it should be noted that the final decision on waste classification is at the discretion of the accepting landfill, and it is recommended that consultation with landfill operators be undertaken during the development of the waste management plan.
Foundations & Ground Floor Slabs	See Section 21.0 for full discussion
Excavations	Excavations in the observed made ground and natural drift soils may be undertaken by light hydraulic excavators. Excavations more than 1.2mbgl in loose sands will require side support.
Groundwater Management	Borehole recovery was reported to be dry on completion of fieldworks with monitored standing water levels being in the order of 0.9m > 2.25mbgl during the ongoing gas – groundwater monitoring programme. Hence a prudent contractor would allow for some pumping to maintain dry working conditions during foundation construction and/or service installations during periods of prolonged / heavy precipitation.
Further Work	• Complete the ongoing gas – groundwater monitoring programme • Update gas risk assessment • Prepare Phase III Remediation Strategy Report • Prepare Phase IV Validation Report • Undertake intrusive mining investigation – see below
Ground Stability	The above Coal Mine Risk Assessment confirms there is a potential for the presence of historical shallow coal mining activities beneath the site, hence the client is advised to commission a ground stability assessment Following the procurement of a Coal Authority permit to drill in productive coal measures, it is recommended that 3nr boreholes be sunk to a notional depth of 30mbgl using rotary open hole drilling methods to determine the presence / absence of mine related voids and/or broken ground with boreholes being grouted to rock head level on completion of works. It is further recommended that each borehole be monitored for mine related gases during fieldworks.

APPENDIX B: SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

APPENDIX C: SAMPLING METHODOLOGIES



SAMPLING, SAMPLE TRANSPORTATION, AND FIELD MONITORING PROTOCOLS

Soil, water and gas sampling and monitoring methodologies employed by **CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD** are presented hereunder.

SAMPLING OF SOIL FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

Soil samples may be recovered from a variety of intrusive investigation methods including *inter alia* dynamic sampling boreholes, cable percussion boreholes, machine or manual excavation of trial pits.

All equipment which has the potential to introduce extraneous materials into soils – borehole casings, sampling drilling rods, borehole sampling tools, hand tools such as trowels and spades etc. – must be cleaned by jet washing before initial use and between sampling positions.

Cable Percussion Boreholes

In this method of investigation disturbed bulk and small disturbed samples are recovered at regular depth increments throughout the length of the borehole. Each bulk/small disturbed sample is uniquely labelled with the Project Name / Project No / Borehole No / Depth / Date. Where possible, samples are immediately scanned by PID.

Light Dynamic Sampling Boreholes

In this method of investigation samples are recovered in relatively undisturbed 1m long Perspex liners. Each liner is uniquely labelled with the Project Name / Project No / Borehole No / Depth / Date. The liner tubes are sealed by air tight caps fitted at each end, and are temporarily stored out of sunlight. Where possible, samples are immediately split, scanned by PID, logged and subsampled. In the event that splitting and logging on site is not practicable, then the liners are immediately transported to the laboratory where they are immediately split, scanned by PID, logged and subsampled.

Trial Pits

Samples are to be taken from the bucket of an excavator and placed in appropriate airtight containers. Each container is uniquely labelled with the Project No / Trial Pit No / Depth / Date. The samples are then immediately placed in a cool box chilled by ice packs, and the boxes are sealed for transportation to the chemical laboratory.

Sampling Containers

Containers used to store soil samples are selected dependant on the required analysis. The testing laboratory will be consulted should there be any doubt as to the correct sampling container. Typically, a minimum of 1nr 1kg plastic tub, 1nr 500g plastic tub, 1nr 250g amber glass jar and 2nr glass vials are taken at each sample depth. Samples held on site awaiting same day courier collection are stored at 4°C in a cool box. Only in circumstances where same day collection cannot be arranged are samples held overnight, and in this event all samples are refrigerated at 4 °C either on site (if a refrigerator is available) or at CC GEOTECHNICAL soil laboratory. Courier collection is then arranged for immediate pick up the following day.

Chain of Custody records

A Chain of Custody Record (CoC) is to be sent with each batch of samples submitted to the testing laboratory. A copy of the CoC will be made available for inspection by the client, their agents, or any requesting regulatory authority.

HEADSPACE ANALYSES

Duplicate subsamples of all soil samples selected for laboratory analysis may be taken for headspace analyses.

Headspace analysis is undertaken using a MiniRae 2000 Photo Ionisation Detector (PID). In the test method, an amber glass jar is half filled with soil, and the lid is sealed with aluminium foil secured by an elastic band. The jar and contents are agitated for 30 seconds and left for a minimum of 30 minutes out of direct sunlight for the headspace to achieve equilibrium. The PID then pierces the seal and the maximum reading is recorded. Prevailing weather conditions and ambient air temperature are also recorded.

The PID headspace results are recorded on the exploratory borehole or trial pit logs.

PID headspace data is then used to inform the chemical testing schedule for volatile organic compounds analyses.

SAMPLING OF GROUNDWATER FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

Groundwater is sampled from standpipes or piezometers installed during borehole drilling. On completion of the construction of the standpipe, the installation is initially developed by removing up to 10 x the internal volume of the

installation. The volume of water purged is recorded. The installation is then typically left for a week for hydraulic equilibrium to be restored.

Prior to sampling the standpipe, the depth to the water table, and the depth to the base of the installation are monitored using an electronic dipmeter. In circumstances where free phase product is suspected to be present, then an 'Interface Meter' is used to determine the free phase film thickness.

A minimum of 3 x the installation volume is then removed. The pH of the water is then monitored and the sample is taken when the change in pH between any two consecutive extracts is less than 10%. The volume of water removed is recorded.

A sample comprises of a minimum of 3 litres. Two litres are taken in amber glass bottles, and one litre in a plastic bottle.

To avoid cross-contamination one bailer is used per position.

The samples are uniquely labelled with Project Name / Project No / Borehole No / Depth / Date Sampled. They are placed in a cool box chilled by ice packs, and the containers are sealed for transportation to the laboratory.

Once the samples are received in the **CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD** laboratory, the samples are stored in a refrigerator and returned to the cool boxes once collected.

Water taken from the installations are taken back to the **CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD** laboratory and disposed.

Other data recorded in the sampling comprises:

- Volume of water removed during development of well
- Volume of water removed during purging of the well
- Results of on-site pH analyses
- Sample appearance – colour, suspended solids

MONITORING OF GAS

Prior to embarking on a gas-monitoring round, all equipment is checked for functionality and the calibration status is confirmed.

At the commencement of the monitoring round, the prevailing weather conditions, air temperature, barometric pressure and direction of movement of barometric pressure are recorded.

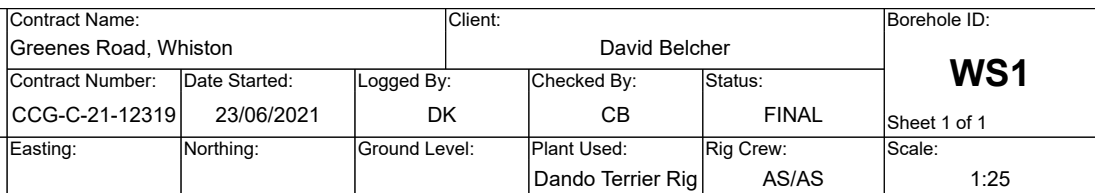
The flow meter is first attached to the standpipe valve, and the flow rate is measured (peak and steady flow) for 1 minute. The results are recorded in l.hr^{-1} . The flow meter tube is protected from the effects of wind by aligning the exhaust downwind.

Following measurement of borehole flow rate, the installation is left for a minimum of 10 minutes for the headspace to restore equilibrium.

Once the gas in the installation has regained equilibrium, the gas analyser is connected and monitoring commences. The peak and steady state readings for CH_4 , CO_2 , CO , H_2S and CO are recorded. The steady state is monitored for a minimum of one minute, and possibly up to a maximum of 10 minutes where fluctuations continue.

When the monitoring is complete, the depth to the water table, and the depth to the base of the well are monitored using an electronic dipmeter. In circumstances where free phase product is suspected to be present, then an 'Interface Meter' is used to determine the free phase film thickness.

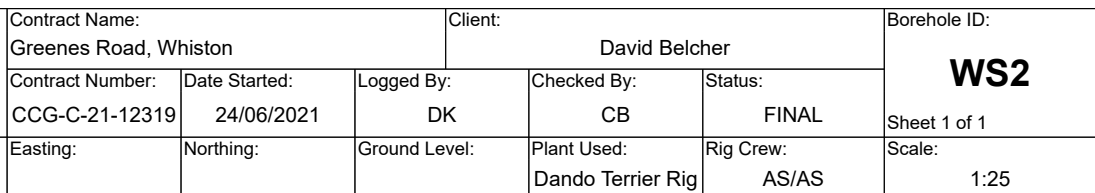
APPENDIX D: BOREHOLE LOGS



Samples & In Situ Testing	Strata Details	Groundwater
---------------------------	----------------	-------------

Depth	Sample ID	Test Result	Level (mAOD)	Depth (m) (Thickness)	Legend	Strata Description	Water Strike	Backfill/ Installation
0.00 - 1.00	U					TARMAC		
				0.15				
				0.30				
0.55	ES			(0.90)		Dark brown slightly gravelly clayey SAND. Gravel is fine to coarse angular to sub-angular brick glass ceramic cinders and mudstone (MADE GROUND)		
1.00 - 2.00	U	SPT(S)N=6 (1,1/1,2,2,1)		1.20		Soft becoming stiff brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium sub-angular mudstone and coal	1	
		HVP=80						
		HVP=80						
2.00 - 3.00	U	SPT(S)N=21 (4,4/4,5,6,6)		(2.80)			2	
3.00 - 4.00	U	SPT(S)N=31 (5,6/6,7,8,10)					3	
4.00 - 5.00	U	SPT(S)N=46 (9,9/9,10,12,15)		4.00		Grey weathered MUDSTONE recovered as dense sands and gravel	4	
				(1.00)				
				5.00		End of Borehole at 5.00m	5	

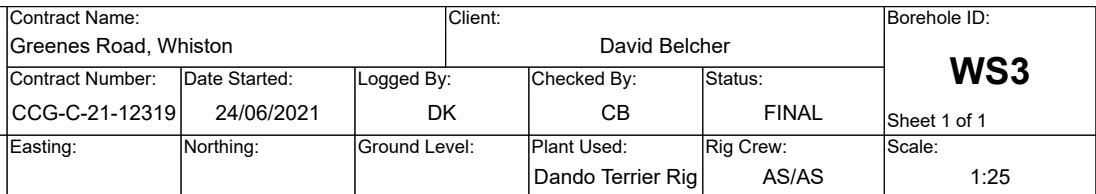
Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:					
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	1.5 hours hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit					
Chiselling					Installation				Water Strikes					
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks		Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)	Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)	Time (mins)	Rose to (m)	Remarks
					0.00	0.50	PLAIN	50						
					0.50	4.00	SLOTTED	50						
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com														



Samples & In Situ Testing	Strata Details	Groundwater
---------------------------	----------------	-------------

Depth	Sample ID	Test Result	Level (mAOD)	Depth (m) (Thickness)	Legend	Strata Description	Water Strike	Backfill/ Installation
0.00 - 1.00	U					TARMAC		
				0.15		Light grey slightly silty cobbly sands and gravel. Gravel is fine to coarse angular to subround of brick and concrete (MADE GROUND)		
0.50	ES	HVP=70		0.40		Soft greyish brown slightly gravelly slightly sandy silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to coarse angular to subround of various lithologies		
		HVP=80						
1.00 - 2.00	U	HVP=80 SPT(S)N=8 (1,2/2,2,2,2)		(1.20)			1	
				1.60		Grey weathered MUDSTONE recovered as dense sands and gravel		
2.00 - 3.00	U	SPT(S)N=18 (2,4/5,4,4,5)		(1.85)			2	
3.00 - 3.45	U	SPT(S)N=32 (6,6/7,8,8,9)		3.45		End of Borehole at 3.45m	3	
							4	
							5	

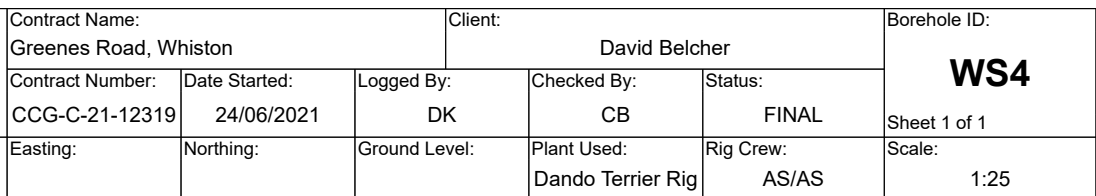
Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:					
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)						
									1.5 hours hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit					
Chiselling					Installation									
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks		Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)	Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)	Time (mins)	Rose to (m)	Remarks
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com														



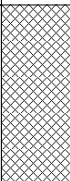
Samples & In Situ Testing	Strata Details	Groundwater
---------------------------	----------------	-------------

[illegible]

Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:					
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	1.5 hours hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit					
Chiselling					Installation				Water Strikes					
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks		Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)	Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)	Time (mins)	Rose to (m)	Remarks
					0.00	0.50	PLAIN	50	2.50			0		Monitored SWL
					0.50	3.50	SLOTTED	50						05/07/21
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com														

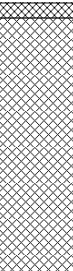


Weather:	Termination:	SPT Hammer: N/R, Energy Ratio: N/R
----------	--------------	------------------------------------

Samples & In Situ Testing				Strata Details			Groundwater	
Depth	Sample ID	Test Result	Level (mAOD)	Depth (m) (Thickness)	Legend	Strata Description	Water Strike	Backfill/ Installation
0.00 - 1.00	U	HVP=110		(0.60)		Brown very sandy silty GRAVEL. Gravel is fine to coarse angular to subround of sandstone and brick (MADE GROUND)	1	
0.50	ES			0.60		Firm brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to coarse angular to subround of various lithologies		
1.00 - 2.00	U			1.20		Brown weathered MUDSTONE recovered as medium dense becoming dense sands and gravel		
2.00 - 3.00	U	SPT(S)N=29 (4,5/5,6,9,9)		(1.80)			2	
		SPT(S)N=50 (9,12/50 for 295mm)		3.00		End of Borehole at 3.00m	3	
							4	
							5	

Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:					
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	1 hour hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit					
Chiselling					Installation				Water Strikes					
									Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)	Time (mins)	Rose to (m)	Remarks
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks		Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)						
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com														

	Contract Name: Greenes Road, Whiston				Client: David Belcher			Borehole ID: WS5		
	Contract Number: CCG-C-21-12319		Date Started: 25/06/2021		Logged By: DK		Checked By: CB		Status: FINAL	
	Easting:		Northing:		Ground Level:		Plant Used: Dando Terrier Rig		Rig Crew: AS/AS/	
Dynamic Sampling Borehole Log								Scale: 1:25		
Weather:				Termination:				SPT Hammer: N/R, Energy Ratio: N/R		
Samples & In Situ Testing				Strata Details					Groundwater	
Depth	Sample ID	Test Result	Level (mAOD)	Depth (m) (Thickness)	Legend	Strata Description			Water Strike	Backfill/ Installation
0.00 - 1.00	U			0.05		TARMAC				
				(0.45)		Dark brown very clayey gravelly SAND. Gravel is fine to medium sub-angular brick, coal and limestone (MADE GROUND)				
0.40	ES			0.50		Stiff light brown slightly gravelly slightly sandy silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium angular to subround of various lithologies				
		HVP=100		(0.50)						
1.00 - 1.30	U			1.00		very dense light brown very sandy silty GRAVEL. Gravel is fine to medium angular to sub-angular sandstone			1	
		HVP=100		(0.30)						
		SPT(S)50 (1,3/50 for 220mm)		1.30		Grey weathered MUDSTONE recovered as very dense sands and gravel				
				1.45						
						End of Borehole at 1.45m				
									2	
									3	
									4	
									5	
Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:	
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	1 hour hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit	
Chiselling					Installation				Water Strikes	
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks	Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)	Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)
				0.00	0.40	PLAIN	50	0.90		
				0.40	1.30	SLOTTED	50			
									Time (mins)	Rose to (m)
									0	
									Remarks	
									Monitored SWL 05/07/21	
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com										

	Contract Name: Greenes Road, Whiston				Client: David Belcher			Borehole ID: WS6		
	Contract Number: CCG-C-21-12319		Date Started: 25/06/2021		Logged By: DK		Checked By: CB		Status: FINAL	
	Easting:		Northing:		Ground Level:		Plant Used: Dando Terrier Rig		Rig Crew: AS/AS/	
Dynamic Sampling Borehole Log								Scale: 1:25		
Weather:				Termination:				SPT Hammer: N/R, Energy Ratio: N/R		
Samples & In Situ Testing				Strata Details					Groundwater	
Depth	Sample ID	Test Result	Level (mAOD)	Depth (m) (Thickness)	Legend	Strata Description			Water Strike	Backfill/Installation
0.00 - 1.00	U	HVP=50 SPT(S)N=23 (1,0/0,3,9,11) SPT(S)50 (25 for 65mm/50 for 50mm)		0.05		TARMAC			1	
0.50	ES		(0.85)	Dark brown very gravelly silty SAND. Gravel is fine to coarse angular to sub-angular coal, cinders, brick, concrete and sandstone (MADE GROUND)						
1.00 - 2.00	U		0.90	Stiff brown slightly gravelly slightly sandy silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium angular to sub-angular of various lithologies						
			(0.50)							
			1.40	Medium dense light brown very clayey gravelly fine to medium grained SAND. Gravel is fine to medium sub-angular sandstone						
				(0.60)						
				2.00		Grey weathered MUDSTONE recovered as very dense gravelly sand			2	
				2.20		End of Borehole at 2.20m				
									3	
									4	
									5	
Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:	
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	1 hour hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit	
Chiselling					Installation				Water Strikes	
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks	Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)	Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com										

	Contract Name: Greenes Road, Whiston			Client: David Belcher			Borehole ID: WS7						
	Contract Number: CCG-C-21-12319		Date Started: 25/06/2021		Logged By: DK		Checked By: CB		Status: FINAL				
	Easting:		Northing:		Ground Level:		Plant Used: Dando Terrier Rig		Rig Crew: AS/AS				
Dynamic Sampling Borehole Log									Scale: 1:25				
Weather:			Termination:			SPT Hammer: N/R, Energy Ratio: N/R							
Samples & In Situ Testing					Strata Details					Groundwater			
Depth	Sample ID	Test Result	Level (mAOD)	Depth (m) (Thickness)	Legend	Strata Description				Water Strike	Backfill/Installation		
0.00 - 1.00	U			0.10		TOPSOIL							
				(0.40)		Dark brown very gravelly silty SAND. Gravel is fine to medium sub-angular brick, concrete, cinders and sandstone (MADE GROUND)							
0.45	ES			0.50		Stiff light brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium sub-angular sandstone							
		HVP=90											
		HVP=100		(0.70)									
1.00 - 1.30	U			1.20		Dense light brown very gravelly slightly silty fine to medium grained SAND. Gravel is fine to medium sub-angular sandstone				1			
		HVP=60		1.30									
		SPT(S)50 (2,13/50 for 125mm)		1.45		Grey weathered MUDSTONE recovered as dense gravelly sand							
						End of Borehole at 1.45m							
										2			
										3			
										4			
										5			
Start & End of Shift Observations					Borehole Diameter		Casing Diameter		Remarks:				
Date	Time	Depth (m)	Casing (m)	Water (m)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	Depth (m)	Dia (mm)	1 hour hand excavating 1.20mbgl service avoidance pit				
Chiselling					Installation		Water Strikes						
From (m)	To (m)	Duration	Remarks	Top (m)	Base (m)	Type	Dia (mm)	Strike (m)	Casing (m)	Sealed (m)	Time (mins)	Rose to (m)	Remarks
CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD 0151 545 2750 www.ccgeotechnical.com													

APPENDIX E: GAS – GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS

GAS AND WATER MONITORING RESULTS



	Date:	05-Jul-21	19-Jul-21	03-Aug-21	16-Aug-21								
	Visit Number	1	2	3	4								
	Atmos Press mb	996	1023	1014	1005								
	Pressure Trend	Steady	Steady	Steady	Steady								
	Air Temp °C	15	19	17	15								
	Cloud cover	Overcast	Clear	Partial cloud	Overcast								
	Wind velocity	Light breeze	Light breeze	Light breeze	Windy								
	Precipitation	Rain	Dry	Dry	Dry								
WS1	State of Ground	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry								
	CH ₄ (%):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	CO ₂ (%):	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.3								
	O ₂ (%):	16.0	16.4	16.5	16.3								
	H ₂ S (ppm):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	CO (ppm):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	PID (ppm):	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00								
	Flow (l/hr):	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1								
WS3	Water Level (mbgl):	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry								
	CH ₄ (%):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	CO ₂ (%):	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1								
	O ₂ (%):	19.8	20.1	20.1	20.4								
	H ₂ S (ppm):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	CO (ppm):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	PID (ppm):	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00								
	Flow (l/hr):	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1								
WS5	Water Level (mbgl):	2.25	2.28	2.30	2.51								
	CH ₄ (%):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	CO ₂ (%):	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.5								
	O ₂ (%):	20.0	20.1	20.1	20.5								
	H ₂ S (ppm):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	CO (ppm):	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil								
	PID (ppm):	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.0								
	Flow (l/hr):	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1								
	Water Level (mbgl):	1.10	1.20	Dry	Dry								

CCG-CMS-FO-129

Issue 2

Job No: CCG-C-21-12319

Site: Greenes Road, Whiston

Instrument:

GFM436

TEST DATE AND CONDITIONS			
Date		09/03/2021	
Atmospheric Pressure		1001	mB
Ambient Temperature		22.3	°C
EnviroNics Serial No.		5089	

**GFM436 Final Inspection & Calibration
Check Certificate**

GAS DATA LTD

Unit 4, Fairfield Court

Seven Stars Estate

Wheler Rd

Coventry

CV3 4LJ

Tel 02476303311

Fax 02476307711



Customer	C C Geotechnical
Certificate Number	122336
Order Number	327973

Serial Number	12667
Software Version	G436-00.0027/0010

Recalibration DUE Date
09/03/22

Instrument Checks					
Keyboard	✓		Display Contrast	✓	
Pump Flow In	450	Accept > 200 cc/min	Pump Flow @ -200mB	300	Accept > 200 cc/min
Clock Set / Running	✓		Labels Fitted	✓	

Gas Checks						
Sensor	CH ₄		CO ₂		O ₂	
	Instrument Gas	True Gas Value %	Instrument Gas	True Gas Value %	Instrument Gas	True Gas Value %
	Readings %		Readings %		Readings %	
	59.7	60	40	40	20.9	20.9
	Accept ±3.0		Accept ±3.0		Accept ±0.5	
	5	5	4.9	5	6	6
	Accept ±0.3		Accept ±0.3		Accept ±0.3	
Zero Reading 100% N2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Accept ±0.0		Accept ±0.0		Accept ±0.1	

Optional Gas Checks						
Applied Gas & Range		Concentration Tested @ (ppm)	Instrument Readings (ppm)			
Gas Type	Range (ppm)		Zero Reading		Instrument Gas Reading	
H2S	5000	1500	0	Accept ±0.0	1500	Accept ±5.0
CO	2000	1000	0	Accept ±0.0	999	Accept ±5.0
Hexane	2.0%	2.0%	0	Accept ±0.0	1.99	Accept ±10.0

Cross Gas Effects									
Applied Gas (ppm)		Instrument Readings (ppm)							
Gas Type	Concentration	Toxic 1:	H2S	Toxic 2:	CO	Toxic 3:			
H2S	1500	1500		0		0			
CO	1000	40		999		0			
Hexane	2.0%	0		0		1.99			

Pressure Checks			
Atmospheric Pressure [AP] (mB)			
Current Atmospheric Pressure (mB)		Instrument Atmospheric Pressure Reading (mB)	
AP Open Ports		1001	Accept ± 2.0
AP Port (Internal)	+800 mB	800	Accept ± 5.0
	+1200mb	1200	Accept ± 5.0

Flow Checks					
Borehole Flow			Differential Pressure		
Applied Reading (l/h)	Instrument Reading (l/h)		Applied Pressure (Pa)	Instrument Reading (Pa)	
-30	-30	Accept ± 3.0	-476	-484	Accept ± 50
-3	-3	Accept ± 1.0	-17	-17	Accept ± 6.0
0	0	Accept ± 0.0	0	0	Accept ± 0.5
3	3	Accept ± 0.5	13	12	Accept ± 3.0
30	29.7	Accept ± 3.0	314	312	Accept ± 50
60	59.5	Accept ± 6.0	962	953	Accept ± 130
90	90.6	Accept ± 9.0	1915	1951	Accept ± 250

Temperature Checks		
Calibration Temperature	Instrument Temperature Reading $^{\circ}\text{C}$	
Applied Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$		
-10	-10	Accept ± 2.0
0	0	Accept ± 1.0
30	30	Accept ± 1.0
60	60	Accept ± 1.0
100	100	Accept ± 1.0

Technician:	Date Tested:
Les Treece	10/03/2021

The instrument identified by the serial number stated above has been tested by Gas Data personnel for calibration accuracy on the date and under the ambient conditions stated. Gas Data Ltd internal BS EN ISO9001:2015 compliant workshop procedures were followed to apply known calibration test gases, gas flow rates, pressures and temperatures of the values stated. The results displayed on the instrument at each stage are recorded above.



Life-saving solutions

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Phocheck Tiger

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE NO: 71067

ISSUED BY: SHAWCITY LIMITED
DATE: 01-Jun-21
APPROVED SIGNATORY: 
NAME: Dave Godfrey
CUSTOMER: CC Geotechnical Ltd
INSTRUMENT: PhoCheck Tiger
SERIAL NUMBER: T-110194
CALIBRATION METHOD: CM03
AMBIENT CONDITIONS: 20°C ± 2°C and 50% (± 20%) RH

Prior to calibration the instrument was allowed to stabilise in the laboratory for at least 30 minutes.
The instrument was calibrated by exposing the sensor to known values of gas concentrations.
All gases were sampled through the complete probe and in line filter, where applicable.
The reference value is that generated by the certified source and the indicated value is that measured by the instrument.

CALIBRATION RESULTS

GAS	LOT No	REF. VALUE	INDICATED VALUE
Isobutylene	WO297301-1	100 ppm	100 ppm
Isobutylene	WO188023-1	5000 ppm	5000 ppm

COMMENTS:

The reported uncertainty is based on a standard uncertainty multiplied by a coverage factor of $k=2$.
This provides a level of confidence of uncertainty of approximately 95%.
The uncertainty of measurement is $\pm 2\%$
The results indicate that the instrument conforms to the applicable parts of the published specification.

HEALTH & SAFETY, OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING INSTRUMENTS

Tel: 01793 780622
www.shawcity.co.uk

Instrument House, 91-92 Shrivenham Hundred Business Park
Watchfield, Oxfordshire, SN6 8TY

Fax: 01793 784466
service@shawcity.co.uk

PARTS REQUIRED FOR JOB NUMBER: 71067

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY	Serial No.	LOC
10.6 Lamp	LA4TM600			S4H B1
Lamp Stack	A-846267	1	070614	S4H B3
PTFE Filter Disk	A-861632	1		S4H B2
Probe O-Ring	5/OV-02			S4H B4
Sensor seal	A-861214	1		S4H B1
Probe	880207			S4E B1
Probe Kit	A-880210			S4H B4
Filter Clamp (black)	880201			S4E B1
Probe Seal	880202			S4E B5
Filter Clamp (clear)	861219			S4H B6
Pump	A-861298			S4F B2
Manifold	861213			S4E B6
Outlet Barbs	5/JHS-03			S4E B6
Nozzle O-Ring	5/OV-04			S4H B2
Probe pipe	A-861286a			S4G B5
Tubing Inv Cone	5/JO-01			S4D B1
Tiger Battery	A-861240			S4G B1
Inlet Outlet Seal	861215	2		S4H B5
Display	1/OM-05			S4E B3
Battery Charging Cradle/Dock	A-861220			S4F B2
Charger Lead	1/VS-22			S4F B3
Fuse FU100/101/103/105/106	1/FB-10			S4G B3
FU1 fuse	1/FB-12			S3A B1
Standard Top Housing	A-861551			service
LT Top Housing	A-880218			
Charging Dock Magnet	2/AP-08			S4C B2
Bottom Housing	861203-2			S4F B4
Pneumatics Kit	A-861509			S4F B3
Tiger Battery	A-861240			S4G B1
Sensor PCB	A-861103			S4E B5
Orange stack for Tiger LT	A-846496	1		S4C B1
PAT Test	PAT 1	1		
Mainboard Assembly	A-861120			



Life-saving solutions

Instrument House
91-92 Shrivenham Hundred Business Park
Watchfield
Oxfordshire
SN6 8TY
Fax: 01793 784466
service@shawcity.co.uk

SERVICE / INSPECTION SHEET

JOB NUMBER: 71067
INSTRUMENT: Phocheck Tiger

SERIAL NUMBER: T-110194
DATE RECEIVED: 28/05/2021

FIRMWARE: 5.12

CUSTOMER: CC Geotechnical Ltd

ITEMS RECEIVED	Received:	RTN?
Instrument	YES	
Rubber Boot	YES	
Battery Charger		
Charging Cradle		
Operation Manual		
Quick Start Guide		
Spares Kit		
Comms Cable		
Probe FLEXI		
Peli Case		
Tubing		
Regulator		
Software (Memory Stick)		
PLASTIC CASE	YES	
	SIGNED:	

TESTS	Pre Service	Post Service
Charger Test		Ok
Battery charge Test		Ok
Lamp Test		Ok
Air Flow Test ≥		
220ml/min		274ml/min
Block Flow Test ≤		
15ml/min		10 ml/min
Moisture Sensitivity =		
0.0ppm		0.0 ppm
Switch Test		Ok
Sensor Test		Ok
Alarm Test		Ok
PC Comms Test		Ok
Datalog Test		Ok
Display Test		Ok
Physical Inspection		Ok
PAT Test		Ok
Firmware Upgrade	n/a	
Software Upgrade (usb)	n/a	
Function Test		Ok
Run time	20hr49	

Comments:

Real Time Clock set
Replaced sensor stack and seal, PTFE filter and inlet/outlet seals as per annual maintenance
Replaced lamp as per biennial scheduled service.
Flow rate measured at 274 ml/min
Instrument calibrated and bump tested
Moisture sensitivity 0.0 ppm
Datalogging and pc transfer tested
Power supply output 11.95Vdc. PAT tested and labelled
Charger cradle output 5.52Vdc.o/cct

Please note: Zero at Power on is set to OFF, as received.

TECHNICIAN: Dave Godfrey

DATE: 01/06/2021

APPENDIX F: SOIL CONTAMINATION RESULTS



Unit A2
Windmill Road
Ponswood Industrial Estate
St Leonards on Sea
East Sussex
TN38 9BY
Telephone: (01424) 718618

cs@elab-uk.co.uk
info@elab-uk.co.uk

THE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY LTD

Analytical Report Number: 21-34498

Issue: 1

Date of Issue: 02/07/2021

Contact: Tony Gerrard

Customer Details: CC Geotechnical Ltd
Unit 1 & 2 Deltic Place
Deltic Way
Liverpool
Merseyside L33 7BA

Quotation No: Q14-00045

Order No: Not Supplied

Customer Reference: CCG-C-21-12319

Date Received: 25/06/2021

Date Approved: 02/07/2021

Details: Greenes Road, Whiston

Approved by: 

Mike Varley, Technical Manager

Any comments, opinions or interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of UKAS accreditation (Accreditation Number 2683)

This report may only be reproduced in full



Sample Summary

Report No.: 21-34498, issue number 1

Elab No.	Client's Ref.	Date Sampled	Date Scheduled	Description	Deviations
242037	WS1 0.55	23/06/2021	25/06/2021	Sandy silty loam	

Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34498, issue number 1

ELAB Reference	242037
Customer Reference	
Sample ID	
Sample Type	SOIL
Sample Location	WS1
Sample Depth (m)	0.55
Sampling Date	23/06/2021

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD	
Soil sample preparation parameters				
Material removed	N	%	0.1	36.5
Description of Inert material removed	N		0	Stones,clinker
Metals				
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	72.1
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	1.6
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	32.2
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	960
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	388
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	88.3
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	1.3
Zinc	M	mg/kg	5	1250
Anions				
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	0.06
Inorganics				
Free Cyanide	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8
Total Sulphide	N	mg/kg	2	< 2
Acid Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	U	%	0.02	0.19
Water Soluble Boron	N	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5
Miscellaneous				
pH	M	pH units	0.1	8.0
Soil Organic Matter	U	%	0.1	5.0
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons				
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.1
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.6
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.6
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.8
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.9
Benzo(a)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.5
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.6
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.8
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	2.0
Benzo(a)pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.9
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.7
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.5
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.6
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	0.4	17.6



Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34498, issue number 1

ELAB Reference	242037
Customer Reference	
Sample ID	
Sample Type	SOIL
Sample Location	WS1
Sample Depth (m)	0.55
Sampling Date	23/06/2021

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD	
BTEX				
Benzene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0
Toluene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0
Ethylbenzene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0
Xylenes	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0
TPH CWG				
>C5-C6 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01
>C6-C8 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01
>C8-C10 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C10-C12 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C12-C16 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C16-C21 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C21-C35 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C35-C40 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C5-C7 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01
>C7-C8 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01
>C8-C10 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C10-C12 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C12-C16 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C16-C21 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
>C21-C35 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	9.0
>C35-C40 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0
Total (>C5-C40) Ali/Aro	N	mg/kg	1	9.0



Unit A2, Windmill Road, Ponswood Industrial Estate, St Leonards on Sea, East Sussex, TN38 9BY

Tel: +44 (0)1424 718618, Email: info@elab-uk.co.uk, Web: www.elab-uk.co.uk

Results Summary

Report No.: 21-34498, issue number 1

Asbestos Results

Analytical result only applies to the sample as submitted by the client. Any comments, opinions or interpretations (marked #) in this report are outside UKAS accreditation (Accreditation No2683). They are subjective comments only which must be verified by the client.

Elab No	Depth (m)	Clients Reference	Description of Sample Matrix #	Asbestos Identification	Gravimetric Analysis Total (%)	Gravimetric Analysis by ACM Type (%)	Free Fibre Analysis (%)	Total Asbestos (%)
242037	0.55	WS1	Brown sandy soil, clinker, stones	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t

Method Summary

Report No.: 21-34498, issue number 1

Parameter	Codes	Analysis Undertaken On	Date Tested	Method Number	Technique
Soil					
Free cyanide	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	107	Colorimetry
Sulphide	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	109	Colorimetry
Hexavalent chromium	N	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	110	Colorimetry
pH	M	Air dried sample	02/07/2021	113	Electromeric
Acid Soluble Sulphate	U	Air dried sample	01/07/2021	115	Ion Chromatography
PAH (GC-FID)	M	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	133	GC-FID
Water soluble anions	M	Air dried sample	29/06/2021	172	Ion Chromatography
Low range Aliphatic hydrocarbons soil	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	181	GC-MS
Low range Aromatic hydrocarbons soil	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	181	GC-MS
BTEX in solids	M	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	181A	GC-MS
Water soluble boron	N	Air dried sample	29/06/2021	202	Colorimetry
Aliphatic hydrocarbons in soil	N	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	214	GC-FID
Aliphatic/Aromatic hydrocarbons in soil	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	214	GC-FID
Aromatic hydrocarbons in soil	N	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	214	GC-FID
Asbestos identification	U	Air dried sample	01/07/2021	280	Microscopy
Aqua regia extractable metals	M	Air dried sample	29/06/2021	300	ICPMS
Soil organic matter	U	Air dried sample	01/07/2021	BS1377:P3	Titrimetry

Tests marked N are not UKAS accredited

Report Information

Report No.: 21-34498, issue number 1

Key

U	hold UKAS accreditation
M	hold MCERTS and UKAS accreditation
N	do not currently hold UKAS accreditation
^	MCERTS accreditation not applicable for sample matrix
*	UKAS accreditation not applicable for sample matrix
S	Subcontracted to approved laboratory UKAS Accredited for the test
SM	Subcontracted to approved laboratory MCERTS/UKAS Accredited for the test
NS	Subcontracted to approved laboratory. UKAS accreditation is not applicable.
I/S	Insufficient Sample
U/S	Unsuitable sample
n/t	Not tested
<	means "less than"
>	means "greater than"

LOD LOD refers to limit of detection, except in the case of pH soils and pH waters where it means limit of discrimination.
Soil sample results are expressed on an air dried basis (dried at < 30°C), and are uncorrected for inert material removed.
ELAB are unable to provide an interpretation or opinion on the content of this report.
The results relate only to the sample received.
PCB congener results may include any coeluting PCBs
Uncertainty of measurement for the determinands tested are available upon request
Unless otherwise stated, sample information has been provided by the client. This may affect the validity of the results.

Deviation Codes

-
- | | |
|---|--|
| a | No date of sampling supplied |
| b | No time of sampling supplied (Waters Only) |
| c | Sample not received in appropriate containers |
| d | Sample not received in cooled condition |
| e | The container has been incorrectly filled |
| f | Sample age exceeds stability time (sampling to receipt) |
| g | Sample age exceeds stability time (sampling to analysis) |

Where a sample has a deviation code, the applicable test result may be invalid.

Sample Retention and Disposal

All soil samples will be retained for a period of one month
All water samples will be retained for 7 days following the date of the test report
Charges may apply to extended sample storage



Unit A2
Windmill Road
Ponswood Industrial Estate
St Leonards on Sea
East Sussex
TN38 9BY
Telephone: (01424) 718618

cs@elab-uk.co.uk
info@elab-uk.co.uk

THE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY LTD

Analytical Report Number: 21-34531

Issue: 1

Date of Issue: 05/07/2021

Contact: Tony Gerrard

Customer Details: CC Geotechnical Ltd
Unit 1 & 2 Deltic Place
Deltic Way
Liverpool
Merseyside L33 7BA

Quotation No: Q14-00045

Order No: Not Supplied

Customer Reference: CCG-C-21-12319

Date Received: 28/06/2021

Date Approved: 05/07/2021

Details: Greenes Road, Whiston

Approved by: 

Mike Varley, Technical Manager

Any comments, opinions or interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of UKAS accreditation (Accreditation Number 2683)

This report may only be reproduced in full



Sample Summary

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

Elab No.	Client's Ref.	Date Sampled	Date Scheduled	Description	Deviations
242217	WS2 0.50	24/06/2021	28/06/2021	Silty loam	
242218	WS3 0.65	24/06/2021	28/06/2021	Loamy sand	
242219	WS4 0.50	24/06/2021	28/06/2021	Loamy sand	
242220	WS5 0.40	24/06/2021	28/06/2021	Silty loam	
242221	WS6 0.50	24/06/2021	28/06/2021	Silty loam	
242222	WS7 0.45	24/06/2021	28/06/2021	Silty loam	



Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

ELAB Reference				242217	242218	242219	242220
Customer Reference							
Sample ID							
Sample Type				SOIL	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location				WS2	WS3	WS4	WS5
Sample Depth (m)				0.50	0.65	0.50	0.40
Sampling Date				24/06/2021	24/06/2021	24/06/2021	24/06/2021
Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD				
Soil sample preparation parameters							
Material removed	N	%	0.1	24.7	50.0	36.3	< 0.1
Description of Inert material removed	N		0	Stones,clinker	Stones,brick,clinker	Stones	None
Metals							
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	38.5	18.5	7.7	16.6
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	0.5	0.6	< 0.5	1.5
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	43.7	28.1	37.4	23.8
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	333	78.6	32.5	77.5
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	203	128	43.7	98.3
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	52.8	29.4	27.6	19.0
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
Zinc	M	mg/kg	5	349	172	131	169
Anions							
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	0.05	0.08	0.11	0.03
Inorganics							
Free Cyanide	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8
Total Sulphide	N	mg/kg	2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2
Acid Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	U	%	0.02	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.04
Water Soluble Boron	N	mg/kg	0.5	0.9	< 0.5	0.6	1.7
Miscellaneous							
pH	M	pH units	0.1	7.7	8.6	9.3	7.5
Soil Organic Matter	U	%	0.1	5.8	3.6	2.5	3.6
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons							
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.2
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.3	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.2
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.2
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.9	0.4	0.1	1.4
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.5	0.1	< 0.1	0.6
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	4.8	1.7	0.2	3.0
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	4.8	1.6	0.2	3.7
Benzo(a)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	4.0	0.9	0.1	1.8
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.1	4.0	1.1	0.2	3.1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	4.1	1.1	0.1	3.8
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	5.5	1.4	0.3	3.6
Benzo(a)pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	4.3	1.1	0.1	2.3
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	3.6	1.3	0.2	3.9
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	1.1	0.5	0.1	1.6
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	M	mg/kg	0.1	3.1	0.8	0.3	11.8
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	0.4	41.1	12.1	2.0	41.2



Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

ELAB Reference				242217	242218	242219	242220
Customer Reference							
Sample ID							
Sample Type				SOIL	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location				WS2	WS3	WS4	WS5
Sample Depth (m)				0.50	0.65	0.50	0.40
Sampling Date				24/06/2021	24/06/2021	24/06/2021	24/06/2021
Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD				
BTEX							
Benzene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
Toluene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
Ethylbenzene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
Xylenes	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
TPH CWG							
>C5-C6 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C6-C8 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C8-C10 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C10-C12 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C12-C16 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	8.3	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C16-C21 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	10.6	< 1.0	5.2
>C21-C35 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	26.5	5.7	96.3
>C35-C40 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	5.3	1.9	39.0
>C5-C7 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C7-C8 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C8-C10 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C10-C12 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C12-C16 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C16-C21 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	13.3	1.1	4.8
>C21-C35 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	6.0	46.6	12.8	80.5
>C35-C40 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	11.5	4.6	23.7
Total (>C5-C40) Ali/Aro	N	mg/kg	1	6.0	122	26.2	250

Results Summary

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

ELAB Reference	242221	242222
Customer Reference		
Sample ID		
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location	WS6	WS7
Sample Depth (m)	0.50	0.45
Sampling Date	24/06/2021	24/06/2021

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD		
Soil sample preparation parameters					
Material removed	N	%	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Description of Inert material removed	N		0	None	None
Metals					
Arsenic	M	mg/kg	1	33.0	37.7
Cadmium	M	mg/kg	0.5	3.2	1.5
Chromium	M	mg/kg	5	24.6	24.9
Copper	M	mg/kg	5	169	980
Lead	M	mg/kg	5	328	313
Mercury	M	mg/kg	0.5	0.7	0.6
Nickel	M	mg/kg	5	38.0	39.3
Selenium	M	mg/kg	1	1.1	< 1.0
Zinc	M	mg/kg	5	1150	921
Anions					
Water Soluble Sulphate	M	g/l	0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02
Inorganics					
Free Cyanide	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
Hexavalent Chromium	N	mg/kg	0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8
Total Sulphide	N	mg/kg	2	< 2	< 2
Acid Soluble Sulphate (SO ₄)	U	%	0.02	0.07	0.06
Water Soluble Boron	N	mg/kg	0.5	1.6	0.8
Miscellaneous					
pH	M	pH units	0.1	7.3	7.3
Soil Organic Matter	U	%	0.1	7.2	6.7
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons					
Naphthalene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	< 0.1
Acenaphthylene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Acenaphthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Fluorene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Phenanthrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.4	0.1
Anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	< 0.1
Fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.7	0.3
Pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.7	0.3
Benzo(a)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.4	0.4
Chrysene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.4	0.4
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.4	0.5
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.7	0.7
Benzo(a)pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.5	0.5
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.6	0.3
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	M	mg/kg	0.1	< 0.1	0.1
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	M	mg/kg	0.1	0.4	0.4
Total PAH(16)	M	mg/kg	0.4	5.7	3.9



Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

ELAB Reference	242221	242222
Customer Reference		
Sample ID		
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL
Sample Location	WS6	WS7
Sample Depth (m)	0.50	0.45
Sampling Date	24/06/2021	24/06/2021

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD		
BTEX					
Benzene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0
Toluene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0
Ethylbenzene	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0
Xylenes	M	ug/kg	10	< 10.0	< 10.0
TPH CWG					
>C5-C6 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C6-C8 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C8-C10 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C10-C12 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C12-C16 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C16-C21 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C21-C35 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	3.6	1.1
>C35-C40 Aliphatic	N	mg/kg	1	2.2	< 1.0
>C5-C7 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C7-C8 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
>C8-C10 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C10-C12 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C12-C16 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C16-C21 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	< 1.0
>C21-C35 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	7.3	6.5
>C35-C40 Aromatic	N	mg/kg	1	< 1.0	1.6
Total (>C5-C40) Ali/Aro	N	mg/kg	1	13.1	8.1



Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

ELAB Reference	242217
Customer Reference	
Sample ID	
Sample Type	SOIL
Sample Location	WS2
Sample Depth (m)	0.50
Sampling Date	24/06/2021

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD	
Metals				
Arsenic 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	6
Boron 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	7
Cadmium 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	1	< 1
Calcium 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	100	10300
Chromium 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	< 5
Copper 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	8
Lead 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	< 5
Magnesium 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	100	1900
Mercury 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	0.1	< 0.1
Nickel 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	< 5
Selenium 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	< 5
Zinc 10:1 extract	N	ug/l	5	10
Anions				
Sulphate 10:1 extract	N	mg/l	1	4
Inorganics				
Free Cyanide	N	ug/l	5	< 5
Sulphide 10:1 extract	N	mg/l	0.1	< 0.1
Miscellaneous				
Dissolved organic carbon	N	mg/l	1.5	26.6
pH (10:1 extract)	N	pH units	0.1	7.6
Hardness (CaCO ₃)	N	mg/l CaCO ₃	0.1	34
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons				
Naphthalene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.04
Acenaphthylene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	< 0.01
Acenaphthene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.02
Fluorene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.01
Phenanthrene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.05
Anthracene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.02
Fluoranthene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.05
Pyrene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.06
Benzo (a) anthracene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.02
Chrysene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.03
Benzo (b) fluoranthene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.04
Benzo (k) fluoranthene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.03
Benzo (a) pyrene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.02
Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.02
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	< 0.01
Benzo(ghi)perylene Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.03
Total PAH(16) Leachate GCMS	N	ug/l	0.01	0.44



Results Summary

2683

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

ELAB Reference	242217
Customer Reference	
Sample ID	
Sample Type	SOIL
Sample Location	WS2
Sample Depth (m)	0.50
Sampling Date	24/06/2021

Determinand	Codes	Units	LOD	
TPH CWG				
>C5-C6 Aliphatic in Leachate	N	ug/l	1	< 1.0
>C6-C8 Aliphatic in Leachate	N	ug/l	1	< 1.0
>C8-C10 Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	20.7
>C10-C12 Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	< 5.0
>C12-C16 Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	< 5.0
>C16-C21 Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	8.6
>C21-C35 Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	508
>C35-C40 Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	< 5.0
Total (>C5-C40) Aliphatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	537
>C5-C7 Aromatic in Leachate	N	ug/l	1	< 1.0
>C7-C8 Aromatic in Leachate	N	ug/l	1	< 1.0
>C8-C10 Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	22.6
>C10-C12 Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	11.6
>C12-C16 Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	8.4
>C16-C21 Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	11.8
>C21-C35 Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	99.0
>C35-C40 Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	< 5.0
Total (>C5-C40) Aromatic Leachate	N	ug/l	5	154
Total (>C5-C40) Ali/Aro Leachate	N	ug/l	5	690



Unit A2, Windmill Road, Ponswood Industrial Estate, St Leonards on Sea, East Sussex, TN38 9BY
Tel: +44 (0)1424 718618, Email: info@elab-uk.co.uk, Web: www.elab-uk.co.uk

Results Summary

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

Asbestos Results

Analytical result only applies to the sample as submitted by the client. Any comments, opinions or interpretations (marked #) in this report are outside UKAS accreditation (Accreditation No2683). They are subjective comments only which must be verified by the client.

Elab No	Depth (m)	Clients Reference	Description of Sample Matrix #	Asbestos	Gravimetric Analysis Total	Gravimetric Analysis by ACM Type	Free Fibre Analysis	Total Asbestos
242217	0.50	WS2	Brown Soil,Stones,Clinker,Concrete,Tar	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t
242218	0.65	WS3	Brown Sandy	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t
242219	0.50	WS4	Brown Sandy Soil,Stones,Tar,Concrete	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t
242220	0.40	WS5	Brown Sandy Soil	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t
242221	0.50	WS6	Brown Sandy Soil,Brick,Stones,Clinker	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t
242222	0.45	WS7	Brown Sandy Soil	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t

Method Summary

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

Parameter	Codes	Analysis Undertaken On	Date Tested	Method Number	Technique
Soil					
Aliphatic hydrocarbons in leachate	N		01/07/2021		GC-FID
Aliphatic/Aromatic hydrocarbons in leach	N		02/07/2021		GC-FID
Aromatic hydrocarbons in leachate	N		01/07/2021		GC-FID
Carbon in leachates	N		01/07/2021		IR
Leachate cyanide 10:1 extract	N		30/06/2021		Colorimetry
Leachate sulphide 10:1 extract	N		01/07/2021		Colorimetry
pH of leachates	N		30/06/2021		Electromeric
Free cyanide	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	107	Colorimetry
Sulphide	N	As submitted sample	30/06/2021	109	Colorimetry
Hexavalent chromium	N	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	110	Colorimetry
pH	M	Air dried sample	03/07/2021	113	Electromeric
Acid Soluble Sulphate	U	Air dried sample	01/07/2021	115	Ion Chromatography
PAH (GC-FID)	M	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	133	GC-FID
PAHs and/or PCBs in leachates	N		01/07/2021	135	GC-MS
Water soluble anions	M	Air dried sample	30/06/2021	172	Ion Chromatography
Low range Aliphatic hydrocarbons soil	N	As submitted sample	01/07/2021	181	GC-MS
Low range Aromatic hydrocarbons soil	N	As submitted sample	01/07/2021	181	GC-MS
BTEX in solids	M	As submitted sample	01/07/2021	181A	GC-MS
Low range Aliphatic hydrocarbons leachat	N		02/07/2021	200	GC-MS
Low range Aromatic hydrocarbons leachate	N		02/07/2021	200	GC-MS
Water soluble boron	N	Air dried sample	30/06/2021	202	Colorimetry
Aliphatic hydrocarbons in soil	N	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	214	GC-FID
Aliphatic/Aromatic hydrocarbons in soil	N	As submitted sample	01/07/2021	214	GC-FID
Aromatic hydrocarbons in soil	N	As submitted sample	29/06/2021	214	GC-FID
Anions in leachates	N		30/06/2021	270	Ion Chromatography
Asbestos identification	U	Air dried sample	05/07/2021	280	Microscopy
Aqua regia extractable metals	M	Air dried sample	30/06/2021	300	ICPMS
Leachate metals 10:1 extract	N		30/06/2021	301	ICPMS
Soil organic matter	U	Air dried sample	02/07/2021	BS1377:P3	Titrimetry
Water					
Hardness in soil leachates	N		01/07/2021	APHA	ICPMS

Tests marked N are not UKAS accredited

Report Information

Report No.: 21-34531, issue number 1

Key

U	hold UKAS accreditation
M	hold MCERTS and UKAS accreditation
N	do not currently hold UKAS accreditation
^	MCERTS accreditation not applicable for sample matrix
*	UKAS accreditation not applicable for sample matrix
S	Subcontracted to approved laboratory UKAS Accredited for the test
SM	Subcontracted to approved laboratory MCERTS/UKAS Accredited for the test
NS	Subcontracted to approved laboratory. UKAS accreditation is not applicable.
I/S	Insufficient Sample
U/S	Unsuitable sample
n/t	Not tested
<	means "less than"
>	means "greater than"

LOD LOD refers to limit of detection, except in the case of pH soils and pH waters where it means limit of discrimination.
Soil sample results are expressed on an air dried basis (dried at < 30°C), and are uncorrected for inert material removed.
ELAB are unable to provide an interpretation or opinion on the content of this report.
The results relate only to the sample received.
PCB congener results may include any coeluting PCBs
Uncertainty of measurement for the determinands tested are available upon request
Unless otherwise stated, sample information has been provided by the client. This may affect the validity of the results.

Deviation Codes

-
- | | |
|---|--|
| a | No date of sampling supplied |
| b | No time of sampling supplied (Waters Only) |
| c | Sample not received in appropriate containers |
| d | Sample not received in cooled condition |
| e | The container has been incorrectly filled |
| f | Sample age exceeds stability time (sampling to receipt) |
| g | Sample age exceeds stability time (sampling to analysis) |

Where a sample has a deviation code, the applicable test result may be invalid.

Sample Retention and Disposal

All soil samples will be retained for a period of one month
All water samples will be retained for 7 days following the date of the test report
Charges may apply to extended sample storage

APPENDIX G: SOIL CONTAMINATION SUMMARY TABLES

SOIL ASSESSMENT CRITERIA FOR RESIDENTIAL LAND USE (WITH HOME GROWN PRODUCE)

Contaminant	Assessment Criteria for Residential at 1% SOM (mg/kg)	Assessment Criteria for Residential at 2.5% SOM (mg/kg)	Assessment Criteria for Residential at 6% SOM (mg/kg)
<u>Metals</u>			
Arsenic	37	37	37
Boron	290	290	290
Cadmium	11	11	11
Chromium III	910	910	910
Chromium VI	6	6	6
Copper	240	240	240
*Lead	200	200	200
Mercury	1.2	1.2	1.2
Nickel	180	180	180
Selenium	250	250	250
Vanadium	410	410	410
Zinc	3700	3700	3700
<u>Non-Metals</u>			
Phenol	280	550	1100
<u>Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)</u>			
Acenaphthene	210	510	1100
Acenaphthylene	170	420	920
Anthracene	2400	5400	11000
Benz[a]anthracene	7.2	11	13
Benzo[a]pyrene	2.2	2.7	3.0
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	2.6	3.3	3.7
Benzo[ghi]perylene	320	340	350
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	77	93	100
Chrysene	15	22	27
Dibenz[ah]anthracene	0.24	0.28	0.3
Fluoranthene	280	560	890
Fluorene	170	400	860
Indeno[123-cd]pyrene	27	36	41
Naphthalene	2.3	5.6	13
Phenanthrene	95	220	440
Pyrene	620	1200	2000
Coal Tar [Bap as surrogate marker]	0.79	0.98	1.1
<u>Petroleum Hydrocarbons</u>			
Aliphatic EC 5-6	42	78	160
Aliphatic EC >6-8	100	230	530
Aliphatic EC >8-10	27	65	150
Aliphatic EC >10-12	130	330	760
Aliphatic EC >12-16	1100	2400	4300
Aliphatic EC >16-35	65000	92000	110000
Aliphatic EC >35-44	65000	92000	110000
Aromatic EC 5-7 (Benzene)	70	140	300
Aromatic EC >7-8 (Toluene)	130	290	660
Aromatic EC >8-10	34	83	190
Aromatic EC >10-12	74	180	380
Aromatic EC >12-16	140	330	660
Aromatic EC >16-21	260	540	930
Aromatic EC >21-35	1100	1500	1700
Aromatic EC >35-44	1100	1500	1700
Aliphatic – Aromatic EC >44-70	1600	1800	1900

Copyright: Land Quality Management Limited (LQM)

The above is based on criteria contained in publication LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (CCG Licence No. S4UL3233), applicable to the "Residential" land use (with home grown produce) scenario for soil organic matter (SOM) content of 1% - 6%.

*This document does not provide criteria for Lead, for which the results were compared to the C4SL published by DEFRA SP1010 Development of Category 4 Screening Levels.



METALS DATA SUMMARY AND RISK ASSESSMENT SHEET

Job number: CCG-C-21-12319

Site name: Greenes Road, Whiston

Prepared by: A Gerrard

Authorised by: C Bolan

Proposed land use: Residential with plant uptake

SOM % used: 2.5

 = Threshold exceeded

 = Below Limit of detection

 = Not tested

Contaminants			Metals							
			Cadmium	Chromium III	Chromium VI	Copper	Lead	Mercury (elemental)	Nickel	Zinc
Units			mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
Limit of Detection			0.5	5.0	0.8	5.0	5.0	0.5	5.0	5.0
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			11	910	6	2400	200	1.2	180	3700
Sample Location	Sample Depth (m)	Sample type								
WS1	0.55	SOIL	1.6	32.2	< 0.8	960	388	< 0.5	88.3	1250
WS2	0.50	SOIL	0.5	43.7	< 0.8	333	203	< 0.5	52.8	349
WS3	0.65	SOIL	0.6	28.1	< 0.8	78.6	128	< 0.5	29.4	172
WS4	0.50	SOIL	< 0.5	37.4	< 0.8	32.5	43.7	< 0.5	27.6	131
WS5	0.40	SOIL	1.5	23.8	< 0.8	77.5	98.3	< 0.5	19	169
WS6	0.50	SOIL	3.2	24.6	< 0.8	169	328	0.7	38	1150
WS7	0.45	SOIL	1.5	24.9	< 0.8	980	313	0.6	39.3	921
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			11	910	6	2400	200	1.2	180	3700



SEMI-METALS, NON-METALS, INORGANICS AND OTHER DATA SUMMARY AND RISK ASSESSMENT SHEET

Job number: CCG-C-21-12319

Site name: Greenes Road, Whiston

Prepared by: A Gerrard

Authorised by: C Bolan

Proposed land use: Residential with plant uptake

SOM % used: 2.5

 = Threshold exceeded

 = Below Limit of detection

n/t = Not tested

			Semi/non-metals		Inorganics			Other		
Contaminants			Arsenic	Boron	Selenium	Cyanide (free)	Sulphate (water soluble)	Sulphate (water soluble)	pH (units)	Soil Organic Matter %
Units			mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	g/l	mg/l	units	units
Limit of Detection			1.0	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.02	20.0	0.1	0.1
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			37	290	350	22	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sample Location	Sample Depth (m)	Sample type								
WS1	0.55	SOIL	72.1	< 0.5	1.3	< 1.0	0.06	n/t	8	5
WS2	0.50	SOIL	38.5	0.9	< 1.0	< 1.0	0.05	n/t	7.7	5.8
WS3	0.65	SOIL	18.5	< 0.5	< 1.0	< 1.0	0.08	n/t	8.6	3.6
WS4	0.50	SOIL	7.7	0.6	< 1.0	< 1.0	0.11	n/t	9.3	2.5
WS5	0.40	SOIL	16.6	1.7	< 1.0	< 1.0	0.03	n/t	7.5	3.6
WS6	0.50	SOIL	33	1.6	1.1	< 1.0	< 0.02	n/t	7.3	7.2
WS7	0.45	SOIL	37.7	0.8	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 0.02	n/t	7.3	6.7
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			37	290	350	22	NA	NA	NA	NA



SPECIATED PAH'S DATA SUMMARY AND RISK ASSESSMENT SHEET

Job number: CCG-C-21-12319

Site name: Greenes Road, Whiston

Prepared by: A Gerrard

Authorised by: C Bolan

Proposed land use: Residential with plant uptake

SOM % used: 2.5

 = Threshold exceeded

 = Below Limit of detection

 n/t = Not tested

			PAH's																
Contaminants			Acenaphthene	Acenaphthylene	Anthracene	Benz[a]anthracene	Benzo[a]pyrene	Benzo[b]flouranthene	Benzo[ghi]perylene	Benzo[k]flouranthene	Chrysene	Dibenzo[ah]anthracene	Flouranthene	Flourene	Indeno[123-cd]pyrene	Napthalene	Pheanthrene	Pyrene	Total PAH's
Units			mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
Limit of Detection			0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			510	420	5400	11	2.7	3.3	340	93	22	0.28	560	400	36	5.6	220	1200	NA
Sample Location	Sample Depth (m)	Sample type																	
WS1	0.55	SOIL	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.6	1.5	1.9	1.8	1.6	2	1.6	0.5	1.8	< 0.1	1.7	0.1	0.6	1.9	17.6
WS2	0.50	SOIL	0.1	0.3	0.5	4	4.3	4.1	3.1	5.5	4	1.1	4.8	< 0.1	3.6	0.1	0.9	4.8	41.1
WS3	0.65	SOIL	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1	0.9	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.4	1.1	0.5	1.7	< 0.1	1.3	< 0.1	0.4	1.6	12.1
WS4	0.50	SOIL	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	< 0.1	0.2	< 0.1	0.1	0.2	2
WS5	0.40	SOIL	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.8	2.3	3.8	11.8	3.6	3.1	1.6	3	< 0.1	3.9	0.2	1.4	3.7	41.2
WS6	0.50	SOIL	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.4	< 0.1	0.7	< 0.1	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.7	5.7
WS7	0.45	SOIL	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.3	< 0.1	0.3	< 0.1	0.1	0.3	3.9
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			510	420	5400	11	2.7	3.3	340	93	22	0.28	560	400	36	5.6	220	1200	NA



SPECIATED TPH'S DATA SUMMARY AND RISK ASSESSMENT SHEET

Job number: CCG-C-21-12319

Site name: Greenes Road, Whiston

Prepared by: A Gerrard

Authorised by: C Bolan

Proposed land use: Residential with plant uptake

SOM % used: 2.5

 = Threshold exceeded

 = Below Limit of detection

 = Not tested

Contaminants			Speciated TPH's															
			Aromatics							Aliphatics								TOTAL TPH'S
			EC5-7	EC7-8	EC8-10	EC10-12	EC12-16	EC16-21	EC21-35	EC35-44	EC5-6	EC6-8	EC8-10	EC10-12	EC12-16	EC16-35	EC35-44	
Units			mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
Limit of Detection			0.01	0.01	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.01	0.01	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			140	290	83	180	330	540	1500	1500	78	230	65	330	2400	92000	92000	NA
Sample Location	Sample Depth (m)	Sample type																
WS1	0.55	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	9	< 1.0	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	9
WS2	0.50	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	6	< 1.0	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	6
WS3	0.65	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	13.3	46.6	11.5	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	8.3	37.1	5.3	122
WS4	0.50	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.1	12.8	4.6	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	5.7	1.9	26.2
WS5	0.40	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	4.8	80.5	23.7	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	101.5	39	250
WS6	0.50	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	7.3	< 1.0	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	3.6	2.2	13.1
WS7	0.45	SOIL	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	6.5	1.6	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.1	< 1.0	8.1
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			140	290	83	180	330	540	1500	1500	78	230	65	330	2400	92000	92000	NA



BTEX DATA SUMMARY AND RISK ASSESSMENT SHEET

Job number: **CCG-C-21-12319**

Site name: **Greenes Road, Whiston**

Prepared by: **A Gerrard**

Authorised by: **C Bolan**

Proposed land use: **Residential with plant uptake**

SOM % used: **2.5**

 = **Threshold exceeded**

 = **Below Limit of detection**

n/t = **Not tested**

			BTEX			
Contaminants			Benzene	Toluene	Ethylbenzene	Total Xylenes
Units			µg/kg	µg/kg	µg/kg	µg/kg
Limit of Detection			10	10	10	10
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			0.33	610	350	NA
Sample Location	Sample Depth (m)	Sample type				
WS1	0.55	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
WS2	0.50	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
WS3	0.65	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
WS4	0.50	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
WS5	0.40	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
WS6	0.50	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
WS7	0.45	SOIL	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0
Human Health Risk Assessment (GAC)			0.33	610	350	NA



CC GEOTECHNICAL LIMITED

Consulting Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineers

ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT SHEET

Job number: CCG-C-21-12319

Site name: Greenes Road, Whiston

Prepared by: A Gerrard

Authorised by: C Bolan

Sample Location	Sample Depth (m)	Asbestos Identification	Gravimetric Analysis Total (%)	Gravimetric Analysis by ACM Type (%)	Free Fibre Analysis (%)	Total Asbestos (%)	Assessment
WS1	0.55	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected
WS2	0.50	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected
WS3	0	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected
WS4	0.65	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected
WS5	0.50	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected
WS6	0.50	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected
WS7	0.45	No asbestos detected	n/t	n/t	n/t	n/t	No asbestos detected

APPENDIX H: PRELIMINARY WASTE CLASSIFICATION REPORT



Waste Classification Report

HazWasteOnline™ classifies waste as either **hazardous** or **non-hazardous** based on its chemical composition, related legislation and the rules and data defined in the current UK or EU technical guidance (Appendix C) (note that HP 9 Infectious is not assessed). It is the responsibility of the classifier named below to:

- understand the origin of the waste
- select the correct List of Waste code(s)
- confirm that the list of determinands, results and sampling plan are fit for purpose
- select and justify the chosen metal species (Appendix B)
- correctly apply moisture correction and other available corrections
- add the meta data for their user-defined substances (Appendix A)
- check that the classification engine is suitable with respect to the national destination of the waste (Appendix C)



MZBLD-BVVGZ-UA56F

To aid the reviewer, the laboratory results, assumptions and justifications managed by the classifier are highlighted in **pale yellow**.

Job name

Greenes Road, Whiston

Description/Comments

Project

Site

Classified by

Name: **Tony Gerrard**
Date: **04 Aug 2021 15:12 GMT**
Telephone: **0151 545 2750**

Company: **CC Geotechnical Ltd**

HazWasteOnline™ provides a two day, hazardous waste classification course that covers the use of the software and both basic and advanced waste classification techniques. Certification has to be renewed every 3 years.

HazWasteOnline™ Certification:

Course
Hazardous Waste Classification

Date

Job summary

#	Sample name	Depth [m]	Classification Result	Hazard properties	Page
1	WS1	0.55	Hazardous	HP 14	2
2	WS2	0.50	Non Hazardous		7
3	WS3	0.65	Non Hazardous		12
4	WS4	0.50	Non Hazardous		17
5	WS5	0.40	Non Hazardous		22
6	WS6	0.50	Non Hazardous		27
7	WS7	0.45	Non Hazardous		32

Related documents

#	Name	Description
1	CCG SOIL A 2020	waste stream template used to create this Job

Report

Created by: Tony Gerrard

Created date: 04 Aug 2021 15:12 GMT

Appendices

	Page
Appendix A: Classifier defined and non CLP determinands	37
Appendix B: Rationale for selection of metal species	41
Appendix C: Version	41



Classification of sample: WS1

 **Hazardous Waste**
Classified as **17 05 03 ***
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name:	LoW Code:
WS1	Chapter: 17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
Sample Depth:	Entry: 17 05 03 * (Soil and stones containing hazardous substances)
0.55 m	

Hazard properties

HP 14: Ecotoxic "waste which presents or may present immediate or delayed risks for one or more sectors of the environment"

Hazard Statements hit:

Aquatic Chronic 1; H410 "Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects."

Because of determinands:

copper(II) oxide: (compound conc.: 0.12%)

zinc oxide: (compound conc.: 0.156%)

Determinands

Moisture content: **0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)**

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }				72.1	mg/kg	1.32	95.195	mg/kg	0.00952 %		
	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3									
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }				1.6	mg/kg	1.142	1.828	mg/kg	0.000183 %		
	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0									
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }				32.2	mg/kg	1.462	47.062	mg/kg	0.00471 %		
		215-160-9	1308-38-9									
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }				960	mg/kg	1.252	1201.706	mg/kg	0.12 %		
	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0									
5	lead { lead chromate }			1	388	mg/kg	1.56	605.208	mg/kg	0.0388 %		
	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6									
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }				<0.5	mg/kg	1.353	<0.677	mg/kg	<0.0000677 %		<LOD
	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7									
7	nickel { nickel chromate }				88.3	mg/kg	2.976	262.804	mg/kg	0.0263 %		
	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7									
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium sulphoselenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				1.3	mg/kg	1.405	1.827	mg/kg	0.000183 %		
	034-002-00-8											
9	zinc { zinc oxide }				1250	mg/kg	1.245	1555.892	mg/kg	0.156 %		
	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2									
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1	mg/kg	1.884	<1.884	mg/kg	<0.000188 %		<LOD
	006-007-00-5											
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }				<0.8	mg/kg	1.923	<1.538	mg/kg	<0.000154 %		<LOD
	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0									
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }				<0.5	mg/kg	3.22	<1.61	mg/kg	<0.000161 %		<LOD
	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
13	pH				8	pH		8	pH	8pH		
14	phenol				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2									
15	naphthalene				0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3									
16	acenaphthylene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		205-917-1	208-96-8									
17	acenaphthene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		201-469-6	83-32-9									
18	fluorene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		201-695-5	86-73-7									
19	phenanthrene				0.6	mg/kg		0.6	mg/kg	0.00006 %		
		201-581-5	85-01-8									
20	anthracene				0.6	mg/kg		0.6	mg/kg	0.00006 %		
		204-371-1	120-12-7									
21	fluoranthene				1.8	mg/kg		1.8	mg/kg	0.00018 %		
		205-912-4	206-44-0									
22	pyrene				1.9	mg/kg		1.9	mg/kg	0.00019 %		
		204-927-3	129-00-0									
23	benzo[a]anthracene				1.5	mg/kg		1.5	mg/kg	0.00015 %		
	601-033-00-9	200-280-6	56-55-3									
24	chrysene				1.6	mg/kg		1.6	mg/kg	0.00016 %		
	601-048-00-0	205-923-4	218-01-9									
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene				1.8	mg/kg		1.8	mg/kg	0.00018 %		
	601-034-00-4	205-911-9	205-99-2									
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene				2	mg/kg		2	mg/kg	0.0002 %		
	601-036-00-5	205-916-6	207-08-9									
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene				1.9	mg/kg		1.9	mg/kg	0.00019 %		
	601-032-00-3	200-028-5	50-32-8									
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene				1.7	mg/kg		1.7	mg/kg	0.00017 %		
		205-893-2	193-39-5									
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene				0.5	mg/kg		0.5	mg/kg	0.00005 %		
	601-041-00-2	200-181-8	53-70-3									
30	benzo[ghi]perylene				1.6	mg/kg		1.6	mg/kg	0.00016 %		
		205-883-8	191-24-2									
31	benzene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	601-020-00-8	200-753-7	71-43-2									
32	toluene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	601-021-00-3	203-625-9	108-88-3									
33	ethylbenzene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	601-023-00-4	202-849-4	100-41-4									
34	xylene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]	95-47-6 [1] 106-42-3 [2] 108-38-3 [3] 1330-20-7 [4]									
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group				9	mg/kg		9	mg/kg	0.0009 %		
			TPH									
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1			.1				<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	603-181-00-X	216-653-1	1634-04-4									
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-039-00-4	215-648-1	1336-36-3									
39	asbestos				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	650-013-00-6	-----	12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
			77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5									
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }				<0.1	mg/kg	1.197	<0.12	mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
	051-005-00-X	215-175-0	1309-64-4									
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }				<0.1	mg/kg	2.775	<0.278	mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD
	004-003-00-8	215-133-1	1304-56-9									
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1	mg/kg	2.749	<0.275	mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7									
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1	mg/kg	1.5	<0.15	mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5									
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3									
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4									
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5									
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6									
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4									
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3									
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9									
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1									
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1									
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8									
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8									
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1									
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0									
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2									
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5									
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5									
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2									
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8									
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD		40321-76-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD		39227-28-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD		57653-85-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5; 68476-34-6; 94114-59-7; 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened		232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.359 %		

Key

	User supplied data
	Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
	Hazardous result
	Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
	Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
<LOD	Below limit of detection
ND	Not detected
CLP: Note 1 Only the metal concentration has been used for classification	



Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and ≤ 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because .

Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.0009%)



Classification of sample: WS2

✔ **Non Hazardous Waste**
Classified as **17 05 04**
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name:	LoW Code:
WS2	Chapter:
Sample Depth:	17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
0.50 m	Entry:
	17 05 04 (Soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03)

Hazard properties

None identified

Determinands

Moisture content: 0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number								
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }				38.5 mg/kg	1.32	50.833 mg/kg	0.00508 %			
	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3								
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }				0.5 mg/kg	1.142	0.571 mg/kg	0.0000571 %			
	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0								
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }				43.7 mg/kg	1.462	63.87 mg/kg	0.00639 %			
		215-160-9	1308-38-9								
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }				333 mg/kg	1.252	416.842 mg/kg	0.0417 %			
	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0								
5	lead { lead chromate }			1	203 mg/kg	1.56	316.642 mg/kg	0.0203 %			
	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6								
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }				<0.5 mg/kg	1.353	<0.677 mg/kg	<0.0000677 %			<LOD
	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7								
7	nickel { nickel chromate }				52.8 mg/kg	2.976	157.147 mg/kg	0.0157 %			
	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7								
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium selenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1 mg/kg	1.405	<1.405 mg/kg	<0.000141 %			<LOD
	034-002-00-8										
9	zinc { zinc oxide }				349 mg/kg	1.245	434.405 mg/kg	0.0434 %			
	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2								
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1 mg/kg	1.884	<1.884 mg/kg	<0.000188 %			<LOD
	006-007-00-5										
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }				<0.8 mg/kg	1.923	<1.538 mg/kg	<0.000154 %			<LOD
	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0								
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }				0.9 mg/kg	3.22	2.898 mg/kg	0.00029 %			
	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2								
13	pH				7.7 pH		7.7 pH	7.7 pH			
14	phenol				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %			<LOD
	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2								
15	naphthalene				0.1 mg/kg		0.1 mg/kg	0.00001 %			
	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3								



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
16	acenaphthylene	205-917-1	208-96-8		0.3	mg/kg		0.3	mg/kg	0.00003 %		
17	acenaphthene	201-469-6	83-32-9		0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
18	fluorene	201-695-5	86-73-7		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
19	phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		0.9	mg/kg		0.9	mg/kg	0.00009 %		
20	anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7		0.5	mg/kg		0.5	mg/kg	0.00005 %		
21	fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		4.8	mg/kg		4.8	mg/kg	0.00048 %		
22	pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		4.8	mg/kg		4.8	mg/kg	0.00048 %		
23	benzo[a]anthracene	601-033-00-9	200-280-6	56-55-3	4	mg/kg		4	mg/kg	0.0004 %		
24	chrysene	601-048-00-0	205-923-4	218-01-9	4	mg/kg		4	mg/kg	0.0004 %		
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene	601-034-00-4	205-911-9	205-99-2	4.1	mg/kg		4.1	mg/kg	0.00041 %		
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene	601-036-00-5	205-916-6	207-08-9	5.5	mg/kg		5.5	mg/kg	0.00055 %		
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene	601-032-00-3	200-028-5	50-32-8	4.3	mg/kg		4.3	mg/kg	0.00043 %		
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene	205-893-2	193-39-5		3.6	mg/kg		3.6	mg/kg	0.00036 %		
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene	601-041-00-2	200-181-8	53-70-3	1.1	mg/kg		1.1	mg/kg	0.00011 %		
30	benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2		3.1	mg/kg		3.1	mg/kg	0.00031 %		
31	benzene	601-020-00-8	200-753-7	71-43-2	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
32	toluene	601-021-00-3	203-625-9	108-88-3	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
33	ethylbenzene	601-023-00-4	202-849-4	100-41-4	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
34	xylene	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]	95-47-6 [1] 106-42-3 [2] 108-38-3 [3] 1330-20-7 [4]	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group		TPH		6	mg/kg		6	mg/kg	0.0006 %		
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1			.1				<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane	603-181-00-X	216-653-1	1634-04-4	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB	602-039-00-4	215-648-1	1336-36-3	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
39	asbestos	650-013-00-6	----- 12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4 77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }	051-005-00-X	215-175-0	1309-64-4	<0.1	mg/kg	1.197	<0.12	mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }	004-003-00-8	215-133-1	1304-56-9	<0.1	mg/kg	2.775	<0.278	mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1 mg/kg	2.749	<0.275 mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7							
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1 mg/kg	1.5	<0.15 mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5							
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3							
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4							
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5							
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6							
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4							
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3							
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9							
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1							
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1							
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8							
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8							
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1							
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0							
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2							
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5							
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5							
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2							
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8							
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6							
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			40321-76-4							
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			39227-28-6							
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			57653-85-7							



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5, 68476-34-6, 94114-59-7, 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened	232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5	8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.139 %		

Key

	User supplied data
	Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
	Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
	Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
<LOD	Below limit of detection
ND	Not detected
CLP: Note 1	Only the metal concentration has been used for classification

Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and <= 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because



Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.0006%)



Classification of sample: WS3

Non Hazardous Waste
Classified as **17 05 04**
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name:	LoW Code:
WS3	Chapter: 17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
Sample Depth:	Entry: 17 05 04 (Soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03)
0.65 m	

Hazard properties

None identified

Determinands

Moisture content: 0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3	18.5	mg/kg	1.32	24.426	mg/kg	0.00244 %		
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0								
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }	215-160-9	1308-38-9		28.1	mg/kg	1.462	41.07	mg/kg	0.00411 %		
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0								
5	lead { lead chromate }	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6	128	mg/kg	1.56	199.656	mg/kg	0.0128 %		
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7								
7	nickel { nickel chromate }	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7	29.4	mg/kg	2.976	87.502	mg/kg	0.00875 %		
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium sulphoselenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }	034-002-00-8										
9	zinc { zinc oxide }	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2	172	mg/kg	1.245	214.091	mg/kg	0.0214 %		
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }	006-007-00-5										
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0	<0.8	mg/kg	1.923	<1.538	mg/kg	<0.000154 %		<LOD
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2								
13	pH				8.6	pH		8.6	pH	8.6 pH		
14	phenol	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2								
15	naphthalene	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
16	acenaphthylene	205-917-1	208-96-8		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
17	acenaphthene	201-469-6	83-32-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
18	fluorene	201-695-5	86-73-7		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
19	phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		0.4 mg/kg		0.4 mg/kg	0.00004 %		
20	anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7		0.1 mg/kg		0.1 mg/kg	0.00001 %		
21	fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		1.7 mg/kg		1.7 mg/kg	0.00017 %		
22	pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		1.6 mg/kg		1.6 mg/kg	0.00016 %		
23	benzo[a]anthracene	601-033-00-9	200-280-6		0.9 mg/kg		0.9 mg/kg	0.00009 %		
24	chrysene	601-048-00-0	205-923-4		1.1 mg/kg		1.1 mg/kg	0.00011 %		
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene	601-034-00-4	205-911-9		1.1 mg/kg		1.1 mg/kg	0.00011 %		
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene	601-036-00-5	205-916-6		1.4 mg/kg		1.4 mg/kg	0.00014 %		
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene	601-032-00-3	200-028-5		1.1 mg/kg		1.1 mg/kg	0.00011 %		
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene	205-893-2	193-39-5		1.3 mg/kg		1.3 mg/kg	0.00013 %		
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene	601-041-00-2	200-181-8		0.5 mg/kg		0.5 mg/kg	0.00005 %		
30	benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2		0.8 mg/kg		0.8 mg/kg	0.00008 %		
31	benzene	601-020-00-8	200-753-7		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
32	toluene	601-021-00-3	203-625-9		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
33	ethylbenzene	601-023-00-4	202-849-4		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
34	xylene	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group		TPH		122 mg/kg		122 mg/kg	0.0122 %		
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1		.1			<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane	603-181-00-X	216-653-1		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB	602-039-00-4	215-648-1		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
39	asbestos	650-013-00-6	12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4 77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }	051-005-00-X	215-175-0		<0.1 mg/kg	1.197	<0.12 mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }	004-003-00-8	215-133-1		<0.1 mg/kg	2.775	<0.278 mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1	mg/kg	2.749	<0.275	mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7									
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1	mg/kg	1.5	<0.15	mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5									
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3									
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4									
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5									
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6									
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4									
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3									
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9									
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1									
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1									
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8									
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8									
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1									
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0									
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2									
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5									
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5									
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2									
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8									
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6									
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			40321-76-4									
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			39227-28-6									
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			57653-85-7									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5; 68476-34-6; 94114-59-7; 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened	232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5	8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.0739 %		

Key

	User supplied data
	Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
	Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
	Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
<LOD	Below limit of detection
ND	Not detected
CLP: Note 1	Only the metal concentration has been used for classification

Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and ≤ 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because :



Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.0122%)



Classification of sample: WS4

✔ **Non Hazardous Waste**
Classified as **17 05 04**
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name: **WS4** LoW Code: Chapter: 17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
Sample Depth: **0.50 m** Entry: 17 05 04 (Soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03)

Hazard properties

None identified

Determinands

Moisture content: 0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number								
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3	7.7 mg/kg	1.32	10.167 mg/kg	0.00102 %			
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0	<0.5 mg/kg	1.142	<0.571 mg/kg	<0.0000571 %			<LOD
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }	215-160-9	1308-38-9		37.4 mg/kg	1.462	54.662 mg/kg	0.00547 %			
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0	32.5 mg/kg	1.252	40.683 mg/kg	0.00407 %			
5	lead { lead chromate }	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6	43.7 mg/kg	1.56	68.164 mg/kg	0.00437 %			
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7	<0.5 mg/kg	1.353	<0.677 mg/kg	<0.0000677 %			<LOD
7	nickel { nickel chromate }	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7	27.6 mg/kg	2.976	82.145 mg/kg	0.00821 %			
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium selenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }	034-002-00-8			<1 mg/kg	1.405	<1.405 mg/kg	<0.000141 %			<LOD
9	zinc { zinc oxide }	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2	131 mg/kg	1.245	163.058 mg/kg	0.0163 %			
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }	006-007-00-5			<1 mg/kg	1.884	<1.884 mg/kg	<0.000188 %			<LOD
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0	<0.8 mg/kg	1.923	<1.538 mg/kg	<0.000154 %			<LOD
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2	0.6 mg/kg	3.22	1.932 mg/kg	0.000193 %			
13	pH		PH		9.3 pH		9.3 pH	9.3 pH			
14	phenol	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2	<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %			<LOD
15	naphthalene	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3	<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %			<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
16	acenaphthylene	205-917-1	208-96-8		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
17	acenaphthene	201-469-6	83-32-9		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
18	fluorene	201-695-5	86-73-7		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
19	phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
20	anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
21	fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
22	pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
23	benzo[a]anthracene	601-033-00-9	200-280-6	56-55-3	0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
24	chrysene	601-048-00-0	205-923-4	218-01-9	0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene	601-034-00-4	205-911-9	205-99-2	0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene	601-036-00-5	205-916-6	207-08-9	0.3	mg/kg		0.3	mg/kg	0.00003 %		
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene	601-032-00-3	200-028-5	50-32-8	0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene	205-893-2	193-39-5		0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene	601-041-00-2	200-181-8	53-70-3	0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
30	benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2		0.3	mg/kg		0.3	mg/kg	0.00003 %		
31	benzene	601-020-00-8	200-753-7	71-43-2	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
32	toluene	601-021-00-3	203-625-9	108-88-3	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
33	ethylbenzene	601-023-00-4	202-849-4	100-41-4	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
34	xylene	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]	95-47-6 [1] 106-42-3 [2] 108-38-3 [3] 1330-20-7 [4]	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group		TPH		26.2	mg/kg		26.2	mg/kg	0.00262 %		
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1			.1				<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane	603-181-00-X	216-653-1	1634-04-4	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB	602-039-00-4	215-648-1	1336-36-3	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
39	asbestos	650-013-00-6	----- 12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4 77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }	051-005-00-X	215-175-0	1309-64-4	<0.1	mg/kg	1.197	<0.12	mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }	004-003-00-8	215-133-1	1304-56-9	<0.1	mg/kg	2.775	<0.278	mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1 mg/kg	2.749	<0.275 mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7							
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1 mg/kg	1.5	<0.15 mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5							
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3							
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4							
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5							
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6							
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4							
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3							
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9							
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1							
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1							
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8							
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8							
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1							
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0							
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2							
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5							
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5							
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2							
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8							
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6							
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			40321-76-4							
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			39227-28-6							
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			57653-85-7							



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5, 68476-34-6, 94114-59-7, 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened	232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5	8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.0434 %		

Key

	User supplied data
	Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
	Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
	Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
<LOD	Below limit of detection
ND	Not detected
CLP: Note 1	Only the metal concentration has been used for classification

Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and <= 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because



Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.00262%)



Classification of sample: WS5



Non Hazardous Waste
Classified as **17 05 04**
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name:	LoW Code:
WS5	Chapter: 17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
Sample Depth:	Entry: 17 05 04 (Soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03)
0.40 m	

Hazard properties

None identified

Determinands

Moisture content: 0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }				16.6	mg/kg	1.32	21.917	mg/kg	0.00219 %		
	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3									
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }				1.5	mg/kg	1.142	1.713	mg/kg	0.000171 %		
	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0									
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }				23.8	mg/kg	1.462	34.785	mg/kg	0.00348 %		
		215-160-9	1308-38-9									
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }				77.5	mg/kg	1.252	97.013	mg/kg	0.0097 %		
	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0									
5	lead { lead chromate }			1	98.3	mg/kg	1.56	153.33	mg/kg	0.00983 %		
	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6									
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }				<0.5	mg/kg	1.353	<0.677	mg/kg	<0.0000677 %		<LOD
	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7									
7	nickel { nickel chromate }				19	mg/kg	2.976	56.549	mg/kg	0.00565 %		
	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7									
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium sulphoselenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1	mg/kg	1.405	<1.405	mg/kg	<0.000141 %		<LOD
	034-002-00-8											
9	zinc { zinc oxide }				169	mg/kg	1.245	210.357	mg/kg	0.021 %		
	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2									
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1	mg/kg	1.884	<1.884	mg/kg	<0.000188 %		<LOD
	006-007-00-5											
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }				<0.8	mg/kg	1.923	<1.538	mg/kg	<0.000154 %		<LOD
	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0									
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }				1.7	mg/kg	3.22	5.474	mg/kg	0.000547 %		
	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2									
13	pH				7.5	pH		7.5	pH	7.5 pH		
14	phenol				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2									
15	naphthalene				0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
16	acenaphthylene	205-917-1	208-96-8		0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
17	acenaphthene	201-469-6	83-32-9		0.2	mg/kg		0.2	mg/kg	0.00002 %		
18	fluorene	201-695-5	86-73-7		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
19	phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		1.4	mg/kg		1.4	mg/kg	0.00014 %		
20	anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7		0.6	mg/kg		0.6	mg/kg	0.00006 %		
21	fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		3	mg/kg		3	mg/kg	0.0003 %		
22	pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		3.7	mg/kg		3.7	mg/kg	0.00037 %		
23	benzo[a]anthracene	601-033-00-9	200-280-6		1.8	mg/kg		1.8	mg/kg	0.00018 %		
24	chrysene	601-048-00-0	205-923-4		3.1	mg/kg		3.1	mg/kg	0.00031 %		
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene	601-034-00-4	205-911-9		3.8	mg/kg		3.8	mg/kg	0.00038 %		
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene	601-036-00-5	205-916-6		3.6	mg/kg		3.6	mg/kg	0.00036 %		
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene	601-032-00-3	200-028-5		2.3	mg/kg		2.3	mg/kg	0.00023 %		
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene	205-893-2	193-39-5		3.9	mg/kg		3.9	mg/kg	0.00039 %		
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene	601-041-00-2	200-181-8		1.6	mg/kg		1.6	mg/kg	0.00016 %		
30	benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2		11.8	mg/kg		11.8	mg/kg	0.00118 %		
31	benzene	601-020-00-8	200-753-7		<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
32	toluene	601-021-00-3	203-625-9		<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
33	ethylbenzene	601-023-00-4	202-849-4		<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
34	xylene	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]		<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group		TPH		250	mg/kg		250	mg/kg	0.025 %		
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1			.1				<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane	603-181-00-X	216-653-1		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB	602-039-00-4	215-648-1		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
39	asbestos	650-013-00-6	12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4 77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }	051-005-00-X	215-175-0		<0.1	mg/kg	1.197	<0.12	mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }	004-003-00-8	215-133-1		<0.1	mg/kg	2.775	<0.278	mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1	mg/kg	2.749	<0.275	mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7									
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1	mg/kg	1.5	<0.15	mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5									
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3									
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4									
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5									
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6									
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4									
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3									
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9									
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1									
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1									
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8									
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8									
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1									
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0									
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2									
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5									
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5									
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2									
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8									
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6									
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			40321-76-4									
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			39227-28-6									
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			57653-85-7									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5; 68476-34-6; 94114-59-7; 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened	232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5	8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.0826 %		

Key

- User supplied data
- Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
- Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
- Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
- <LOD Below limit of detection
- ND Not detected
- CLP: Note 1 Only the metal concentration has been used for classification

Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and ≤ 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because :



Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.025%)



Classification of sample: WS6

✔ **Non Hazardous Waste**
Classified as **17 05 04**
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name:	LoW Code:
WS6	Chapter: 17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
Sample Depth:	Entry: 17 05 04 (Soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03)
0.50 m	

Hazard properties

None identified

Determinands

Moisture content: 0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number								
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }				33 mg/kg	1.32	43.571 mg/kg	0.00436 %			
	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3								
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }				3.2 mg/kg	1.142	3.655 mg/kg	0.000366 %			
	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0								
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }				24.6 mg/kg	1.462	35.954 mg/kg	0.0036 %			
		215-160-9	1308-38-9								
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }				169 mg/kg	1.252	211.55 mg/kg	0.0212 %			
	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0								
5	lead { lead chromate }			1	328 mg/kg	1.56	511.619 mg/kg	0.0328 %			
	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6								
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }				0.7 mg/kg	1.353	0.947 mg/kg	0.0000947 %			
	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7								
7	nickel { nickel chromate }				38 mg/kg	2.976	113.098 mg/kg	0.0113 %			
	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7								
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium selenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				1.1 mg/kg	1.405	1.546 mg/kg	0.000155 %			
	034-002-00-8										
9	zinc { zinc oxide }				1150 mg/kg	1.245	1431.421 mg/kg	0.143 %			
	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2								
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1 mg/kg	1.884	<1.884 mg/kg	<0.000188 %			<LOD
	006-007-00-5										
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }				<0.8 mg/kg	1.923	<1.538 mg/kg	<0.000154 %			<LOD
	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0								
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }				1.6 mg/kg	3.22	5.152 mg/kg	0.000515 %			
	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2								
13	pH				7.3 pH		7.3 pH	7.3 pH			
14	phenol				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %			<LOD
	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2								
15	naphthalene				0.1 mg/kg		0.1 mg/kg	0.00001 %			
	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3								



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
16	acenaphthylene	205-917-1	208-96-8		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
17	acenaphthene	201-469-6	83-32-9		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
18	fluorene	201-695-5	86-73-7		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
19	phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		0.4	mg/kg		0.4	mg/kg	0.00004 %		
20	anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7		0.1	mg/kg		0.1	mg/kg	0.00001 %		
21	fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		0.7	mg/kg		0.7	mg/kg	0.00007 %		
22	pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		0.7	mg/kg		0.7	mg/kg	0.00007 %		
23	benzo[a]anthracene	601-033-00-9	200-280-6	56-55-3	0.4	mg/kg		0.4	mg/kg	0.00004 %		
24	chrysene	601-048-00-0	205-923-4	218-01-9	0.4	mg/kg		0.4	mg/kg	0.00004 %		
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene	601-034-00-4	205-911-9	205-99-2	0.4	mg/kg		0.4	mg/kg	0.00004 %		
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene	601-036-00-5	205-916-6	207-08-9	0.7	mg/kg		0.7	mg/kg	0.00007 %		
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene	601-032-00-3	200-028-5	50-32-8	0.5	mg/kg		0.5	mg/kg	0.00005 %		
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene	205-893-2	193-39-5		0.6	mg/kg		0.6	mg/kg	0.00006 %		
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene	601-041-00-2	200-181-8	53-70-3	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
30	benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2		0.4	mg/kg		0.4	mg/kg	0.00004 %		
31	benzene	601-020-00-8	200-753-7	71-43-2	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
32	toluene	601-021-00-3	203-625-9	108-88-3	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
33	ethylbenzene	601-023-00-4	202-849-4	100-41-4	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
34	xylene	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]	95-47-6 [1] 106-42-3 [2] 108-38-3 [3] 1330-20-7 [4]	<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group		TPH		13.1	mg/kg		13.1	mg/kg	0.00131 %		
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1			.1				<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane	603-181-00-X	216-653-1	1634-04-4	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB	602-039-00-4	215-648-1	1336-36-3	<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
39	asbestos	650-013-00-6	----- 12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4 77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5		<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }	051-005-00-X	215-175-0	1309-64-4	<0.1	mg/kg	1.197	<0.12	mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }	004-003-00-8	215-133-1	1304-56-9	<0.1	mg/kg	2.775	<0.278	mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1 mg/kg	2.749	<0.275 mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7							
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1 mg/kg	1.5	<0.15 mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5							
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3							
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4							
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5							
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6							
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4							
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3							
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9							
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1							
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1							
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8							
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8							
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1							
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0							
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2							
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5							
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5							
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2							
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8							
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6							
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			40321-76-4							
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			39227-28-6							
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			57653-85-7							



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5, 68476-34-6, 94114-59-7, 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened	232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5	8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.22 %		

Key

	User supplied data
	Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
	Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
	Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
<LOD	Below limit of detection
ND	Not detected
CLP: Note 1	Only the metal concentration has been used for classification

Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and ≤ 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because



Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.00131%)



Classification of sample: WS7

Non Hazardous Waste
Classified as **17 05 04**
in the List of Waste

Sample details

Sample name:	LoW Code:
WS7	Chapter: 17: Construction and Demolition Wastes (including excavated soil from contaminated sites)
Sample Depth:	Entry: 17 05 04 (Soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03)
0.45 m	

Hazard properties

None identified

Determinands

Moisture content: 0% No Moisture Correction applied (MC)

#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
1	arsenic { arsenic trioxide }				37.7	mg/kg	1.32	49.776	mg/kg	0.00498 %		
	033-003-00-0	215-481-4	1327-53-3									
2	cadmium { cadmium oxide }				1.5	mg/kg	1.142	1.713	mg/kg	0.000171 %		
	048-002-00-0	215-146-2	1306-19-0									
3	chromium in chromium(III) compounds { chromium(III) oxide (worst case) }				24.9	mg/kg	1.462	36.393	mg/kg	0.00364 %		
		215-160-9	1308-38-9									
4	copper { copper(II) oxide }				980	mg/kg	1.252	1226.741	mg/kg	0.123 %		
	029-016-00-6	215-269-1	1317-38-0									
5	lead { lead chromate }			1	313	mg/kg	1.56	488.222	mg/kg	0.0313 %		
	082-004-00-2	231-846-0	7758-97-6									
6	mercury { mercury dichloride }				0.6	mg/kg	1.353	0.812	mg/kg	0.0000812 %		
	080-010-00-X	231-299-8	7487-94-7									
7	nickel { nickel chromate }				39.3	mg/kg	2.976	116.967	mg/kg	0.0117 %		
	028-035-00-7	238-766-5	14721-18-7									
8	selenium { selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium sulphoselenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1	mg/kg	1.405	<1.405	mg/kg	<0.000141 %		<LOD
	034-002-00-8											
9	zinc { zinc oxide }				921	mg/kg	1.245	1146.382	mg/kg	0.115 %		
	030-013-00-7	215-222-5	1314-13-2									
10	cyanides { salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex }				<1	mg/kg	1.884	<1.884	mg/kg	<0.000188 %		<LOD
	006-007-00-5											
11	chromium in chromium(VI) compounds { chromium(VI) oxide }				<0.8	mg/kg	1.923	<1.538	mg/kg	<0.000154 %		<LOD
	024-001-00-0	215-607-8	1333-82-0									
12	boron { diboron trioxide; boric oxide }				0.8	mg/kg	3.22	2.576	mg/kg	0.000258 %		
	005-008-00-8	215-125-8	1303-86-2									
13	pH				7.3	pH		7.3	pH	7.3 pH		
14	phenol				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	604-001-00-2	203-632-7	108-95-2									
15	naphthalene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	601-052-00-2	202-049-5	91-20-3									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
16	acenaphthylene	205-917-1	208-96-8		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
17	acenaphthene	201-469-6	83-32-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
18	fluorene	201-695-5	86-73-7		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
19	phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		0.1 mg/kg		0.1 mg/kg	0.00001 %		
20	anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
21	fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		0.3 mg/kg		0.3 mg/kg	0.00003 %		
22	pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		0.3 mg/kg		0.3 mg/kg	0.00003 %		
23	benzo[a]anthracene	601-033-00-9	200-280-6		0.4 mg/kg		0.4 mg/kg	0.00004 %		
24	chrysene	601-048-00-0	205-923-4		0.4 mg/kg		0.4 mg/kg	0.00004 %		
25	benzo[b]fluoranthene	601-034-00-4	205-911-9		0.5 mg/kg		0.5 mg/kg	0.00005 %		
26	benzo[k]fluoranthene	601-036-00-5	205-916-6		0.7 mg/kg		0.7 mg/kg	0.00007 %		
27	benzo[a]pyrene; benzo[def]chrysene	601-032-00-3	200-028-5		0.5 mg/kg		0.5 mg/kg	0.00005 %		
28	indeno[123-cd]pyrene	205-893-2	193-39-5		0.3 mg/kg		0.3 mg/kg	0.00003 %		
29	dibenz[a,h]anthracene	601-041-00-2	200-181-8		0.1 mg/kg		0.1 mg/kg	0.00001 %		
30	benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2		0.4 mg/kg		0.4 mg/kg	0.00004 %		
31	benzene	601-020-00-8	200-753-7		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
32	toluene	601-021-00-3	203-625-9		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
33	ethylbenzene	601-023-00-4	202-849-4		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
34	xylene	601-022-00-9	202-422-2 [1] 203-396-5 [2] 203-576-3 [3] 215-535-7 [4]		<0.01 mg/kg		<0.01 mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
35	TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group		TPH		8.1 mg/kg		8.1 mg/kg	0.00081 %		
36	confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol				.1		.1			<LOD
37	tert-butyl methyl ether; MTBE; 2-methoxy-2-methylpropane	603-181-00-X	216-653-1		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
38	polychlorobiphenyls; PCB	602-039-00-4	215-648-1		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
39	asbestos	650-013-00-6	12001-28-4 132207-32-0 12172-73-5 77536-66-4 77536-68-6 77536-67-5 12001-29-5		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
40	antimony { antimony trioxide }	051-005-00-X	215-175-0		<0.1 mg/kg	1.197	<0.12 mg/kg	<0.000012 %		<LOD
41	beryllium { beryllium oxide }	004-003-00-8	215-133-1		<0.1 mg/kg	2.775	<0.278 mg/kg	<0.0000278 %		<LOD



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data		Conv. Factor	Compound conc.		Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number									
42	manganese { manganese sulphate }				<0.1	mg/kg	2.749	<0.275	mg/kg	<0.0000275 %		<LOD
	025-003-00-4	232-089-9	7785-87-7									
43	molybdenum { molybdenum(VI) oxide }				<0.1	mg/kg	1.5	<0.15	mg/kg	<0.000015 %		<LOD
	042-001-00-9	215-204-7	1313-27-5									
44	1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
		203-458-1, 200-863-5	107-06-2, 75-34-3									
45	tetrachloroethylene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-028-00-4	204-825-9	127-18-4									
46	carbon tetrachloride; tetrachloromethane				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-008-00-5	200-262-8	56-23-5									
47	trichloroethylene; trichloroethene				<0.01	mg/kg		<0.01	mg/kg	<0.000001 %		<LOD
	602-027-00-9	201-167-4	79-01-6									
48	vinyl chloride; chloroethylene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-023-00-7	200-831-0	75-01-4									
49	DDT (ISO); clofenotane (INN); dicophane; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-045-00-7	200-024-3	50-29-3									
50	chlordan (ISO); 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindan				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-047-00-8	200-349-0	57-74-9									
51	hexachlorocyclohexanes, including lindane				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-043-00-6	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7, 608-73-1									
52	dieldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-049-00-9	200-484-5	60-57-1									
53	endrin (ISO); 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-051-00-X	200-775-7	72-20-8									
54	heptachlor (ISO); 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methanoindene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-046-00-2	200-962-3	76-44-8									
55	hexachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-065-00-6	204-273-9	118-74-1									
56	chlordecone (ISO); perchloropentacyclo[5,3,0,02,6,03,9,04,8]decan-5-one; decachloropentacyclo[5,2,1,02,6,03,9,05,8]decan-4-one				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	606-019-00-6	205-601-3	143-50-0									
57	aldrin (ISO)				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-048-00-3	206-215-8	309-00-2									
58	pentachlorobenzene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-074-00-5	210-172-0	608-93-5									
59	dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane; mirex				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-077-00-1	219-196-6	2385-85-5									
60	camphechlor (ISO); toxaphene				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
	602-044-00-1	232-283-3	8001-35-2									
61	hexabromobiphenyl				<0.1	mg/kg		<0.1	mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
		252-994-2	36355-01-8									
62	2,3,7,8-TeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
		217-122-7	1746-01-6									
63	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			40321-76-4									
64	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			39227-28-6									
65	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD				<0.1	ng/kg		<1.0e-07	mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
			57653-85-7									



#	Determinand			CLP Note	User entered data	Conv. Factor	Compound conc.	Classification value	MC Applied	Conc. Not Used
	CLP index number	EC Number	CAS Number							
66	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD		19408-74-3		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
67	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD		35822-46-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
68	OCDD		3268-87-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
69	2,3,7,8-TeCDF		51207-31-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
70	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF		57117-41-6		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
71	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF		57117-31-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
72	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF		70648-26-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
73	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF		57117-44-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
74	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF		72918-21-9		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
75	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF		60851-34-5		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
76	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF		67562-39-4		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
77	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF		55673-89-7		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
78	OCDF		39001-02-0		<0.1 ng/kg		<1.0e-07 mg/kg	<1.0e-11 %		<LOD
79	petrol (gasoline) petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
80	diesel petroleum group		68334-30-5; 68476-34-6; 94114-59-7; 1159170-26-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
81	heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
82	crude oils petroleum group				<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
83	kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened	232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5	8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9		<0.1 mg/kg		<0.1 mg/kg	<0.00001 %		<LOD
Total:								0.291 %		

Key

- User supplied data
- Determinand values ignored for classification, see column 'Conc. Not Used' for reason
- Determinand defined or amended by HazWasteOnline (see Appendix A)
- Speciated Determinand - Unless the Determinand is Note 1, the Conversion Factor is used to calculate the compound concentration
- <LOD Below limit of detection
- ND Not detected
- CLP: Note 1 Only the metal concentration has been used for classification

Supplementary Hazardous Property Information

HP 3(i): Flammable "flammable liquid waste: liquid waste having a flash point below 60°C or waste gas oil, diesel and light heating oils having a flash point > 55°C and ≤ 75°C"

Force this Hazardous property to non hazardous because :



Hazard Statements hit:

Flam. Liq. 3; H226 "Flammable liquid and vapour."

Because of determinand:

TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group: (conc.: 0.00081%)



Appendix A: Classifier defined and non CLP determinands

■ **chromium(III) oxide (worst case)** (EC Number: 215-160-9, CAS Number: 1308-38-9)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <https://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database/-/discli/details/33806>

Data source date: 17 Jul 2015

Hazard Statements: Acute Tox. 4 H332 , Acute Tox. 4 H302 , Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Resp. Sens. 1 H334 , Skin Sens. 1 H317 , Repr. 1B H360FD , Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410

■ **salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex**

CLP index number: 006-007-00-5

Description/Comments: Conversion factor based on a worst case compound: sodium cyanide

Data source: Commission Regulation (EC) No 790/2009 - 1st Adaptation to Technical Progress for Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008. (ATP1)

Additional Hazard Statement(s): EUH032 >= 0.2 %

Reason for additional Hazards Statement(s):

14 Dec 2015 - EUH032 >= 0.2 % hazard statement sourced from: WM3, Table C12.2

■ **pH** (CAS Number: PH)

Description/Comments: Appendix C4

Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015

Data source date: 25 May 2015

Hazard Statements: None.

■ **acenaphthylene** (EC Number: 205-917-1, CAS Number: 208-96-8)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 17 Jul 2015

Hazard Statements: Acute Tox. 4 H302 , Acute Tox. 1 H330 , Acute Tox. 1 H310 , Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315

■ **acenaphthene** (EC Number: 201-469-6, CAS Number: 83-32-9)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 17 Jul 2015

Hazard Statements: Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410 , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411

■ **fluorene** (EC Number: 201-695-5, CAS Number: 86-73-7)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 06 Aug 2015

Hazard Statements: Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410

■ **phenanthrene** (EC Number: 201-581-5, CAS Number: 85-01-8)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 06 Aug 2015

Hazard Statements: Acute Tox. 4 H302 , Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Carc. 2 H351 , Skin Sens. 1 H317 , Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315

■ **anthracene** (EC Number: 204-371-1, CAS Number: 120-12-7)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 17 Jul 2015

Hazard Statements: Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Skin Sens. 1 H317 , Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410

■ **fluoranthene** (EC Number: 205-912-4, CAS Number: 206-44-0)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 21 Aug 2015

Hazard Statements: Acute Tox. 4 H302 , Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410

■ **pyrene** (EC Number: 204-927-3, CAS Number: 129-00-0)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database; SDS Sigma Aldrich 2014

Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>

Data source date: 21 Aug 2015

Hazard Statements: Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410



■ **indeno[123-cd]pyrene** (EC Number: 205-893-2, CAS Number: 193-39-5)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database
Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>
Data source date: 06 Aug 2015
Hazard Statements: Carc. 2 H351

■ **benzo[ghi]perylene** (EC Number: 205-883-8, CAS Number: 191-24-2)

Description/Comments: Data from C&L Inventory Database; SDS Sigma Aldrich 28/02/2015
Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/web/guest/information-on-chemicals/cl-inventory-database>
Data source date: 23 Jul 2015
Hazard Statements: Aquatic Acute 1 H400 , Aquatic Chronic 1 H410

■ **ethylbenzene** (EC Number: 202-849-4, CAS Number: 100-41-4)

CLP index number: 601-023-00-4
Description/Comments:
Data source: Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2014 – 6th Adaptation to Technical Progress for Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008. (ATP6)
Additional Hazard Statement(s): Carc. 2 H351
Reason for additional Hazards Statement(s):
03 Jun 2015 - Carc. 2 H351 hazard statement sourced from: IARC Group 2B (77) 2000

■ **TPH (C6 to C40) petroleum group** (CAS Number: TPH)

Description/Comments: Hazard statements taken from WM3 1st Edition 2015; Risk phrases: WM2 3rd Edition 2013
Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015
Data source date: 25 May 2015
Hazard Statements: Flam. Liq. 3 H226 , Asp. Tox. 1 H304 , STOT RE 2 H373 , Muta. 1B H340 , Carc. 1B H350 , Repr. 2 H361d , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411

■ **confirm TPH has NOT arisen from diesel or petrol**

Description/Comments: Chapter 3, section 4b requires a positive confirmation for benzo[a]pyrene to be used as a marker in evaluating Carc. 1B; H350 (HP 7) and Muta. 1B; H340 (HP 11)
Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015
Data source date: 25 May 2015
Hazard Statements: None.

■ **polychlorobiphenyls; PCB** (EC Number: 215-648-1, CAS Number: 1336-36-3)

CLP index number: 602-039-00-4
Description/Comments: Worst Case: IARC considers PCB Group 1; Carcinogenic to humans; POP specific threshold from ATP1 (Regulation 756/2010/EU) to POPs Regulation (Regulation 850/2004/EC). Where applicable, the calculation method laid down in European standards EN 12766-1 and EN 12766-2 shall be applied.
Data source: Regulation 1272/2008/EC - Classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures. (CLP)
Additional Hazard Statement(s): Carc. 1A H350
Reason for additional Hazards Statement(s):
29 Sep 2015 - Carc. 1A H350 hazard statement sourced from: IARC Group 1 (23, Sup 7, 100C) 2012

■ **1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane (combined)** (EC Number: 203-458-1, 200-863-5, CAS Number: 107-06-2, 75-34-3)

Description/Comments: Combines the hazard statements and risk phrases for 1,1-dichloroethane and 1,2-dichloroethane
Data source: N/a
Data source date: 14 Oct 2016
Hazard Statements: Flam. Liq. 2 H225 , Acute Tox. 4 H302 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , STOT SE 3 H335 , Carc. 1B H350 , Aquatic Chronic 3 H412

■ **hexabromobiphenyl** (EC Number: 252-994-2, CAS Number: 36355-01-8)

Description/Comments:
Data source: POP specific threshold from ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004).
Data source date: 01 Jul 2013
Hazard Statements: POP >= 0.005 %

■ **2,3,7,8-TeCDD** (EC Number: 217-122-7, CAS Number: 1746-01-6)

Description/Comments: 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=1)



▪ **1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD** (CAS Number: 40321-76-4)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=1)

▪ **1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD** (CAS Number: 39227-28-6)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

▪ **1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD** (CAS Number: 57653-85-7)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

▪ **1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD** (CAS Number: 19408-74-3)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

▪ **1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD** (CAS Number: 35822-46-9)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.01)

▪ **OCDD** (CAS Number: 3268-87-9)

Description/Comments: octachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.0003)

▪ **2,3,7,8-TeCDF** (CAS Number: 51207-31-9)

Description/Comments: 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

▪ **1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF** (CAS Number: 57117-41-6)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.03)

▪ **2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF** (CAS Number: 57117-31-4)

Description/Comments: 2,3,4,7,8-pentachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.3)

▪ **1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF** (CAS Number: 70648-26-9)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

▪ **1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF** (CAS Number: 57117-44-9)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)



■ **1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF** (CAS Number: 72918-21-9)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

■ **2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF** (CAS Number: 60851-34-5)

Description/Comments: 2,3,4,6,7,8-hexachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.1)

■ **1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF** (CAS Number: 67562-39-4)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.01)

■ **1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF** (CAS Number: 55673-89-7)

Description/Comments: 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-heptachlorodibenzofuran
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.01)

■ **OCDF** (CAS Number: 39001-02-0)

Description/Comments: octachlorodibenzo[b,d]furan
Data source: ATP1 (Regulation (EU) 756/2010) to POPs Regulation (Regulation (EC) 850/2004)
Data source date: 24 Aug 2010
Hazard Statements: PCDD/PCDF (TEF=0.0003)

■ **petrol (gasoline) petroleum group**

Description/Comments: Hazard statements taken from WM3 1st Edition 2015; Risk phrases: WM2 3rd Edition 2013
Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015
Data source date: 25 May 2015
Hazard Statements: Flam. Liq. 1 H224 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Muta. 1B H340 , Carc. 1B H350 , Repr. 2 H361d , STOT SE 3 H336 , Asp. Tox. 1 H304 , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411

■ **diesel petroleum group** (CAS Number: 68334-30-5, 68476-34-6, 94114-59-7, 1159170-26-9)

Description/Comments: Hazard statements taken from WM3 1st Edition 2015; Risk phrases: WM2 3rd Edition 2013
Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015
Data source date: 25 May 2015
Hazard Statements: Flam. Liq. 3 H226 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Acute Tox. 4 H332 , Carc. 2 H351 , Asp. Tox. 1 H304 , STOT RE 2 H373 , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411

■ **heavy/residual fuel oils petroleum group**

Description/Comments: Hazard statements taken from WM3 1st Edition 2015; Risk phrases: WM2 3rd Edition 2013
Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015
Data source date: 25 May 2015
Hazard Statements: Muta. 1B H340 , Carc. 1B H350 , Acute Tox. 4 H332 , Repr. 2 H361d , STOT RE 2 H373 , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411

■ **crude oils petroleum group**

Description/Comments: Hazard statements taken from WM3 1st Edition 2015; Risk phrases: WM2 3rd Edition 2013
Data source: WM3 1st Edition 2015
Data source date: 25 May 2015
Hazard Statements: Flam. Liq. 2 H225 , Carc. 1B H350 , Eye Irrit. 2 H319 , Asp. Tox. 1 H304 , STOT RE 2 H373 , STOT SE 3 H336 , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411

■ **kerosine petroleum group including kerosine (petroleum); kerosine (petroleum) hydrosulphurised; kerosine (petroleum) sweetened** (EC Number: 232-366-4; 265-184-9; 294-799-5, CAS Number: 8008-20-6; 64742-81-0; 91770-15-9)

Description/Comments: Review of ECHA Registered Substances database; Concawe report: hazard classification and labelling of petroleum substances in the European Economic Area - 2012; REACH compliant SDS from Total, Petrobras; Petrochem; Shell; ESS
Data source: <http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances>; Hazard classification and labelling of petroleum substances in the European Economic Area - 2012 (CONCAWE); SDS: company websites
Data source date: 21 Jan 2014
Hazard Statements: Flam. Liq. 3 H226 , Skin Irrit. 2 H315 , Asp. Tox. 1 H304 , Aquatic Chronic 2 H411



Appendix B: Rationale for selection of metal species

arsenic {arsenic trioxide}

Reasonable case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight and most common (stable) oxide of arsenic. Industrial sources include: smelting; main precursor to other arsenic compounds (edit as required)

cadmium {cadmium oxide}

Reasonable case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight, very low solubility in water. Industrial sources include: electroplating baths, electrodes for storage batteries, catalysts, ceramic glazes, phosphors, pigments and nematocides. (edit as required) Worst case compounds in CLP: cadmium sulphate, chloride, fluoride & iodide not expected as either very soluble and/or compound's industrial usage not related to site history (edit as required)

chromium in chromium(III) compounds {chromium(III) oxide (worst case)}

Reasonable case species based on hazard statements/molecular weight. Industrial sources include: tanning, pigment in paint, inks and glass (edit as required)

copper {copper(II) oxide}

.

lead {lead chromate}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight (edit as required)

mercury {mercury dichloride}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight (edit as required)

nickel {nickel chromate}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight (edit as required)

selenium {selenium compounds with the exception of cadmium sulposelenide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex}

Harmonised group entry used as most reasonable case. Pigment cadmium sulposelenide not likely to be present in this soil. No evidence for the other CLP entries: sodium selenite, nickel II selenite and nickel selenide, to be present in this soil. (edit as required)

zinc {zinc oxide}

.

cyanides {salts of hydrogen cyanide with the exception of complex cyanides such as ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and mercuric oxycyanide and those specified elsewhere in this Annex}

Harmonised group entry used as most reasonable case as complex cyanides and those specified elsewhere in the annex are not likely to be present in this soil: [Note conversion factor based on a worst case compound: sodium cyanide] (edit as required)

chromium in chromium(VI) compounds {chromium(VI) oxide}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight. Industrial sources include: production stainless steel, electroplating, wood preservation, anti-corrosion agents or coatings, pigments (edit as required)

boron {diboron trioxide; boric oxide}

Reasonable case CLP species based on hazard statements/ molecular weight, physical form and low solubility. Industrial sources include: fluxing agent for glass/enamels; additive for fibre optics, borosilicate glass (edit as required)

antimony {antimony trioxide}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight and low solubility. Industrial sources include: flame retardants in electrical apparatus, textiles and coatings (edit as required)

beryllium {beryllium oxide}

Reasonable case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight. Industrial sources include: most common (non alloy) form, used in ceramics (edit as required)

manganese {manganese sulphate}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight (edit as required)

molybdenum {molybdenum(VI) oxide}

Worst case CLP species based on hazard statements/molecular weight (edit as required)

Appendix C: Version

HazWasteOnline Classification Engine: WM3 1st Edition v1.1, May 2018

HazWasteOnline Classification Engine Version: 2021.197.4823.9172 (16 Jul 2021)

HazWasteOnline Database: 2021.197.4823.9172 (16 Jul 2021)



This classification utilises the following guidance and legislation:

WM3 v1.1 - Waste Classification - 1st Edition v1.1 - May 2018

CLP Regulation - Regulation 1272/2008/EC of 16 December 2008

1st ATP - Regulation 790/2009/EC of 10 August 2009

2nd ATP - Regulation 286/2011/EC of 10 March 2011

3rd ATP - Regulation 618/2012/EU of 10 July 2012

4th ATP - Regulation 487/2013/EU of 8 May 2013

Correction to 1st ATP - Regulation 758/2013/EU of 7 August 2013

5th ATP - Regulation 944/2013/EU of 2 October 2013

6th ATP - Regulation 605/2014/EU of 5 June 2014

WFD Annex III replacement - Regulation 1357/2014/EU of 18 December 2014

Revised List of Waste 2014 - Decision 2014/955/EU of 18 December 2014

7th ATP - Regulation 2015/1221/EU of 24 July 2015

8th ATP - Regulation (EU) 2016/918 of 19 May 2016

9th ATP - Regulation (EU) 2016/1179 of 19 July 2016

10th ATP - Regulation (EU) 2017/776 of 4 May 2017

HP14 amendment - Regulation (EU) 2017/997 of 8 June 2017

13th ATP - Regulation (EU) 2018/1480 of 4 October 2018

14th ATP - Regulation (EU) 2020/217 of 4 October 2019

15th ATP - Regulation (EU) 2020/1182 of 19 May 2020

The Chemicals (Health and Safety) and Genetically Modified Organisms (Contained Use)(Amendment etc.) (EU Exit)

Regulations 2019 - UK: 2019 No. 720 of 27th March 2019

The Chemicals (Health and Safety) and Genetically Modified Organisms (Contained Use)(Amendment etc.) (EU Exit)

Regulations 2020 - UK: 2020 No. 1567 of 16th December 2020

The Waste and Environmental Permitting etc. (Legislative Functions and Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 - UK:

2020 No. 1540 of 16th December 2020

POPs Regulation 2019 - Regulation (EU) 2019/1021 of 20 June 2019

APPENDIX I: SOIL CLASSIFICATION TEST REPORT

Units 1 & 2
Deltic Place
Deltic Way
Knowsley Industrial Estate
Liverpool
L33 7BU

Telephone: (0151) 545 2750
Fax: (0151) 548 7892
Email: enquiries@ccgeotechnical.com
www.ccgeotechnical.com



LABORATORY REPORT

CONTRACT NUMBER: CCG-C-21-12319

CONTRACT TITLE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON

CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD

DATE RECEIVED: 26/06/21
DATE COMMENCED: 30/06/21
DATE COMPLETED: 21/07/21
REPORT DATE: 21/07/21

Test Description	Qty
Determination of Moisture Content BS 1377-2:1990 (a)	8
Determination of Liquid & Plastic Limits BS 1377-2:1990 (a)	8

Notes: Observations and interpretations are not accredited by UKAS
All testing undertaken at laboratory permanent facilities
denotes non-accredited test
a denotes UKAS accredited test
s denotes test undertaken by approved subcontractor
Test results only relate to the samples tested

This report is issued in accordance with the requirements of the United Kingdom Accreditation Services and EN ISO/IEC 17025:2017. The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of the laboratory.

Approved Signatories: Chris Bolan (Managing Director) – Daniel Kerfoot (Laboratory Manager)

SUMMARY OF LABORATORY SOIL TEST RESULTS

BH / TP / WS Number	Sample Type	Depth From (m)	Depth To (m)	Moisture Content (%)	Bulk Density (Mg/m ³)	Dry Density (Mg/m ³)	Shear Strength (kN/m ²)	Liquid Limit (%)	Plastic Limit (%)	Plasticity Index (%)	Passing 0.425mm (%)	Soil Classification	UKAS accredited test (Y/N)	Description / Test Method Samples described in accordance with BS EN ISO 14688-2 2004
WS1	WS	1.50	1.50	34	-	-	-	37	18	19	99	CI	Y	Brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium subangular mudstone and coal. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS1	WS	2.20	2.20	30	-	-	-	35	16	19	98	CL / CI	Y	Brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium subangular mudstone and coal. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS2	WS	1.30	1.30	31	-	-	-	37	17	20	100	CI	Y	Greyish brown slightly sandy silty CLAY. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS3	WS	1.50	1.50	34	-	-	-	38	18	20	100	CI	Y	Light brown slightly sandy silty CLAY. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS3	WS	2.20	2.20	24	-	-	-	33	16	17	99	CL	Y	Greyish brown slightly sandy silty CLAY. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS5	WS	0.90	0.90	23	-	-	-	34	16	18	94	CL	Y	Light brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium subangular sandstone. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS6	WS	1.20	1.20	25	-	-	-	32	16	16	96	CL	Y	Brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium subangular mudstone and coal. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)
WS7	WS	1.10	1.10	20	-	-	-	30	15	15	96	CL	Y	Light brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is fine to medium subangular sandstone. (BS1377Pt2:3.2,4,4,5)

SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)
CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD

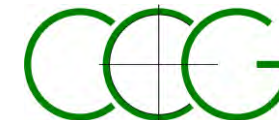
DATE: 21.07.21

Key:- BD = Bulk Disturbed; SD = Small Disturbed; U100 = Undisturbed 100mm; WS = Window Sample

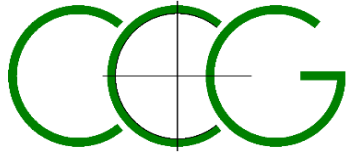
CL = Low Plasticity; CI = Intermediate; CH = High; CV = Very high; CE = Extremely high; NP = Non-plastic

(* Denotes Hand Shear Vane test result)

Sample description not accredited by UKAS



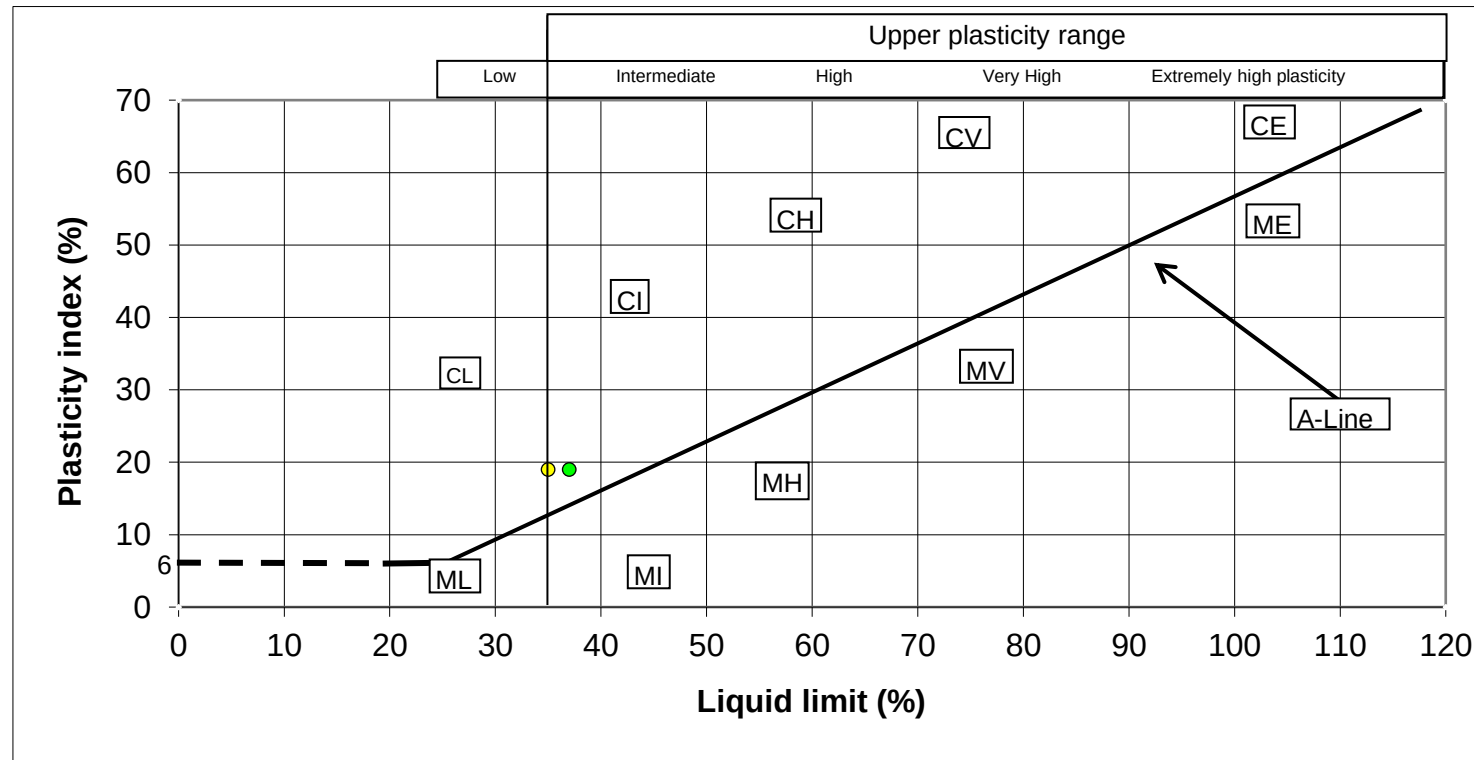
12319 RES.xls



ATTERBERG TEST RESULT SHEET

BS 1377:Part 2:1990:cl 4.4,5

SILT (M-SOIL), M plots below A-Line , CLAY,C, plots above A-Line, M and C may be combined as FINE SOIL, F.



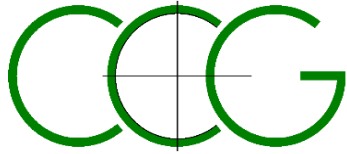
BH	Sample Depth	Liquid limit	Plasticity index
WS1	1.50	37.0	19.0
WS1	2.20	35.0	19.0



4514

APPROVED BY DK

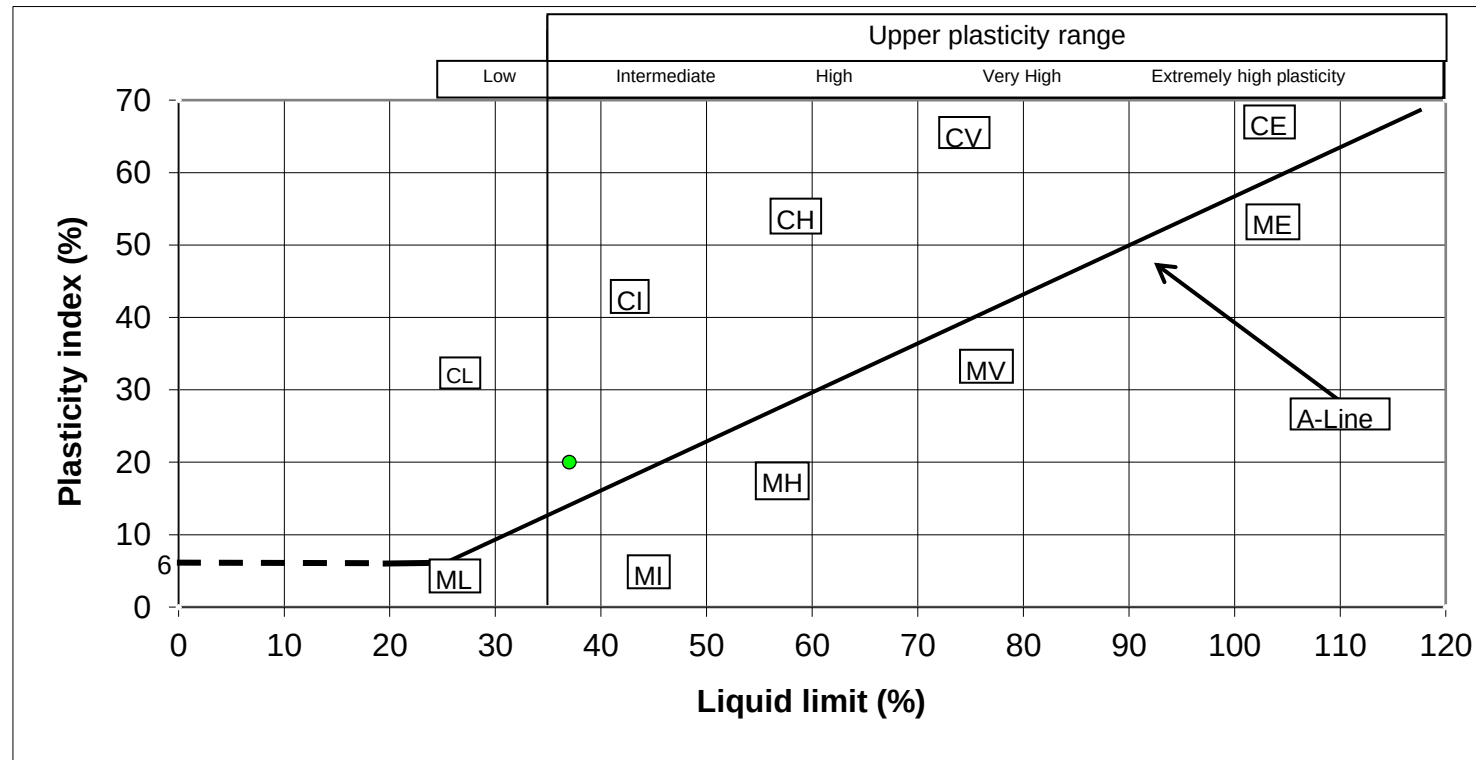
CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)



ATTERBERG TEST RESULT SHEET

BS 1377:Part 2:1990:cl 4.4,5

SILT (M-SOIL), M plots below A-Line, CLAY, C, plots above A-Line, M and C may be combined as FINE SOIL, F.



BH	Sample Depth	Liquid limit	Plasticity index
WS2	1.30	37.0	20.0

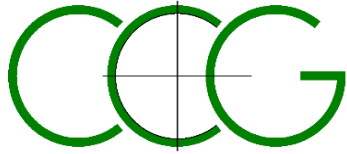


4514

APPROVED BY	DK
-------------	----

CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD	SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)
-------------------------	--

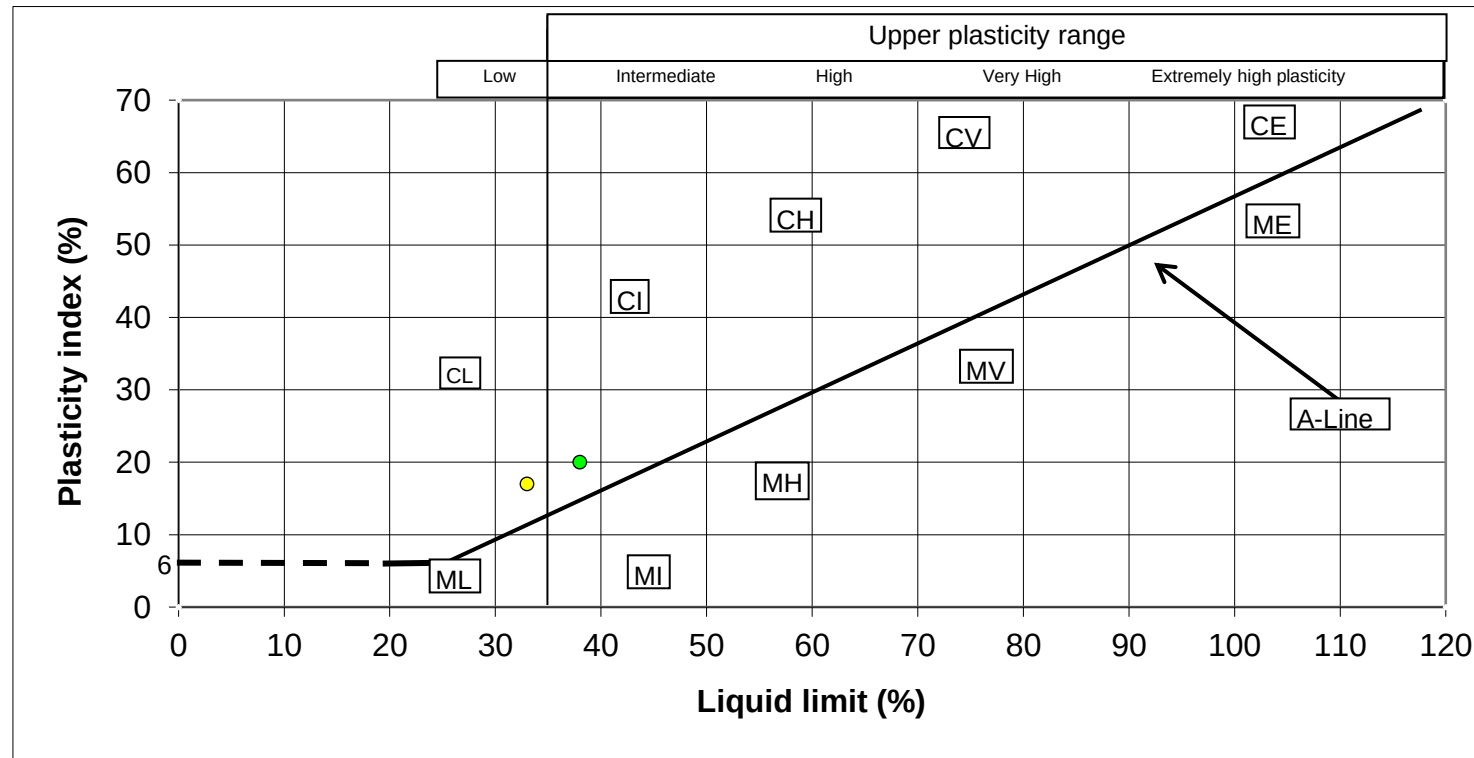
CCG-CMS-FO-204 Issue 2



ATTERBERG TEST RESULT SHEET

BS 1377:Part 2:1990:cl 4.4,5

SILT (M-SOIL), M plots below A-Line , CLAY,C, plots above A-Line, M and C may be combined as FINE SOIL, F.



BH	Sample Depth	Liquid limit	Plasticity index
WS3	1.50	38.0	20.0
WS3	2.20	33.0	17.0



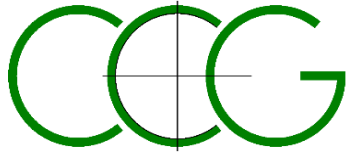
4514

APPROVED BY DK

CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD

SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)

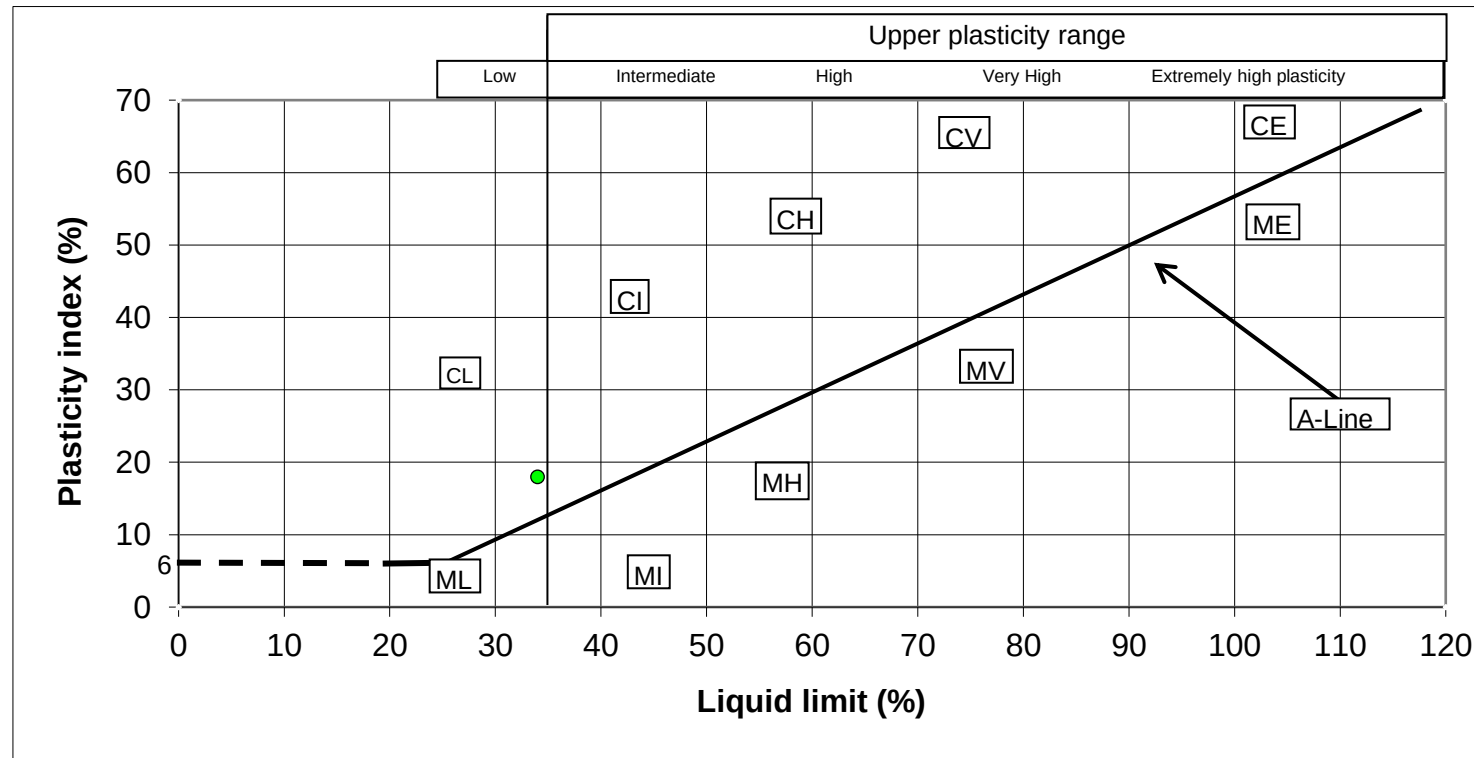
CCG-CMS-FO-204 Issue 2



ATTERBERG TEST RESULT SHEET

BS 1377:Part 2:1990:cl 4.4,5

SILT (M-SOIL), M plots below A-Line , CLAY,C, plots above A-Line, M and C may be combined as FINE SOIL, F.



BH	Sample Depth	Liquid limit	Plasticity index
WS5	0.90	34.0	18.0



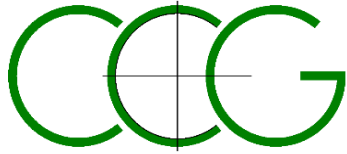
4514

APPROVED BY	DK
-------------	----

CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD

SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)

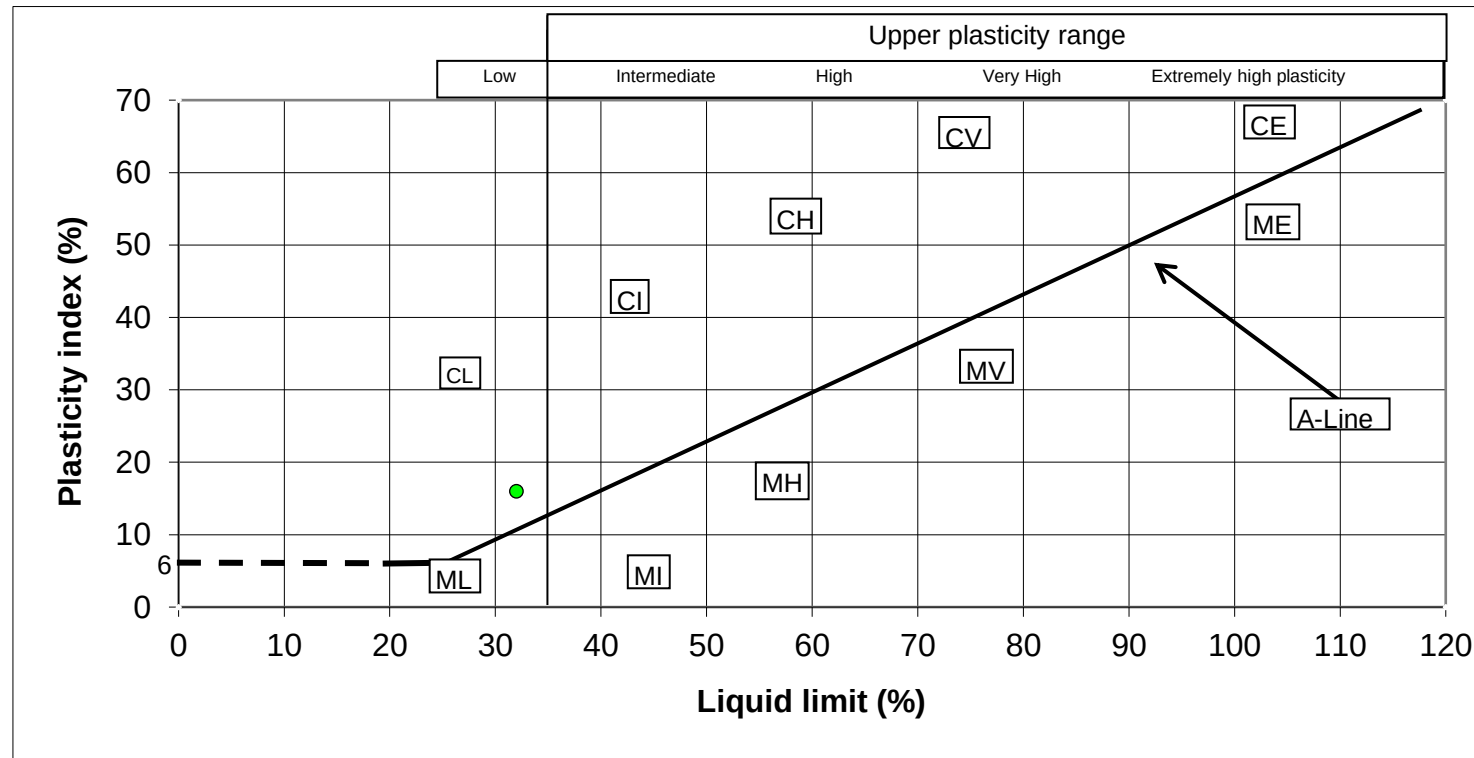
CCG-CMS-FO-204 Issue 2



ATTERBERG TEST RESULT SHEET

BS 1377:Part 2:1990:cl 4.4,5

SILT (M-SOIL), M plots below A-Line , CLAY,C, plots above A-Line, M and C may be combined as FINE SOIL, F.



BH	Sample Depth	Liquid limit	Plasticity index
WS6	1.20	32.0	16.0

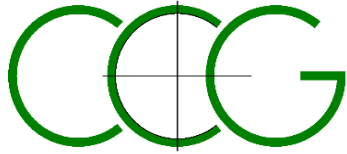


4514

APPROVED BY	DK
-------------	----

CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD	SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)
-------------------------	--

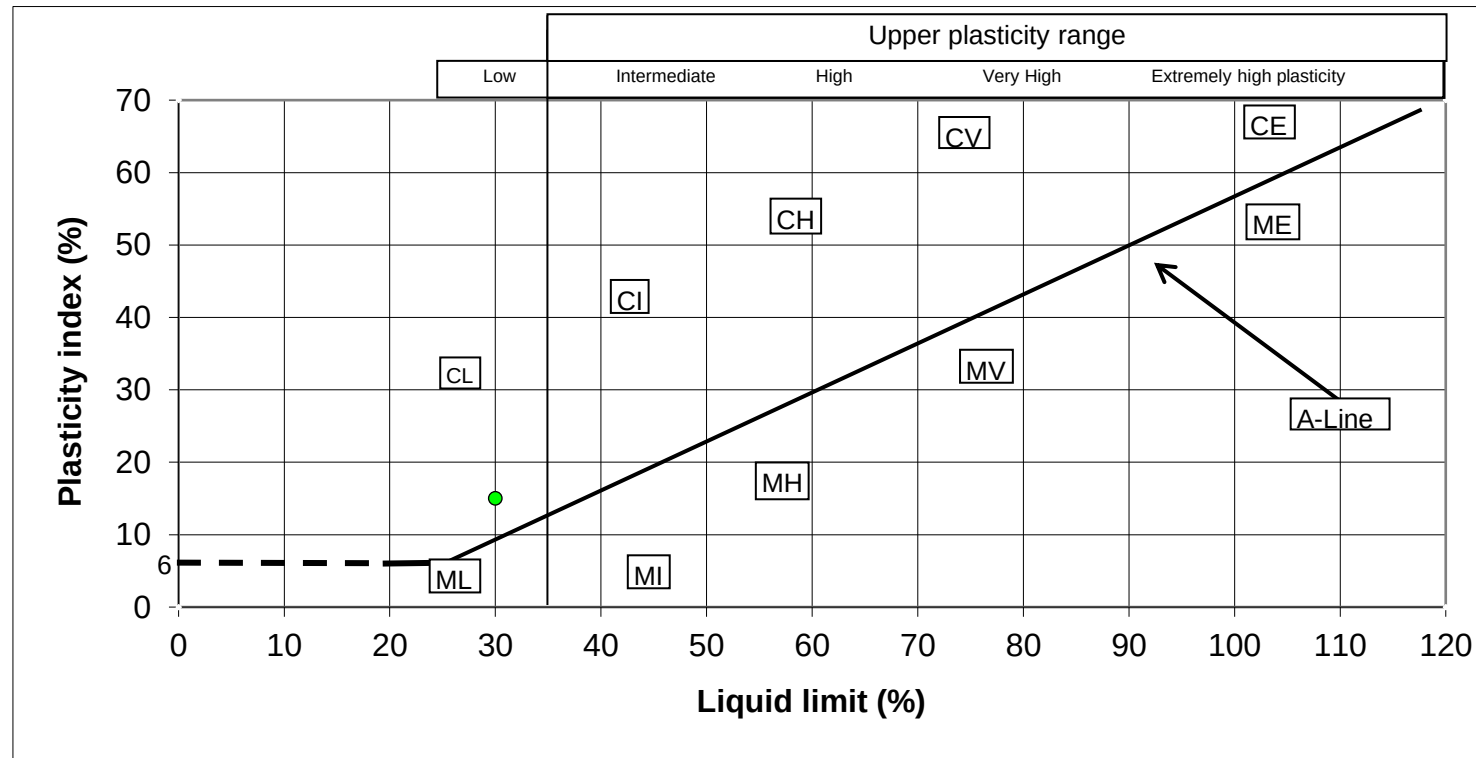
CCG-CMS-FO-204 Issue 2



ATTERBERG TEST RESULT SHEET

BS 1377:Part 2:1990:cl 4.4,5

SILT (M-SOIL), M plots below A-Line , CLAY,C, plots above A-Line, M and C may be combined as FINE SOIL, F.



BH	Sample Depth	Liquid limit	Plasticity index
WS7	1.10	30.0	15.0



4514

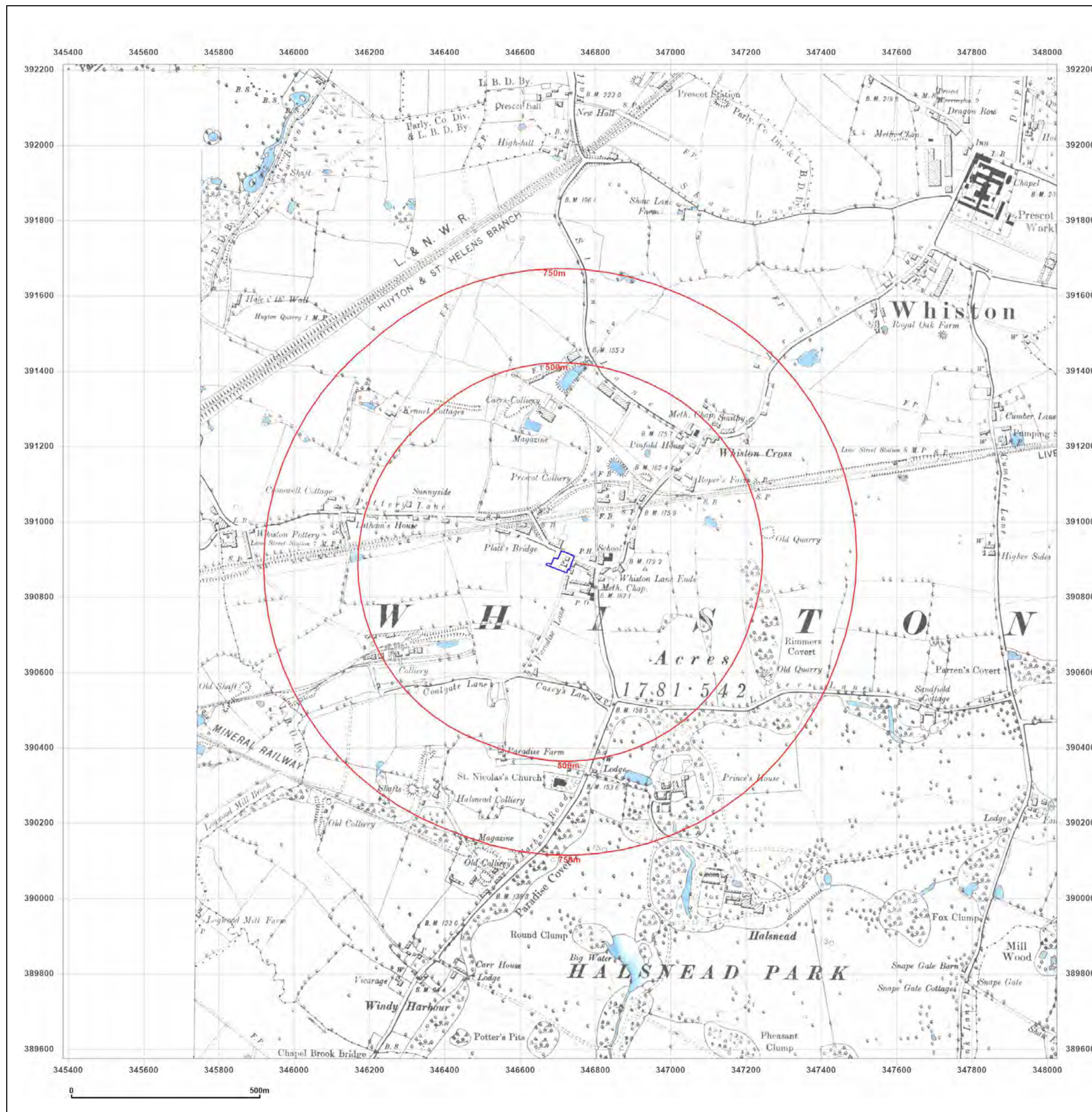
APPROVED BY	DK
-------------	----

CLIENT: BUILT GROUP LTD	SITE: GREENES ROAD, WHISTON (CCG-C-21-12319)
-------------------------	--

CCG-CMS-FO-204 Issue 2

APPENDIX J: ENVIRONMENTAL DATA REPORT

APPENDIX J: ENVIRONMENTAL DATA REPORT



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

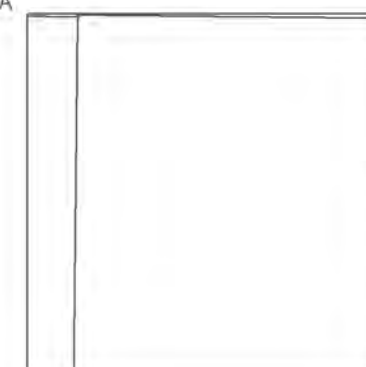
Map date: 1891

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1891
Revised 1891
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Surveyed 1891
Revised 1891
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1906

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1891
Revised 1906
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1891
Revised 1906
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1891
Revised 1906
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

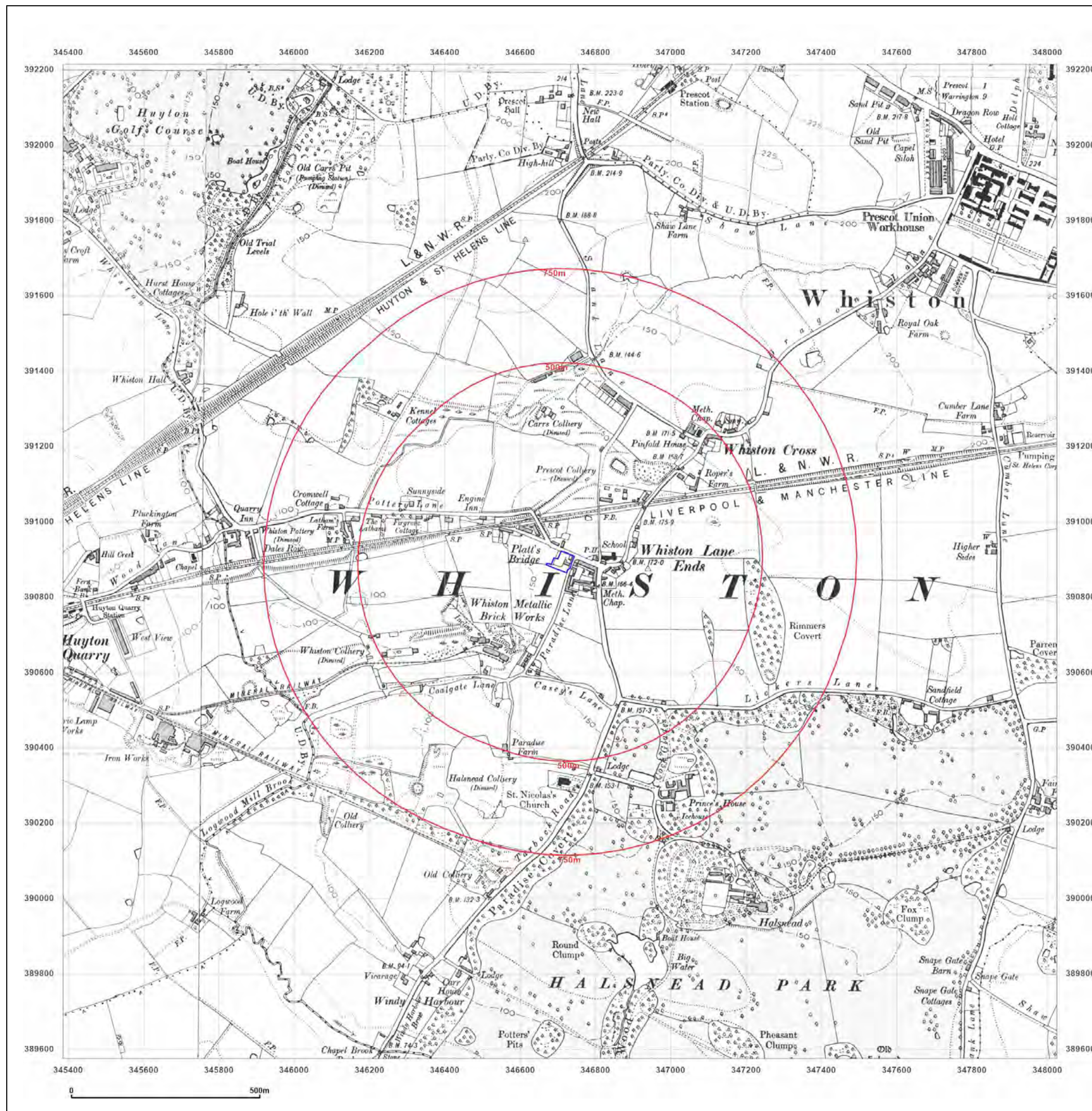


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1925

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1849
Revised 1925
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1847
Revised 1925
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1848
Revised 1925
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1846
Revised 1925
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

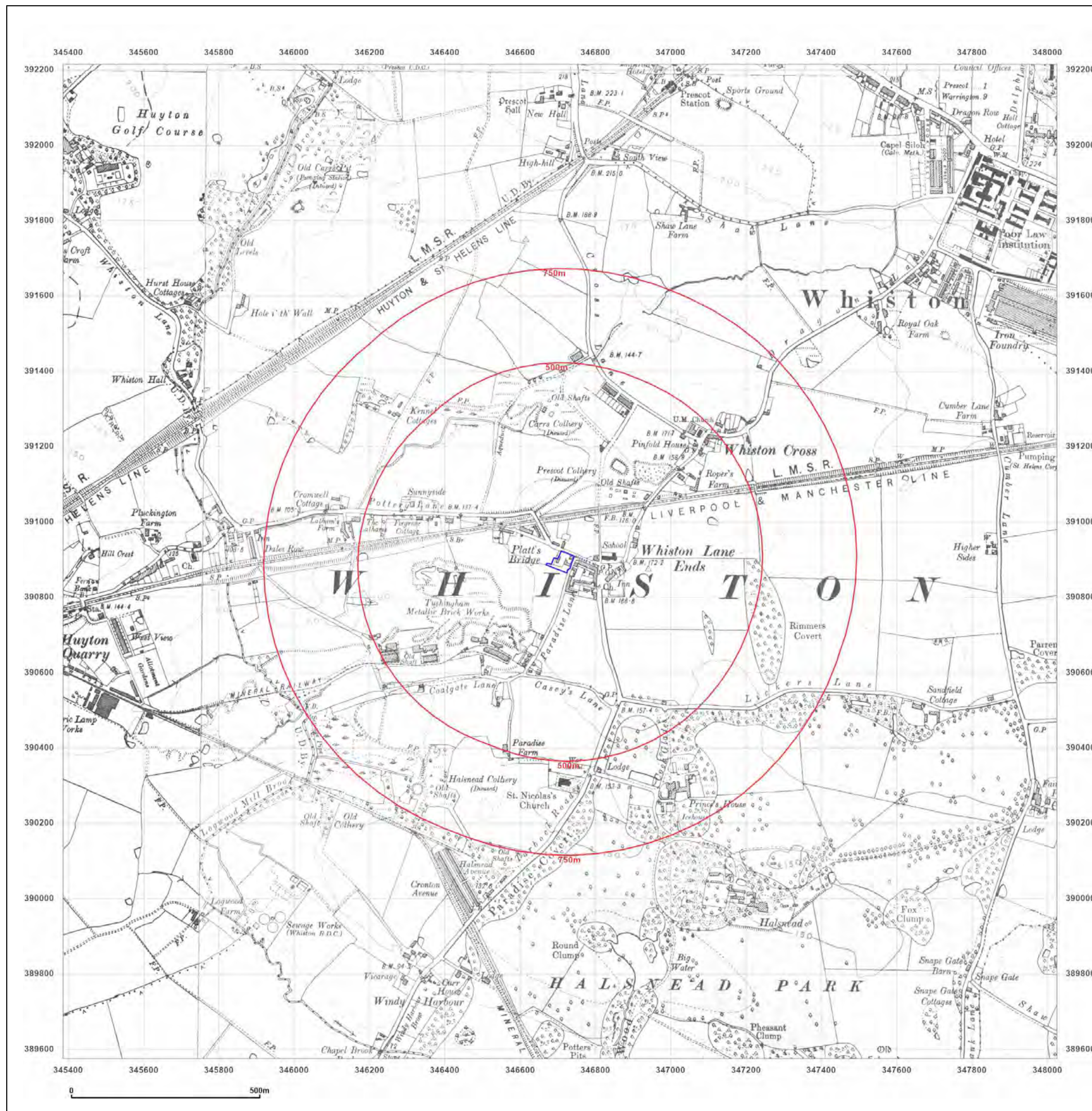


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1938

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1849
Revised 1938
Edition 1938
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1847
Revised 1938
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1848
Revised 1938
Edition 1938
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1846
Revised 1938
Edition 1938
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

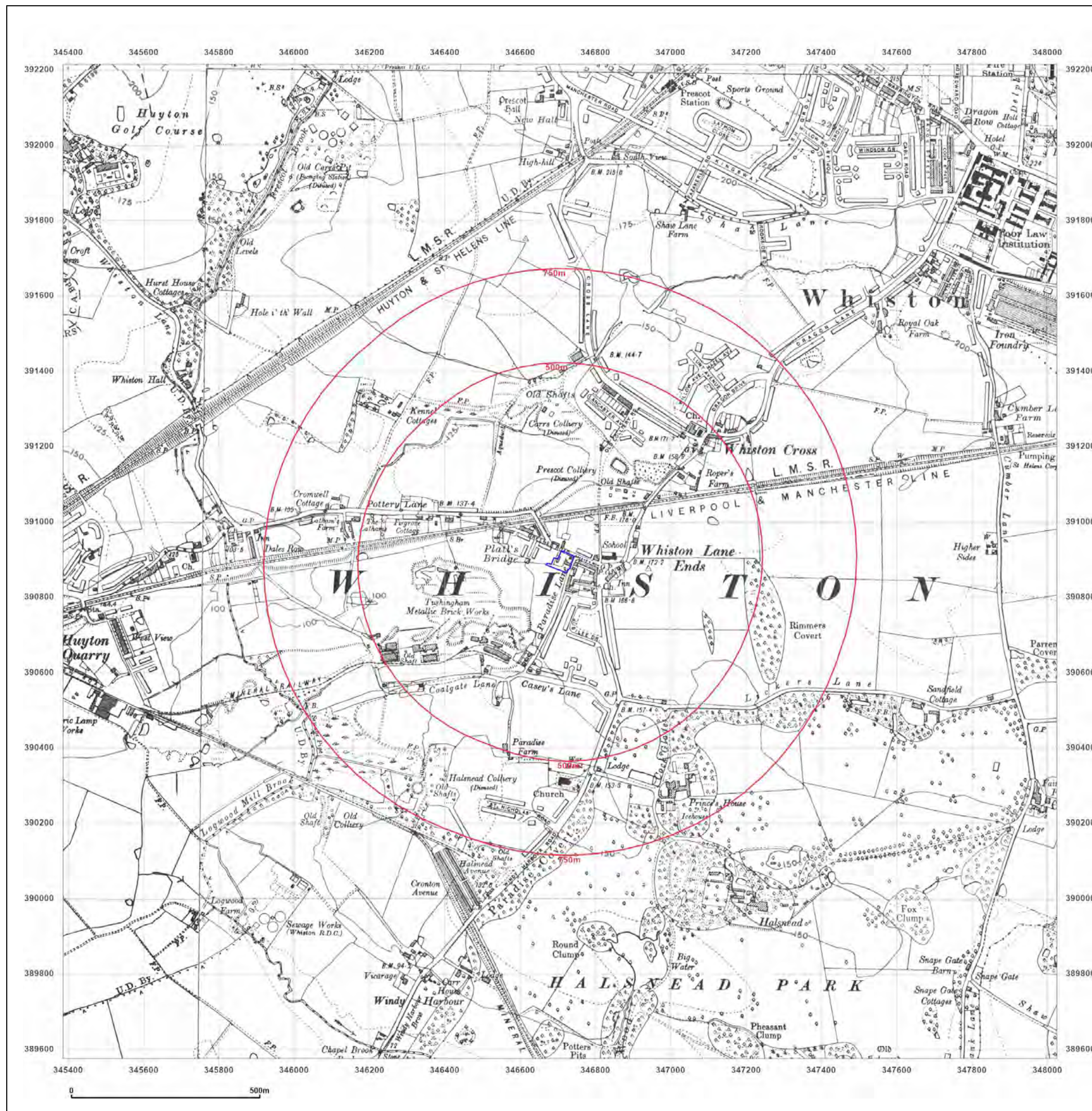


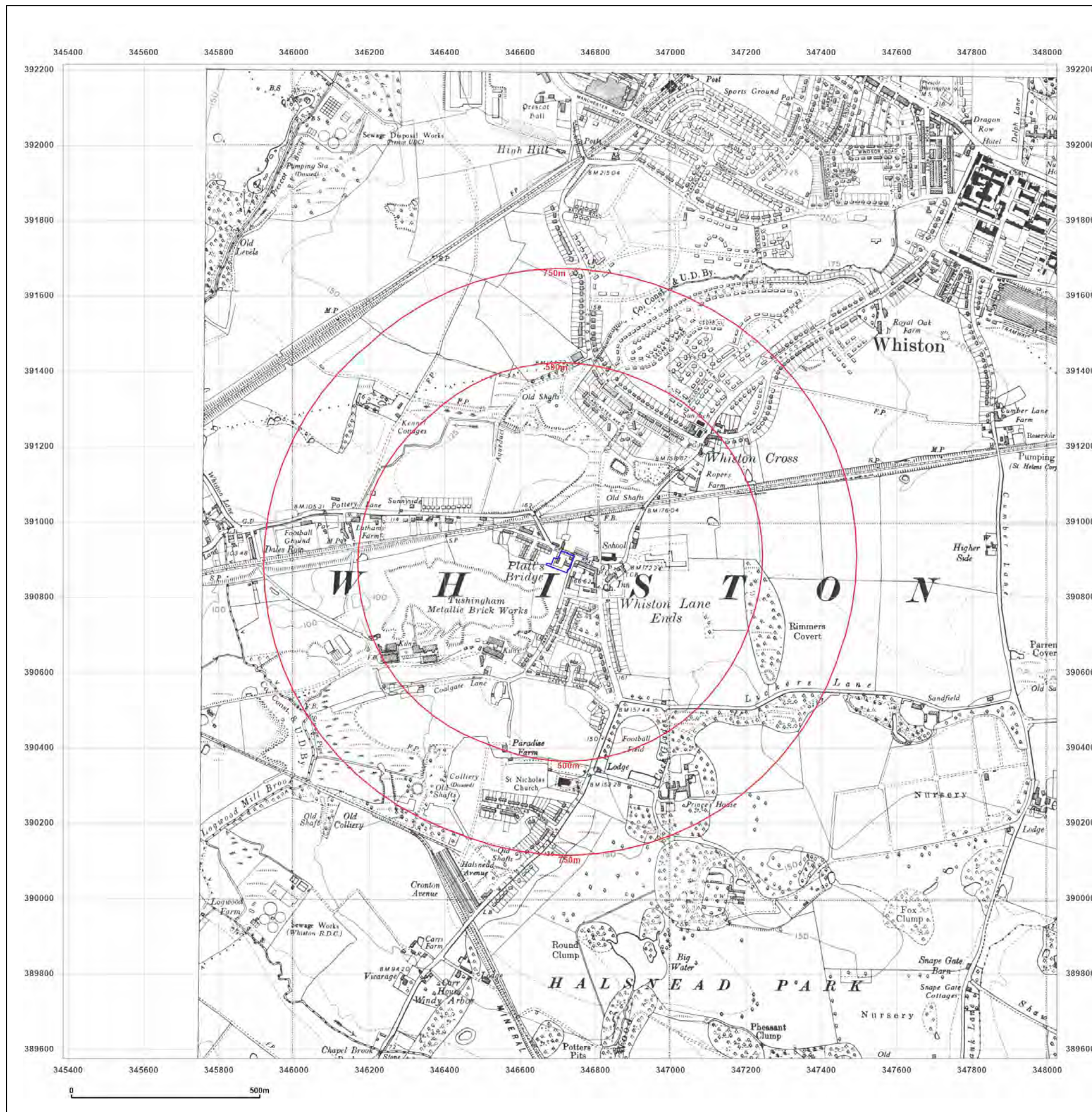
Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

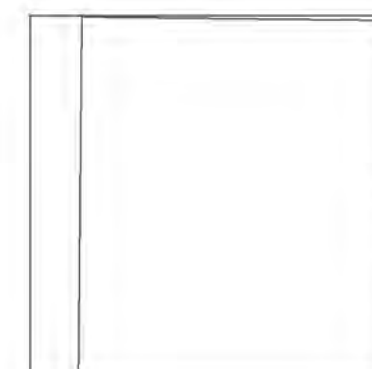
Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1947

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1846
Revised 1947
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

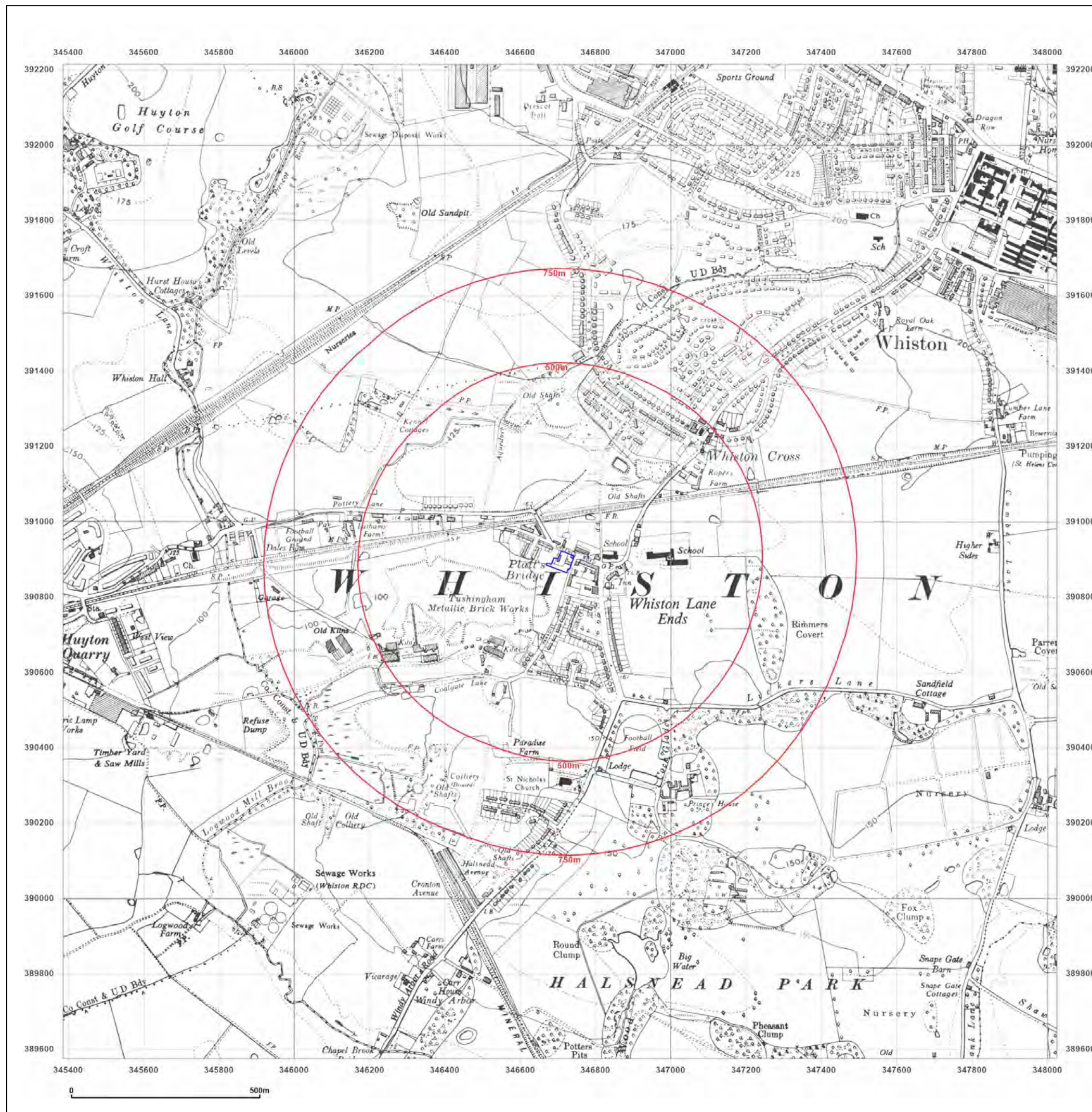


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: Provisional

Map date: 1955-1956

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1947
Revised 1955
Edition 1956
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A
Revised 1955
Edition N/A
Copyright 1955
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: Provisional

Map date: 1966-1967

Scale: 1:10,560

Printed at: 1:10,560



Surveyed 1966
Revised 1968
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1967
Revised 1967
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

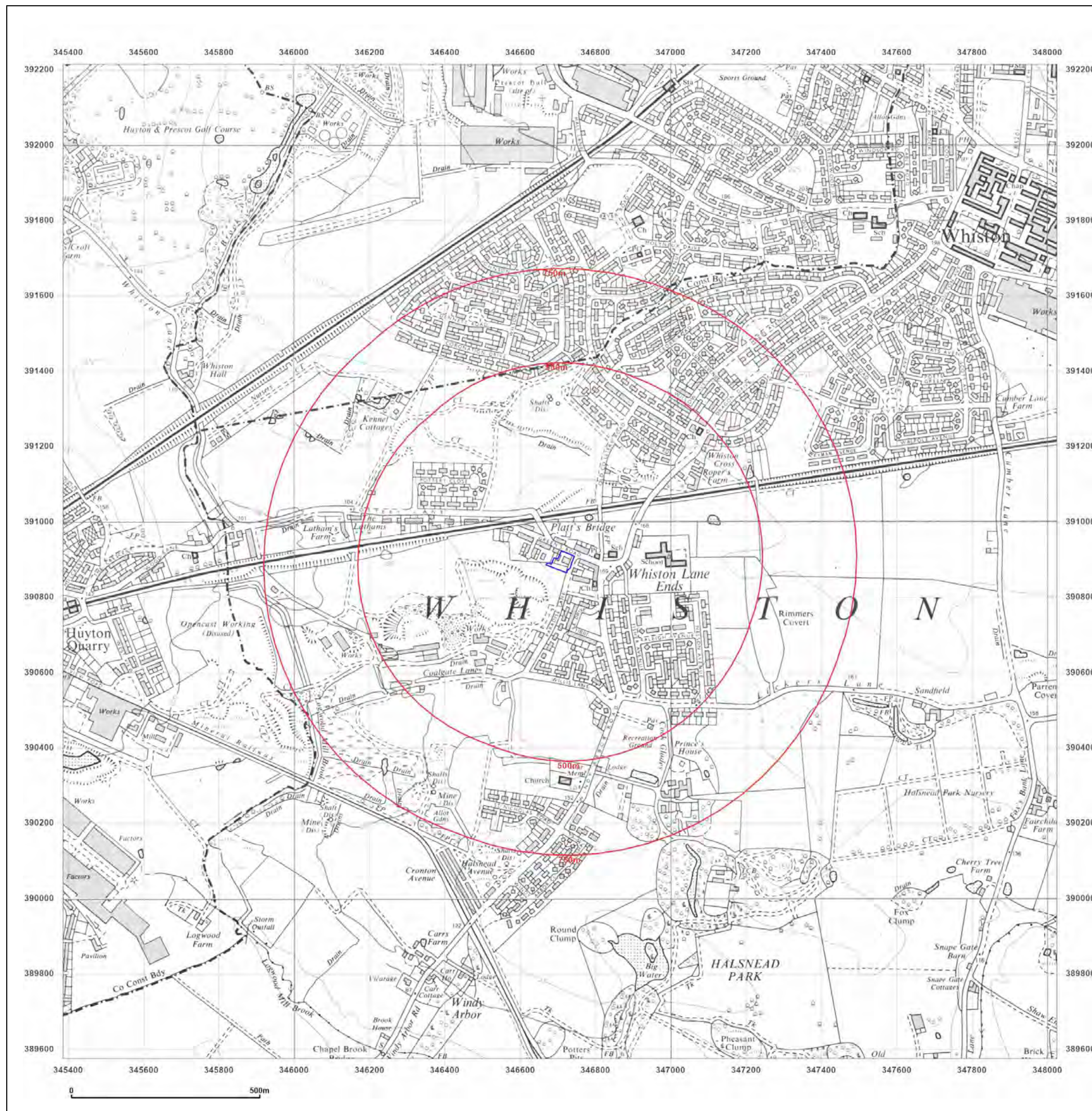


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1977-1978

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Surveyed 1975
Revised 1978
Edition N/A
Copyright 1978
Levelled 1964

Surveyed 1975
Revised 1977
Edition N/A
Copyright 1977
Levelled 1964



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

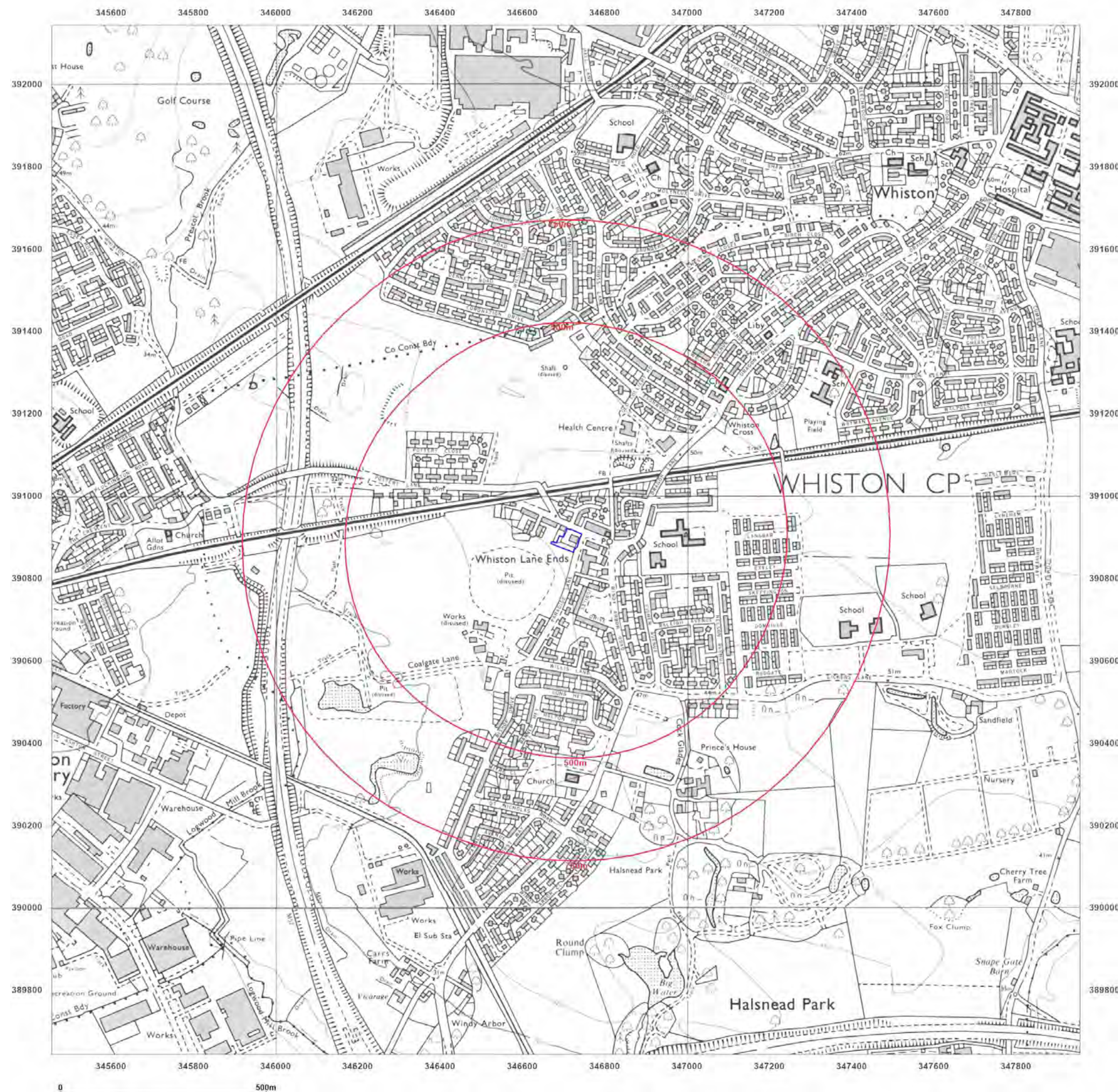


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1989-1990

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Surveyed 1989
Revised 1990
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1986
Revised 1989
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

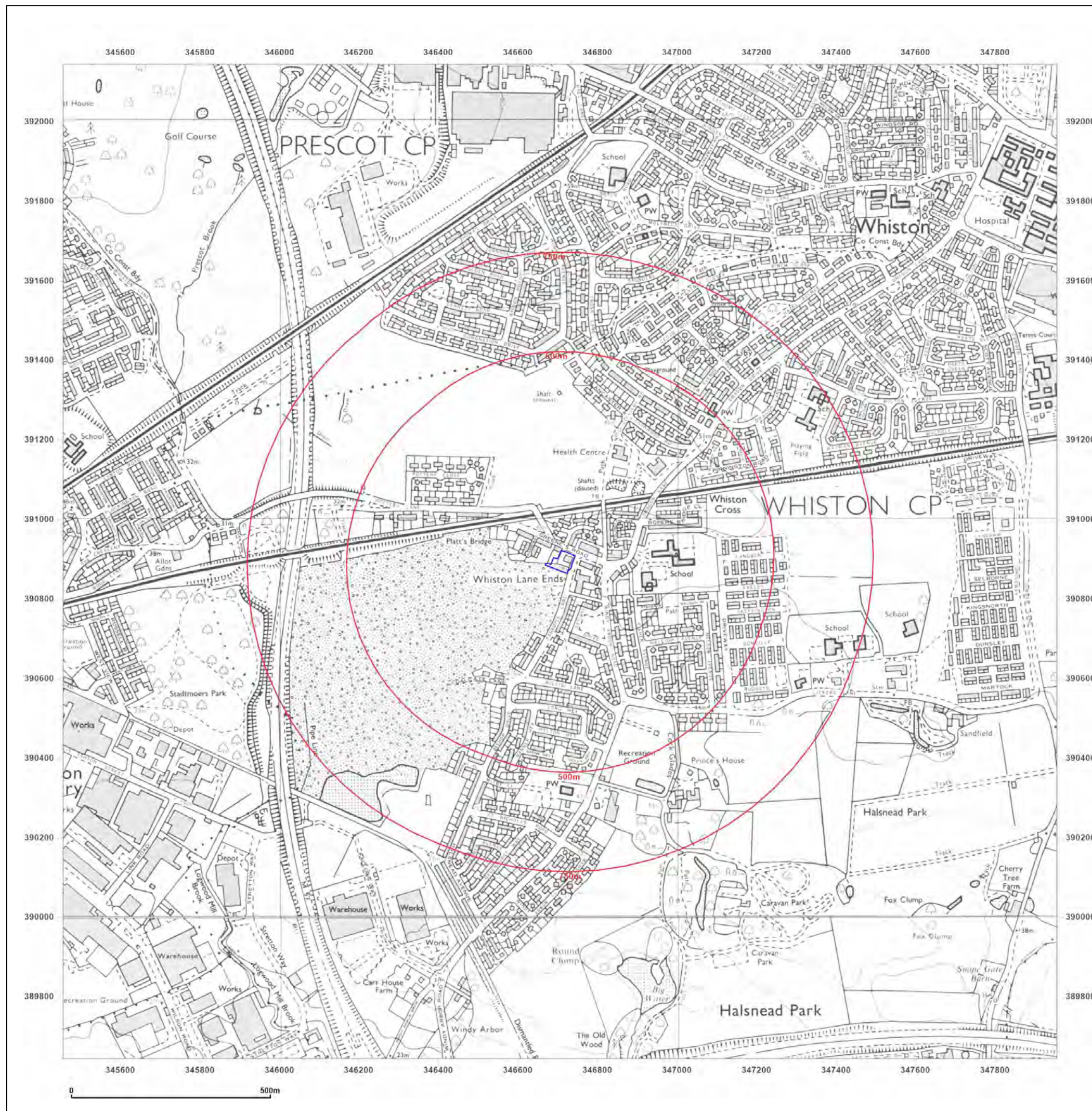


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 2001

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

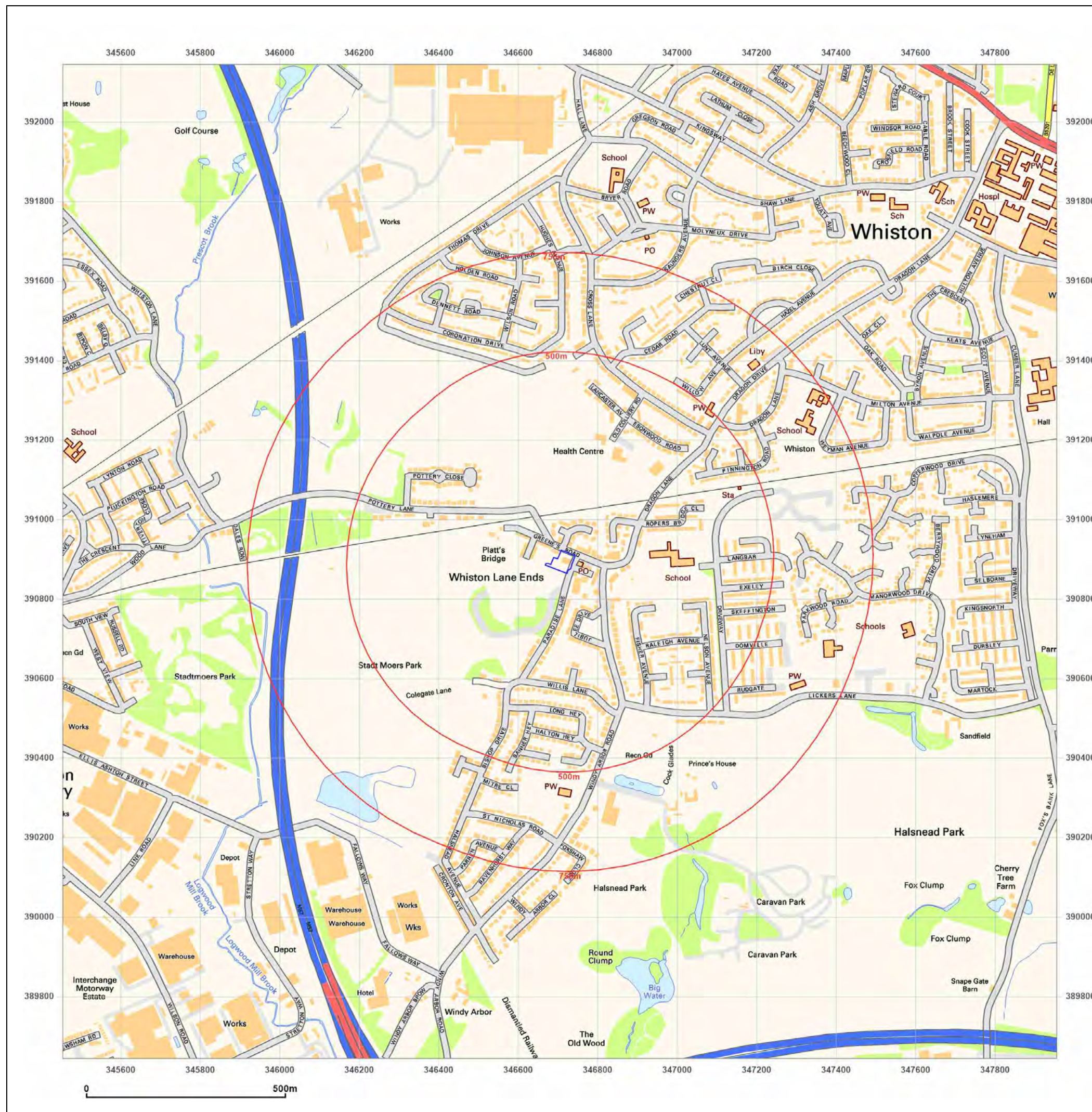


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 2010

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

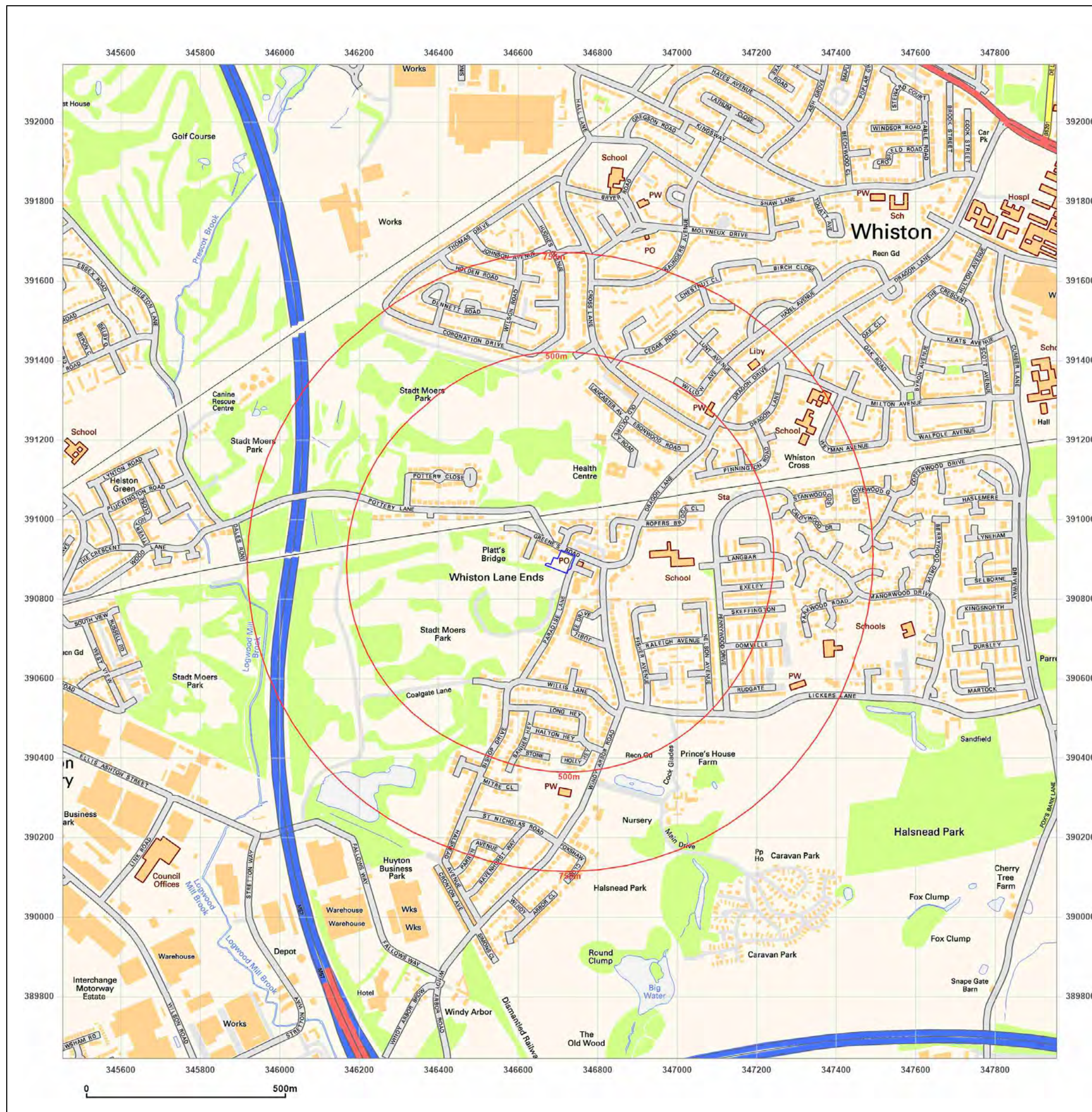


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 2021

Scale: 1:10,000

Printed at: 1:10,000



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

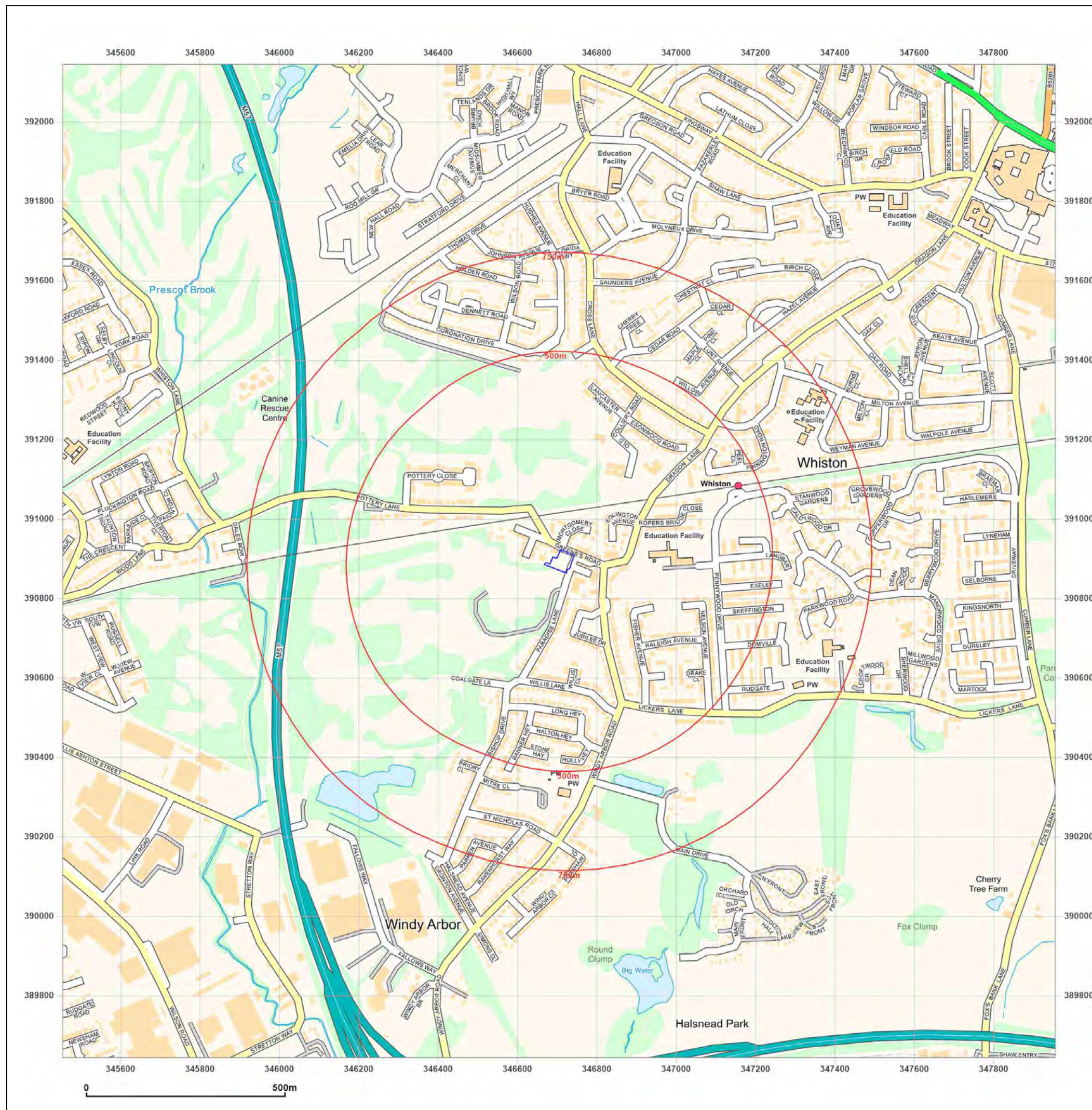


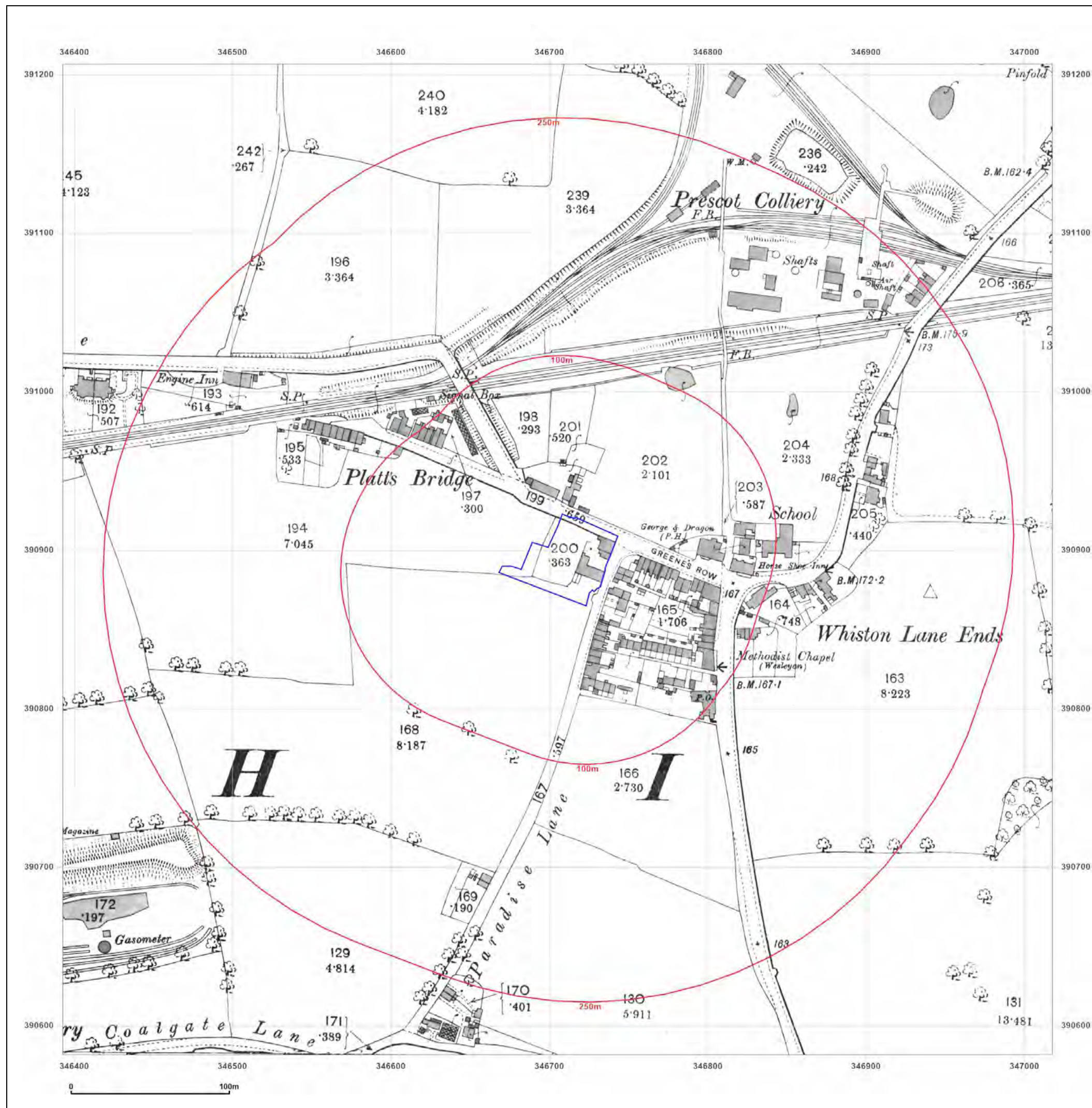
Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1892

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1892
Revised 1892
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1892
Revised 1892
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1907

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1907
Revised 1907
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

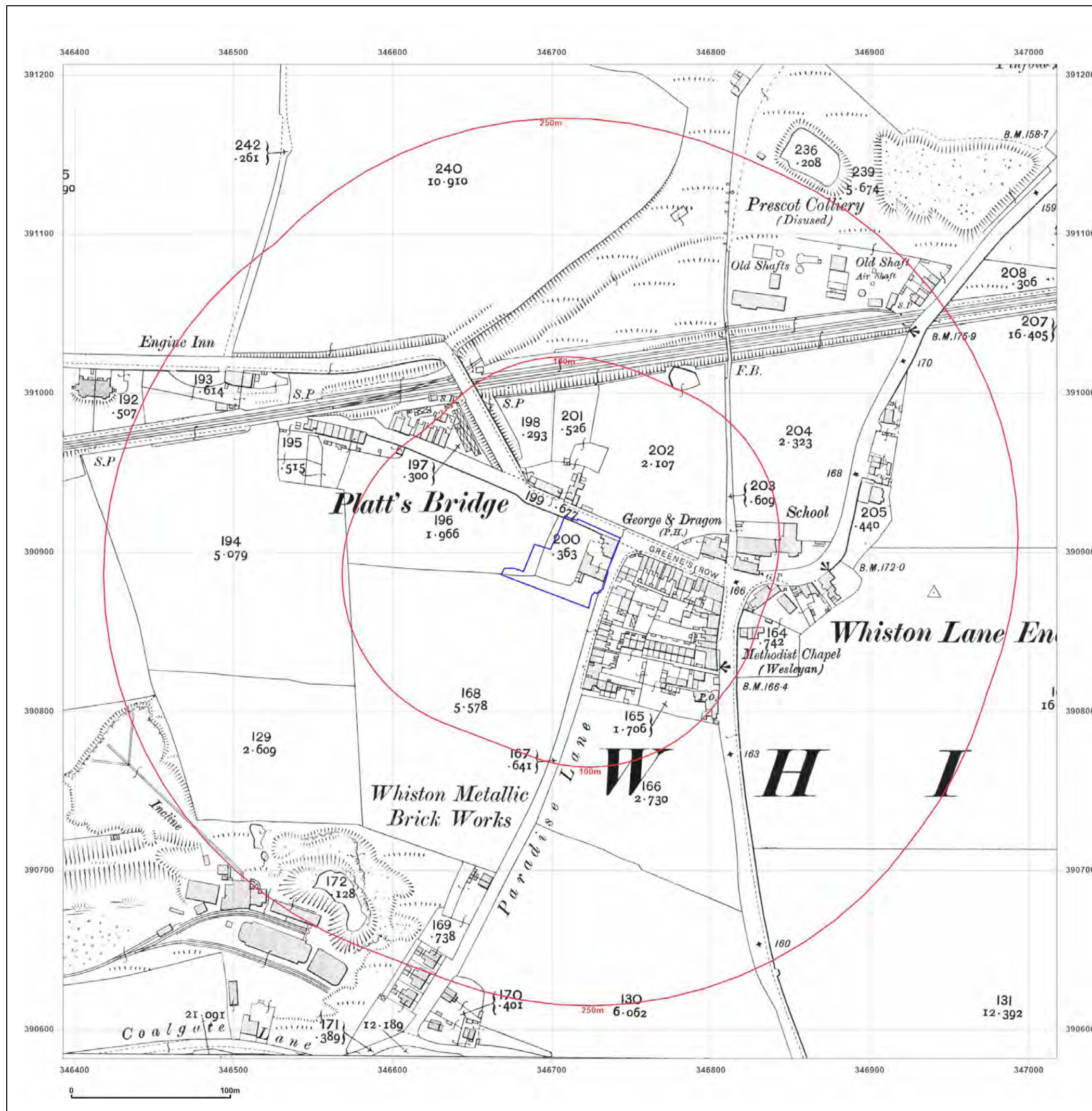


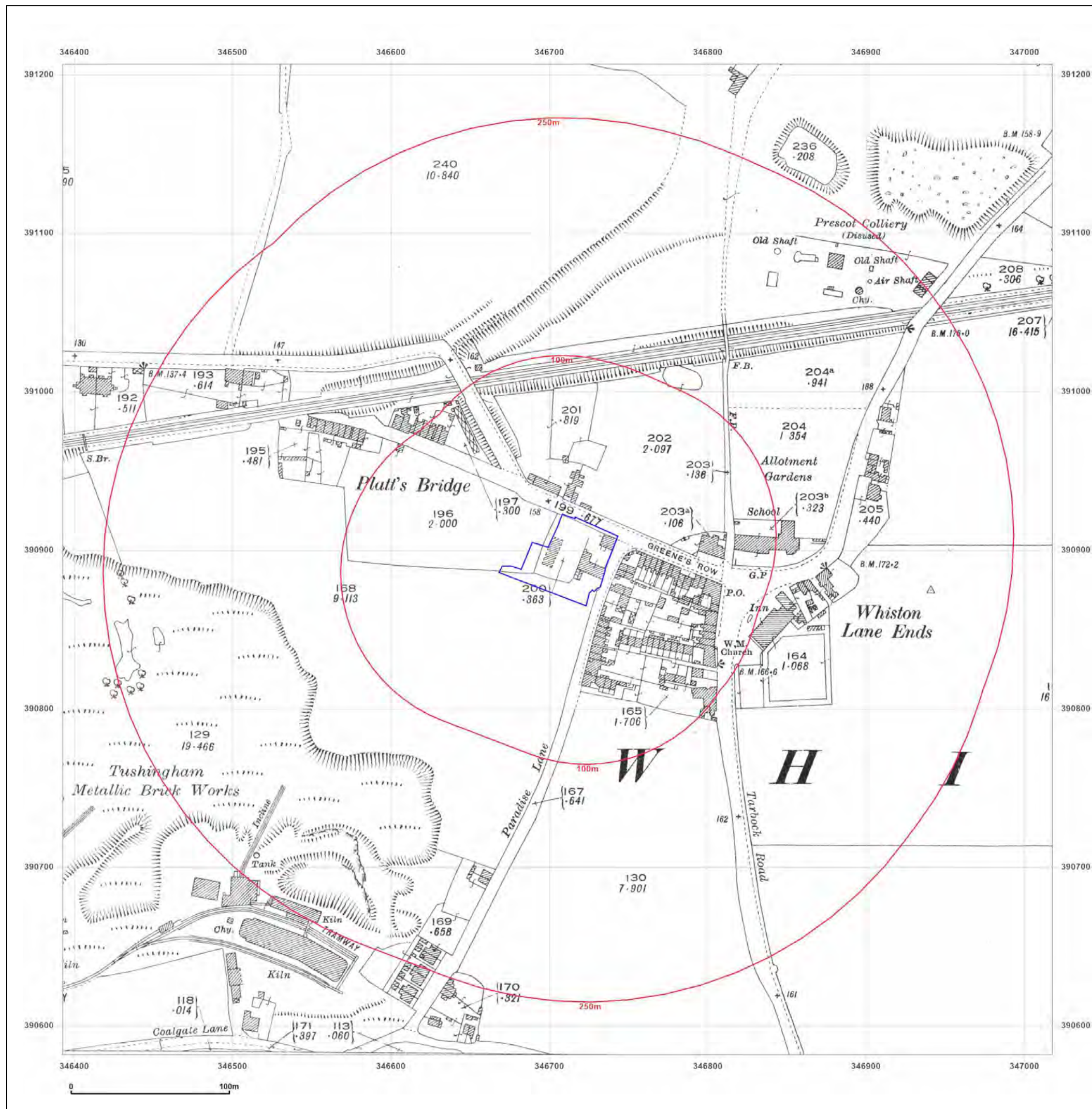
Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1927

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1927
Revised 1927
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: County Series

Map date: 1937

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1937
Revised 1937
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

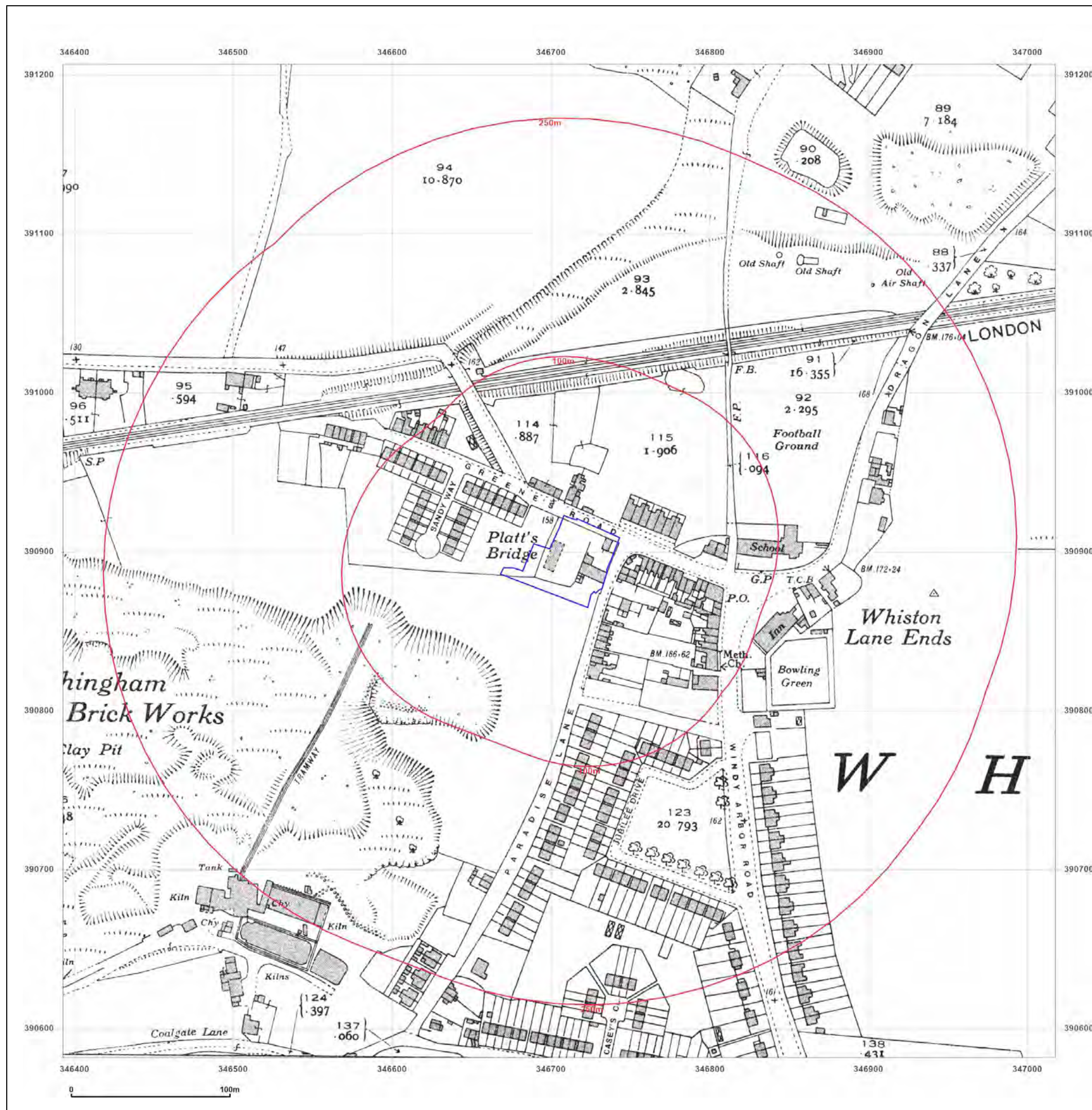


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1955

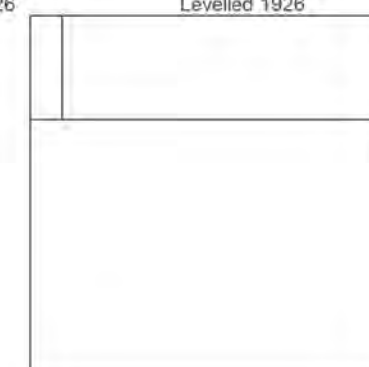
Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed 1955
Revised 1955
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled 1926

Surveyed 1955
Revised 1955
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled 1926



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1955-1958

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1955
Revised 1955
Edition 1956
Copyright N/A
Levelled 1926

Surveyed 1955
Revised 1955
Edition 1956
Copyright N/A
Levelled 1946

Surveyed 1958
Revised 1958
Edition N/A
Copyright 1959
Levelled 1926

Surveyed 1958
Revised 1958
Edition N/A
Copyright 1959
Levelled 1926



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

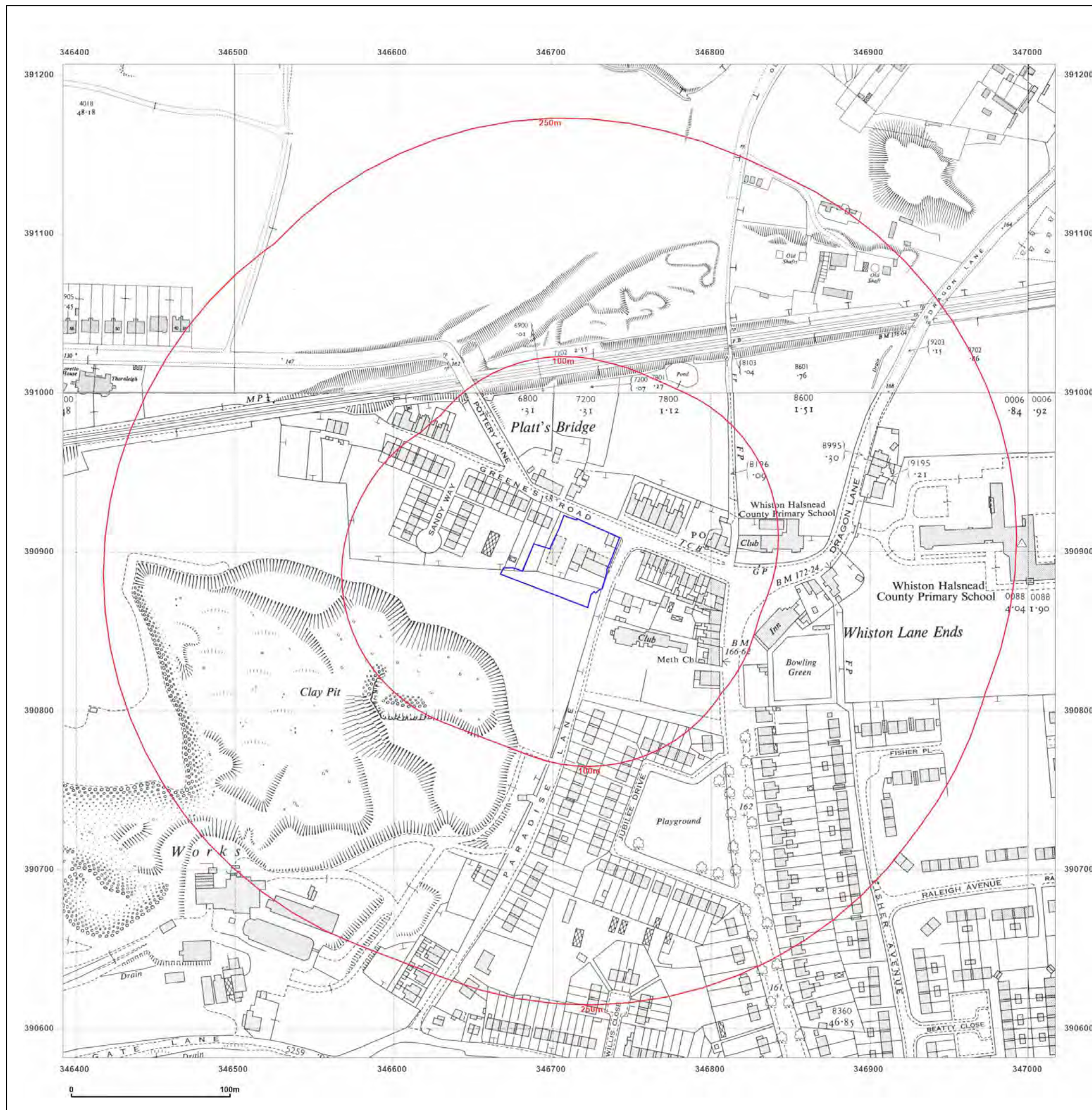


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1961

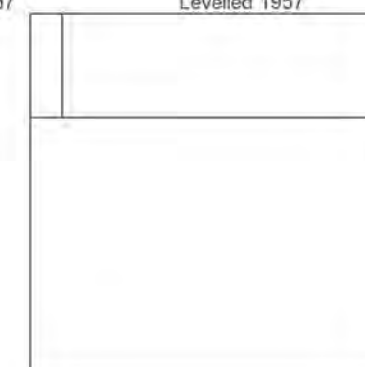
Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed 1955
Revised 1960
Edition N/A
Copyright 1961
Levelled 1957

Surveyed 1960
Revised 1960
Edition N/A
Copyright 1961
Levelled 1957



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

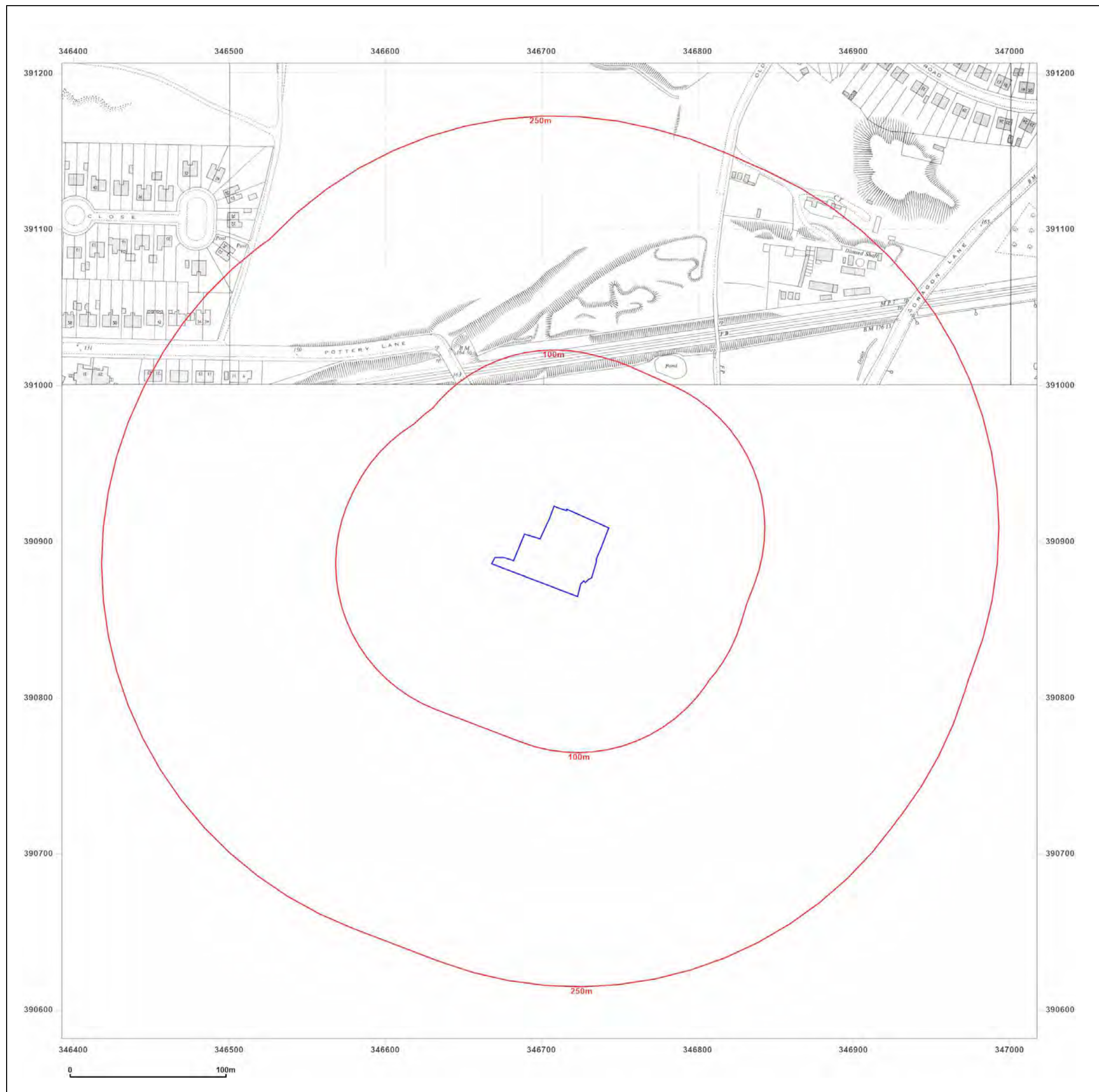


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

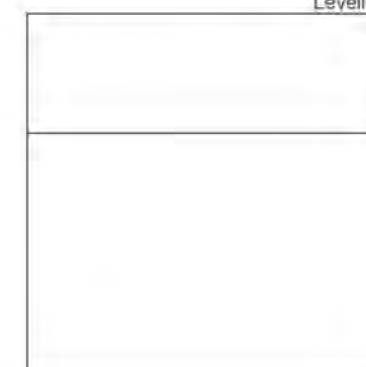
Map date: 1964

Scale: 1:2,500

Printed at: 1:2,500



Surveyed 1964
Revised 1964
Edition N/A
Copyright 1967
Levelled 1957



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1972-1976

Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed 1955
Revised 1975
Edition N/A
Copyright 1976
Levelled 1957

Surveyed 1955
Revised 1971
Edition N/A
Copyright 1972
Levelled 1957

Surveyed 1972
Revised 1972
Edition N/A
Copyright 1973
Levelled 1957

Surveyed 1972
Revised 1972
Edition N/A
Copyright 1973
Levelled 1963



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1984

Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed 1957
Revised 1984
Edition N/A
Copyright 1984
Levelled 1957

Surveyed N/A
Revised N/A
Edition N/A
Copyright 1984
Levelled 1963



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

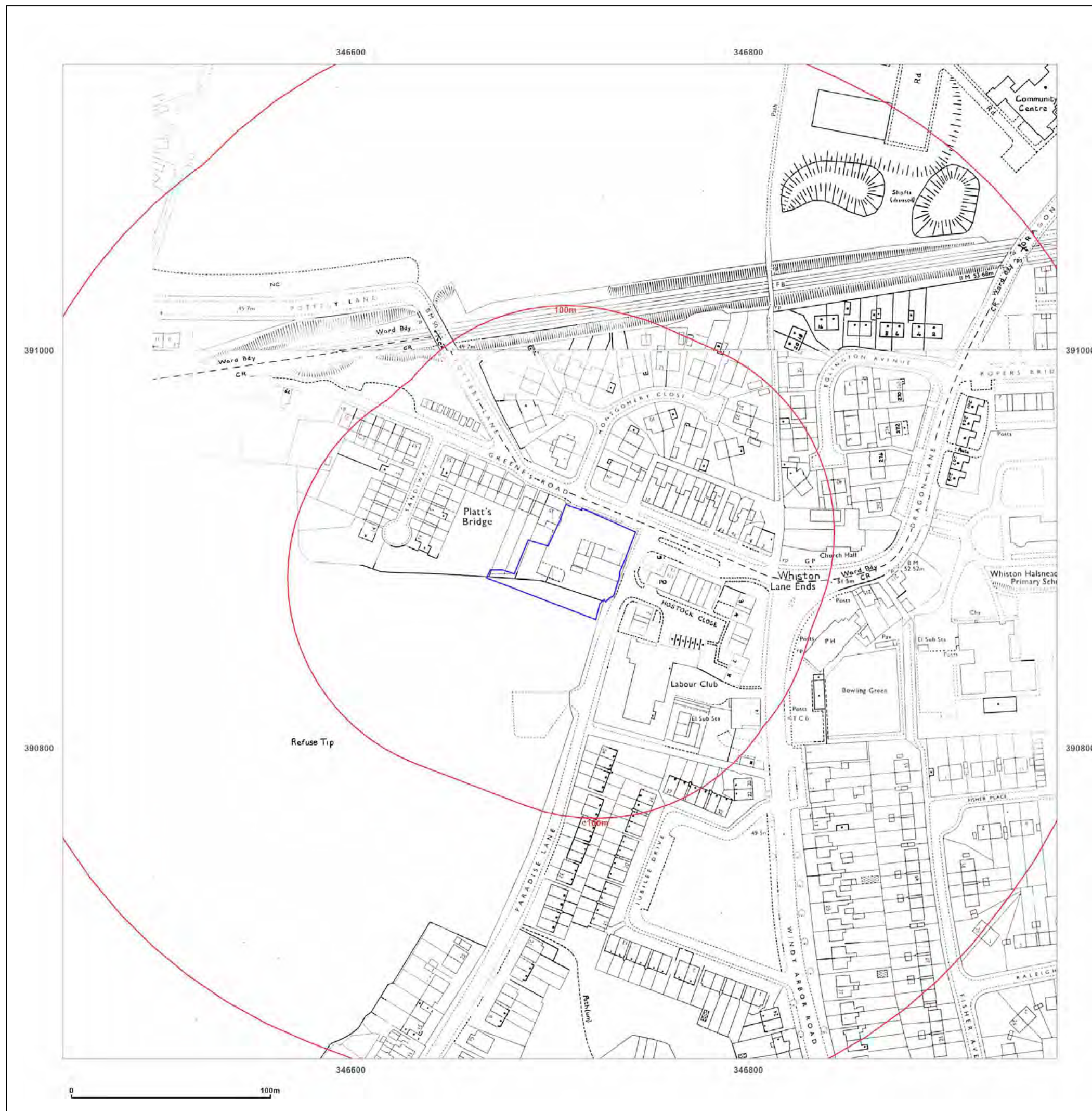


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

Map date: 1993

Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed N/A
Revised N/A
Edition N/A
Copyright 1993
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A
Revised N/A
Edition N/A
Copyright 1993
Levelled N/A

Surveyed 1993
Revised 1993
Edition N/A
Copyright N/A
Levelled N/A

Surveyed N/A
Revised N/A
Edition N/A
Copyright 1993
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

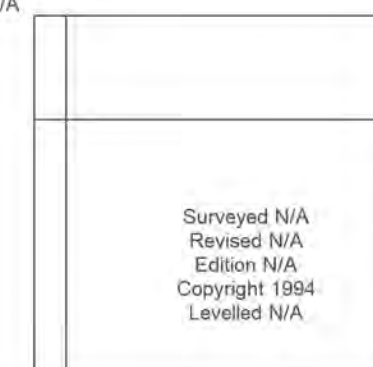
Map date: 1994

Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed N/A
Revised N/A
Edition N/A
Copyright 1994
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

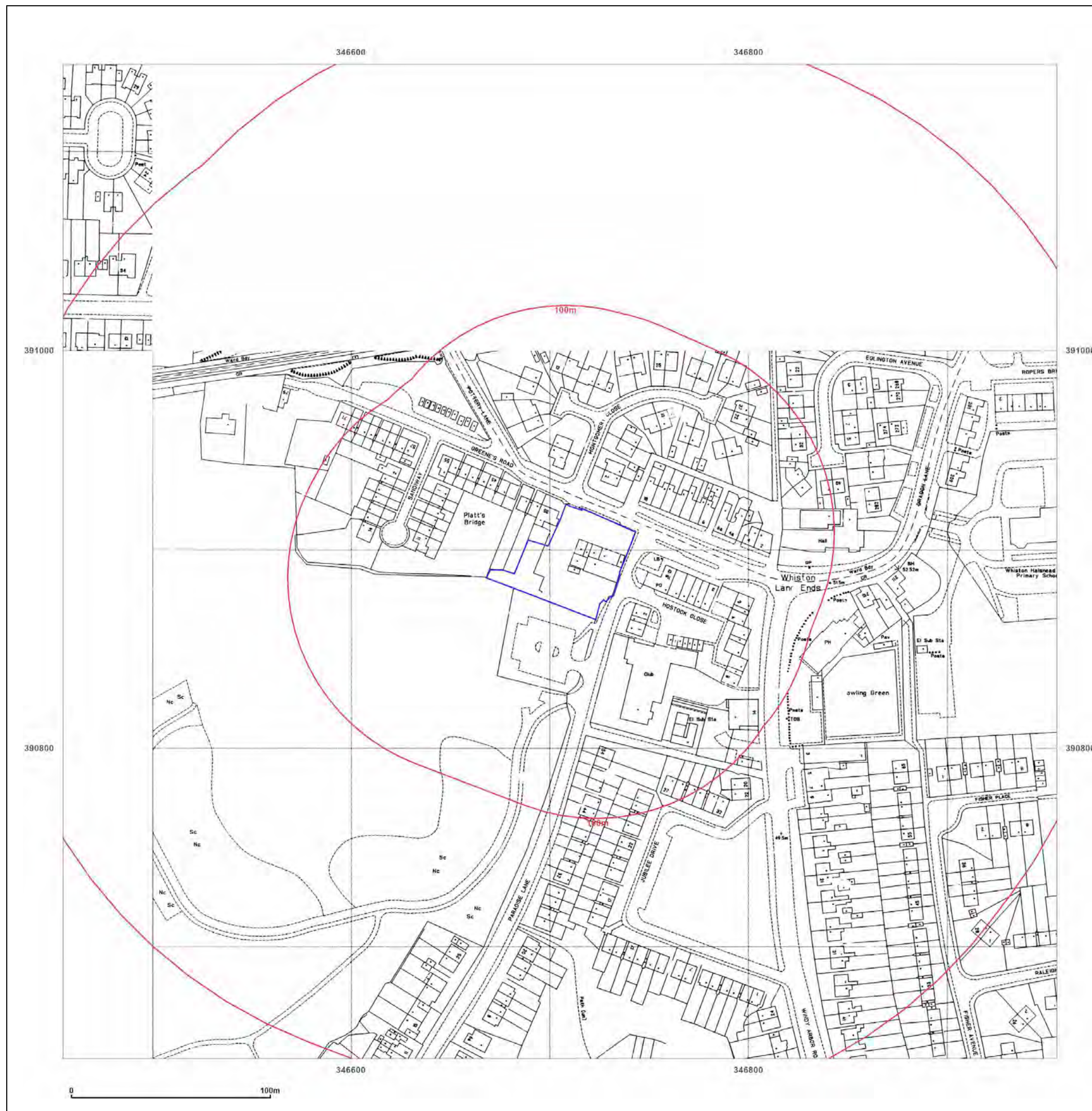


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: National Grid

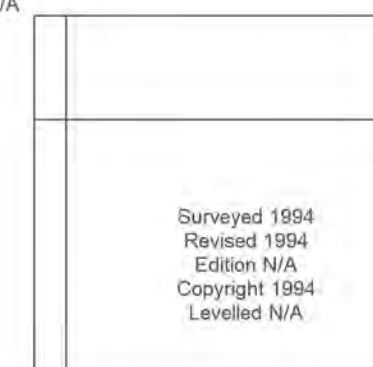
Map date: 1994

Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:2,000



Surveyed 1994
Revised 1994
Edition N/A
Copyright 1994
Levelled N/A



Surveyed 1994
Revised 1994
Edition N/A
Copyright 1994
Levelled N/A



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com

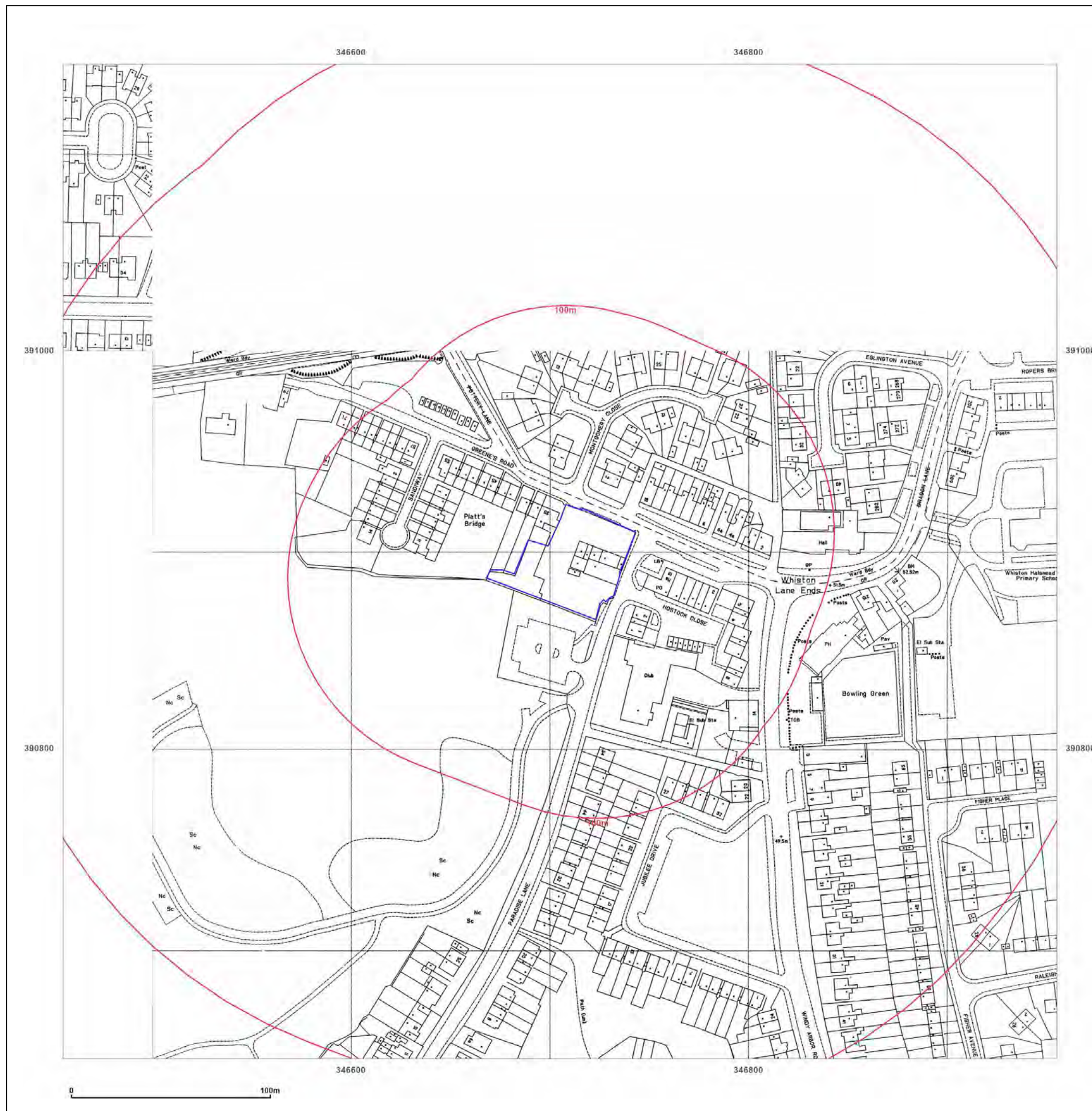


Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf





Site Details:

Greenes Road, Prescot, Whiston,
L35 3RF

Client Ref: 4165
Report Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621HIS
Grid Ref: 346705, 390894

Map Name: LandLine

Map date: 2003

Scale: 1:1,250

Printed at: 1:1,250



Produced by
Groundsure Insights
www.groundsure.com



Supplied by:
www.centremapslive.com
groundsure@centremaps.com

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018 Ordnance Survey 100035207

Production date: 22 June 2021

Map legend available at:
www.groundsure.com/sites/default/files/groundsure_legend.pdf



Greenes Road, Prescott, Whiston, L35 3RF

Order Details

Date: 22/06/2021
Your ref: 4165
Our Ref: CMAPS-AAG-971311-4165-220621EDRGEO
Client: CENTREMAPS

Site Details

Location: 346705 390894
Area: 0.22 ha
Authority: [Knowsley Metropolitan Borough Council](#)



Summary of findings

p. 2

Aerial image

p. 8

OS MasterMap site plan

p.13

groundsure.com/insightuserguide

Contact us with any questions at:

info@groundsure.com

08444 159 000

Summary of findings

Page	Section	Past land use	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
14	1.1	Historical industrial land uses	5	2	47	68	-
19	1.2	Historical tanks	0	0	2	2	-
20	1.3	Historical energy features	0	0	4	15	-
21	1.4	Historical petrol stations	0	0	0	0	-
21	1.5	Historical garages	0	0	0	0	-
21	1.6	Historical military land	0	0	0	0	-
Page	Section	Past land use - un-grouped	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
22	2.1	Historical industrial land uses	5	2	59	88	-
28	2.2	Historical tanks	0	0	3	2	-
29	2.3	Historical energy features	0	0	6	26	-
30	2.4	Historical petrol stations	0	0	0	0	-
30	2.5	Historical garages	0	0	0	0	-
Page	Section	Waste and landfill	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
31	3.1	Active or recent landfill	0	0	0	0	-
31	3.2	Historical landfill (BGS records)	0	0	1	0	-
32	3.3	Historical landfill (LA/mapping records)	0	0	0	2	-
32	3.4	Historical landfill (EA/NRW records)	3	0	2	0	-
33	3.5	Historical waste sites	0	0	0	0	-
34	3.6	Licensed waste sites	0	0	0	0	-
34	3.7	Waste exemptions	0	0	0	0	-
Page	Section	Current industrial land use	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
35	4.1	Recent industrial land uses	0	1	4	-	-
36	4.2	Current or recent petrol stations	0	0	0	0	-
36	4.3	Electricity cables	0	0	0	0	-
36	4.4	Gas pipelines	0	0	0	0	-
36	4.5	Sites determined as Contaminated Land	0	0	0	0	-



37	4.6	Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH)	0	0	0	0	-
37	4.7	Regulated explosive sites	0	0	0	0	-
37	4.8	Hazardous substance storage/usage	0	0	0	0	-
37	4.9	Historical licensed industrial activities (IPC)	0	0	0	0	-
37	4.10	Licensed industrial activities (Part A(1))	0	0	0	0	-
38	4.11	Licensed pollutant release (Part A(2)/B)	0	0	0	0	-
38	4.12	Radioactive Substance Authorisations	0	0	0	0	-
38	4.13	Licensed Discharges to controlled waters	0	0	0	0	-
38	4.14	Pollutant release to surface waters (Red List)	0	0	0	0	-
38	4.15	Pollutant release to public sewer	0	0	0	0	-
39	4.16	List 1 Dangerous Substances	0	0	0	0	-
39	4.17	List 2 Dangerous Substances	0	0	0	0	-
39	4.18	Pollution Incidents (EA/NRW)	0	0	0	0	-
39	4.19	Pollution inventory substances	0	0	0	0	-
39	4.20	Pollution inventory waste transfers	0	0	0	0	-
40	4.21	Pollution inventory radioactive waste	0	0	0	0	-
Page	Section	Hydrogeology	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
41	5.1	<u>Superficial aquifer</u>	Identified (within 500m)				
42	5.2	<u>Bedrock aquifer</u>	Identified (within 500m)				
43	5.3	<u>Groundwater vulnerability</u>	Identified (within 50m)				
44	5.4	Groundwater vulnerability- soluble rock risk	None (within 0m)				
44	5.5	Groundwater vulnerability- local information	None (within 0m)				
45	5.6	<u>Groundwater abstractions</u>	0	0	0	0	11
48	5.7	<u>Surface water abstractions</u>	0	0	0	0	5
50	5.8	<u>Potable abstractions</u>	0	0	0	0	5
51	5.9	Source Protection Zones	0	0	0	0	-
52	5.10	Source Protection Zones (confined aquifer)	0	0	0	0	-
Page	Section	Hydrology	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
53	6.1	Water Network (OS MasterMap)	0	0	0	-	-

53	6.2	Surface water features	0	0	0	-	-
54	6.3	<u>WFD Surface water body catchments</u>	1	-	-	-	-
54	6.4	<u>WFD Surface water bodies</u>	0	0	0	-	-
55	6.5	WFD Groundwater bodies	0	-	-	-	-
Page	Section	River and coastal flooding	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
56	7.1	Risk of Flooding from Rivers and Sea (RoFRaS)	None (within 50m)				
56	7.2	Historical Flood Events	0	0	0	-	-
56	7.3	Flood Defences	0	0	0	-	-
56	7.4	Areas Benefiting from Flood Defences	0	0	0	-	-
57	7.5	Flood Storage Areas	0	0	0	-	-
58	7.6	Flood Zone 2	None (within 50m)				
58	7.7	Flood Zone 3	None (within 50m)				
Page	Section	Surface water flooding					
59	8.1	<u>Surface water flooding</u>	1 in 30 year, 0.1m - 0.3m (within 50m)				
Page	Section	Groundwater flooding					
61	9.1	<u>Groundwater flooding</u>	Low (within 50m)				
Page	Section	Environmental designations	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
62	10.1	Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)	0	0	0	0	0
63	10.2	Conserved wetland sites (Ramsar sites)	0	0	0	0	0
63	10.3	Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)	0	0	0	0	0
63	10.4	Special Protection Areas (SPA)	0	0	0	0	0
63	10.5	National Nature Reserves (NNR)	0	0	0	0	0
64	10.6	Local Nature Reserves (LNR)	0	0	0	0	0
64	10.7	<u>Designated Ancient Woodland</u>	0	0	0	0	2
64	10.8	Biosphere Reserves	0	0	0	0	0
64	10.9	Forest Parks	0	0	0	0	0
65	10.10	Marine Conservation Zones	0	0	0	0	0
65	10.11	<u>Green Belt</u>	1	0	0	0	2
65	10.12	Proposed Ramsar sites	0	0	0	0	0



65	10.13	Possible Special Areas of Conservation (pSAC)	0	0	0	0	0
66	10.14	Potential Special Protection Areas (pSPA)	0	0	0	0	0
66	10.15	Nitrate Sensitive Areas	0	0	0	0	0
66	10.16	<u>Nitrate Vulnerable Zones</u>	1	0	0	0	2
67	10.17	<u>SSSI Impact Risk Zones</u>	1	-	-	-	-
68	10.18	SSSI Units	0	0	0	0	0
Page	Section	Visual and cultural designations	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
69	11.1	World Heritage Sites	0	0	0	-	-
70	11.2	Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	0	0	0	-	-
70	11.3	National Parks	0	0	0	-	-
70	11.4	<u>Listed Buildings</u>	0	0	1	-	-
71	11.5	Conservation Areas	0	0	0	-	-
71	11.6	Scheduled Ancient Monuments	0	0	0	-	-
71	11.7	Registered Parks and Gardens	0	0	0	-	-
Page	Section	Agricultural designations	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
72	12.1	<u>Agricultural Land Classification</u>	Urban (within 250m)				
73	12.2	Open Access Land	0	0	0	-	-
73	12.3	<u>Tree Felling Licences</u>	0	0	1	-	-
73	12.4	Environmental Stewardship Schemes	0	0	0	-	-
73	12.5	Countryside Stewardship Schemes	0	0	0	-	-
Page	Section	Habitat designations	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
74	13.1	<u>Priority Habitat Inventory</u>	0	1	6	-	-
75	13.2	Habitat Networks	0	0	0	-	-
75	13.3	Open Mosaic Habitat	0	0	0	-	-
75	13.4	Limestone Pavement Orders	0	0	0	-	-
Page	Section	Geology 1:10,000 scale	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
76	14.1	<u>10k Availability</u>	Identified (within 500m)				
77	14.2	Artificial and made ground (10k)	0	0	0	0	-
78	14.3	Superficial geology (10k)	0	0	0	0	-

78	14.4	Landslip (10k)	0	0	0	0	-
79	14.5	Bedrock geology (10k)	0	0	0	0	-
79	14.6	Bedrock faults and other linear features (10k)	0	0	0	0	-
Page	Section	Geology 1:50,000 scale	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
80	15.1	<u>50k Availability</u>	Identified (within 500m)				
81	15.2	Artificial and made ground (50k)	0	0	0	0	-
81	15.3	Artificial ground permeability (50k)	0	0	-	-	-
82	15.4	<u>Superficial geology (50k)</u>	1	0	0	0	-
83	15.5	<u>Superficial permeability (50k)</u>	Identified (within 50m)				
83	15.6	Landslip (50k)	0	0	0	0	-
83	15.7	Landslip permeability (50k)	None (within 50m)				
84	15.8	<u>Bedrock geology (50k)</u>	1	0	1	4	-
85	15.9	<u>Bedrock permeability (50k)</u>	Identified (within 50m)				
85	15.10	<u>Bedrock faults and other linear features (50k)</u>	1	0	6	11	-
Page	Section	Boreholes	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
87	16.1	<u>BGS Boreholes</u>	0	0	3	-	-
Page	Section	Natural ground subsidence					
89	17.1	<u>Shrink swell clays</u>	Very low (within 50m)				
90	17.2	<u>Running sands</u>	Very low (within 50m)				
91	17.3	<u>Compressible deposits</u>	Negligible (within 50m)				
92	17.4	<u>Collapsible deposits</u>	Very low (within 50m)				
93	17.5	<u>Landslides</u>	Low (within 50m)				
95	17.6	<u>Ground dissolution of soluble rocks</u>	Negligible (within 50m)				
Page	Section	Mining, ground workings and natural cavities	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
96	18.1	Natural cavities	0	0	0	0	-
97	18.2	<u>BritPits</u>	0	0	1	4	-
98	18.3	<u>Surface ground workings</u>	4	2	42	-	-
100	18.4	<u>Underground workings</u>	0	0	11	19	43
103	18.5	<u>Historical Mineral Planning Areas</u>	1	0	0	1	-



103	18.6	<u>Non-coal mining</u>	0	0	0	0	1
104	18.7	Mining cavities	0	0	0	0	0
104	18.8	JPB mining areas	None (within 0m)				
104	18.9	<u>Coal mining</u>	Identified (within 0m)				
104	18.10	Brine areas	None (within 0m)				
105	18.11	Gypsum areas	None (within 0m)				
105	18.12	Tin mining	None (within 0m)				
105	18.13	Clay mining	None (within 0m)				
Page	Section	Radon					
106	19.1	<u>Radon</u>	Less than 1% (within 0m)				
Page	Section	Soil chemistry	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
107	20.1	<u>BGS Estimated Background Soil Chemistry</u>	1	0	-	-	-
107	20.2	BGS Estimated Urban Soil Chemistry	0	0	-	-	-
107	20.3	BGS Measured Urban Soil Chemistry	0	0	-	-	-
Page	Section	Railway infrastructure and projects	On site	0-50m	50-250m	250-500m	500-2000m
108	21.1	Underground railways (London)	0	0	0	-	-
108	21.2	Underground railways (Non-London)	0	0	0	-	-
109	21.3	Railway tunnels	0	0	0	-	-
109	21.4	<u>Historical railway and tunnel features</u>	0	0	8	-	-
109	21.5	Royal Mail tunnels	0	0	0	-	-
110	21.6	Historical railways	0	0	0	-	-
110	21.7	<u>Railways</u>	0	0	8	-	-
110	21.8	Crossrail 1	0	0	0	0	-
111	21.9	Crossrail 2	0	0	0	0	-
111	21.10	HS2	0	0	0	0	-

Recent aerial photograph



Aerial photography supplied by Getmapping PLC. © Copyright Getmapping PLC 2021. All Rights Reserved

Capture Date: 22/04/2019

Site Area: 0.22ha



Recent site history - 2015 aerial photograph



Capture Date: 11/06/2015

Site Area: 0.22ha



Recent site history - 2009 aerial photograph



Aerial photography supplied by Getmapping PLC. © Copyright Getmapping PLC 2021. All Rights Reserved.

Capture Date: 24/06/2009

Site Area: 0.22ha



Recent site history - 2005 aerial photograph



Aerial photography supplied by Getmapping PLC. © Copyright Getmapping PLC 2021. All Rights Reserved

Capture Date: 02/09/2005

Site Area: 0.22ha



Recent site history - 2000 aerial photograph



Capture Date: 21/07/2000

Site Area: 0.22ha

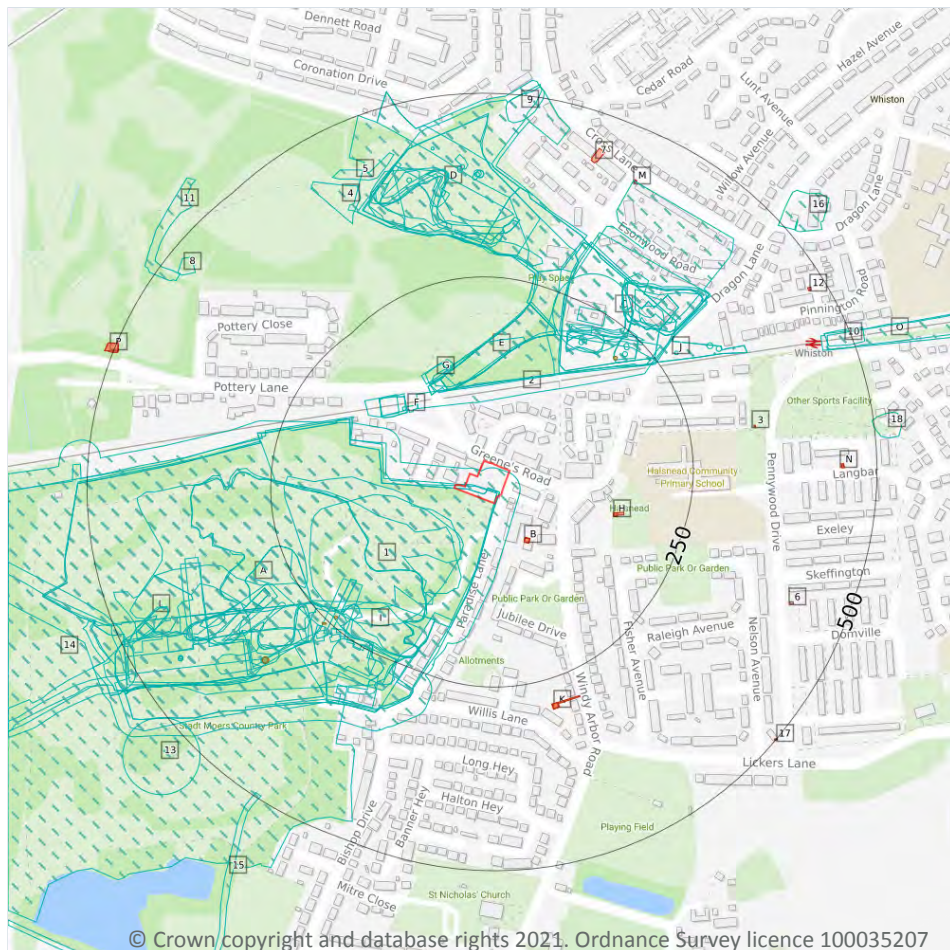


OS MasterMap site plan



Site Area: 0.22ha

1 Past land use



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Historical industrial land uses
- Historical tanks
- Historical energy features

1.1 Historical industrial land uses

Records within 500m

122

Potentially contaminative land use features digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at 1:10,000 and 1:10,560 scale, intelligently grouped into contiguous features. To prevent misrepresentation of the size of historical features at any given time, features are only grouped if they have similar geometries within immediately preceding or succeeding map editions. See section 2 for a breakdown of grouping if required. Grouped and the original un-grouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

Features are displayed on the Past land use map on **page 14**

ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
A	On site	Brick Works	1955	850733



ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
A	On site	Brick Works	1947	857105
A	On site	Unspecified Works	1966	938571
A	On site	Refuse Heap	1990	962218
A	On site	Brick Works	1925	971266
A	41m SW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	907411
1	47m SW	Unspecified Disused Pit	1975	822427
A	54m S	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947 - 1955	927003
2	80m N	Cuttings	1851	858559
C	101m N	Disused Colliery	1925	929306
D	103m N	Disused Colliery	1906	988413
C	104m N	Colliery	1891	867168
C	107m NW	Railway Sidings	1891	857732
E	107m NW	Cuttings	1891	866573
E	107m NW	Unspecified Pit	1906	877207
E	107m NW	Cuttings	1947	965231
E	107m NW	Cuttings	1925	987405
E	109m N	Unspecified Pit	1966	932705
E	110m N	Unspecified Pit	1955	922679
F	114m NW	Railway Building	1851	819910
F	119m NW	Cuttings	1906 - 1925	890427
F	119m NW	Cuttings	1947	902494
F	122m NW	Cuttings	1938	960977
F	125m NW	Cuttings	1891	869826
A	126m SW	Metallic Brick Works	1938	802234
A	126m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	966306
A	126m S	Unspecified Pits	1925	811211
G	128m NW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	799830
G	130m NW	Unspecified Heap	1891	803333



ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
C	149m NE	Disused Colliery	1938	935737
C	156m NE	Hospital	1990	976466
C	156m NE	Hospital	1975	983566
A	178m S	Brick Works	1906	960091
C	180m NE	Unspecified Heap	1975	803335
C	182m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1990	930042
A	182m SW	Mineral Railway Sidings	1925	834016
A	184m SW	Railway Sidings	1938	895504
I	184m SW	Unspecified Pit	1906	895881
C	189m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1975	868393
C	194m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1975	915427
C	197m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925 - 1947	896076
C	201m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	904287
C	202m N	Disused Colliery	1906	955407
C	202m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947 - 1955	861681
C	206m NE	Unspecified Heap	1975	803334
C	207m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	906953
C	208m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1990	884013
C	220m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925 - 1938	938614
C	225m NE	Unspecified Tank	1990	824609
C	228m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925 - 1938	959156
A	233m SW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	945029
A	236m W	Railway Sidings	1906	972574
I	238m SW	Unspecified Disused Works	1975	813349
I	247m SW	Railway Sidings	1955	856324
I	253m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1947 - 1955	933882
A	258m SW	Colliery	1891	798243
A	258m SW	Railway Sidings	1891	853428



ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
C	259m NE	Unspecified Heap	1938	863462
C	260m NE	Unspecified Heap	1925	851326
C	260m NE	Unspecified Heap	1947	900365
C	260m NE	Refuse Heap	1906	932204
I	261m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1947 - 1955	891923
A	262m SW	Unspecified Heap	1891	909880
C	264m NE	Unspecified Heap	1955	873686
C	267m NE	Unspecified Heap	1966	987716
D	267m N	Colliery	1925	856812
C	270m NE	Unspecified Heap	1891	875882
D	273m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	944058
J	276m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793297
C	278m NE	Refuse Heap	1955	987914
D	280m N	Disused Colliery	1938	888157
D	289m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947	879158
D	291m N	Colliery	1891	942542
D	294m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1955	928107
D	303m N	Magazine	1891	827277
D	309m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1925	892166
D	311m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	935233
D	311m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	958870
J	318m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793296
D	319m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	954101
D	320m N	Refuse Heap	1947	828770
D	326m N	Unspecified Heap	1955	885113
J	326m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793298
A	327m SW	Gravel Pit	1906	807785
A	335m SW	Unspecified Heap	1938	958041



ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
D	339m N	Unspecified Heap	1955	879632
A	346m SW	Unspecified Tank	1891	824610
A	348m SW	Railway Sidings	1947	868791
A	350m SW	Railway Sidings	1955	904167
D	350m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	987018
A	358m SW	Unspecified Pit	1966	839696
D	363m N	Unspecified Heap	1891	979575
4	369m NW	Unspecified Heap	1966	803296
D	382m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925 - 1955	882741
D	385m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1990	858145
D	385m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1975	875765
D	387m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	893376
L	387m W	Unspecified Pits	1966	811212
D	392m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793287
D	394m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925 - 1955	849330
D	398m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	812953
A	404m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1955	822226
5	411m N	Refuse Heap	1966	828766
L	423m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	991099
L	423m SW	Unspecified Pit	1925	940478
D	429m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	793286
A	435m SW	Unspecified Tank	1955	824608
A	436m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1938	883424
A	436m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1947	822227
A	436m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1925	846943
L	453m SW	Cuttings	1925	795645
O	457m E	Cuttings	1925 - 1947	981111
8	457m NW	Unspecified Pit	1966	839694



ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
9	461m N	Unspecified Pit	1906	839697
O	463m E	Cuttings	1851	990961
10	467m E	Cuttings	1955	914048
11	471m NW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966 - 1975	871545
13	488m SW	Unspecified Disused Pit	1975	822428
14	490m SW	Unspecified Works	1966	950790
15	495m SW	Railway Sidings	1851	959646
16	495m NE	Smithy	1891 - 1906	875426
18	498m E	Unspecified Old Quarry	1891	832927

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

1.2 Historical tanks

Records within 500m

4

Tank features digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale, intelligently grouped into contiguous features. To prevent misrepresentation of the size of historical features at any given time, features are only grouped if they have similar geometries within immediately preceding or succeeding map editions. See section 2 for a breakdown of grouping if required. Grouped and the original ungrouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

Features are displayed on the Past land use map on **page 14**

ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
C	208m NE	Unspecified Tank	1892 - 1907	146192
I	237m SW	Unspecified Tank	1927	113274
I	254m SW	Unspecified Tank	1937	113275
A	344m SW	Gasometer	1892	108456

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.



1.3 Historical energy features

Records within 500m

19

Energy features digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale, intelligently grouped into contiguous features. To prevent misrepresentation of the size of historical features at any given time, features are only grouped if they have similar geometries within immediately preceding or succeeding map editions. See section 2 for a breakdown of grouping if required. Grouped and the original ungrouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

Features are displayed on the Past land use map on **page 14**

ID	Location	Land use	Dates present	Group ID
B	63m SE	Electricity Substation	1973 - 1984	69587
B	63m SE	Electricity Substation	1994	80453
H	153m E	Electricity Substation	1984 - 1994	84347
H	153m E	Electricity Substation	1973	84983
K	284m S	Electricity Substation	1984	70864
K	284m S	Electricity Substation	1994	80937
K	284m S	Electricity Substation	1973	77181
3	338m E	Gas Substation	1974	63701
A	344m SW	Gasometer	1892	59649
6	419m E	Electricity Substation	1995 - 1999	83008
M	428m NE	Electricity Substation	1955	79899
M	430m NE	Electricity Substation	1955	84933
7	432m N	Electricity Substation	1972 - 1984	65732
N	452m E	Electricity Substation	1974	70448
N	452m E	Electricity Substation	1995 - 1999	67717
12	475m NE	Electricity Substation	1995 - 1996	82295
P	494m W	Electricity Substation	1955 - 1994	82543
P	495m W	Electricity Substation	1955 - 1976	77374
17	498m SE	Electricity Substation	1974	61504

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.



1.4 Historical petrol stations

Records within 500m**0**

Petrol stations digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale, intelligently grouped into contiguous features. To prevent misrepresentation of the size of historical features at any given time, features are only grouped if they have similar geometries within immediately preceding or succeeding map editions. See section 2 for a breakdown of grouping if required. Grouped and the original ungrouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

1.5 Historical garages

Records within 500m**0**

Garages digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale, intelligently grouped into contiguous features. To prevent misrepresentation of the size of historical features at any given time, features are only grouped if they have similar geometries within immediately preceding or succeeding map editions. See section 2 for a breakdown of grouping if required. Grouped and the original ungrouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

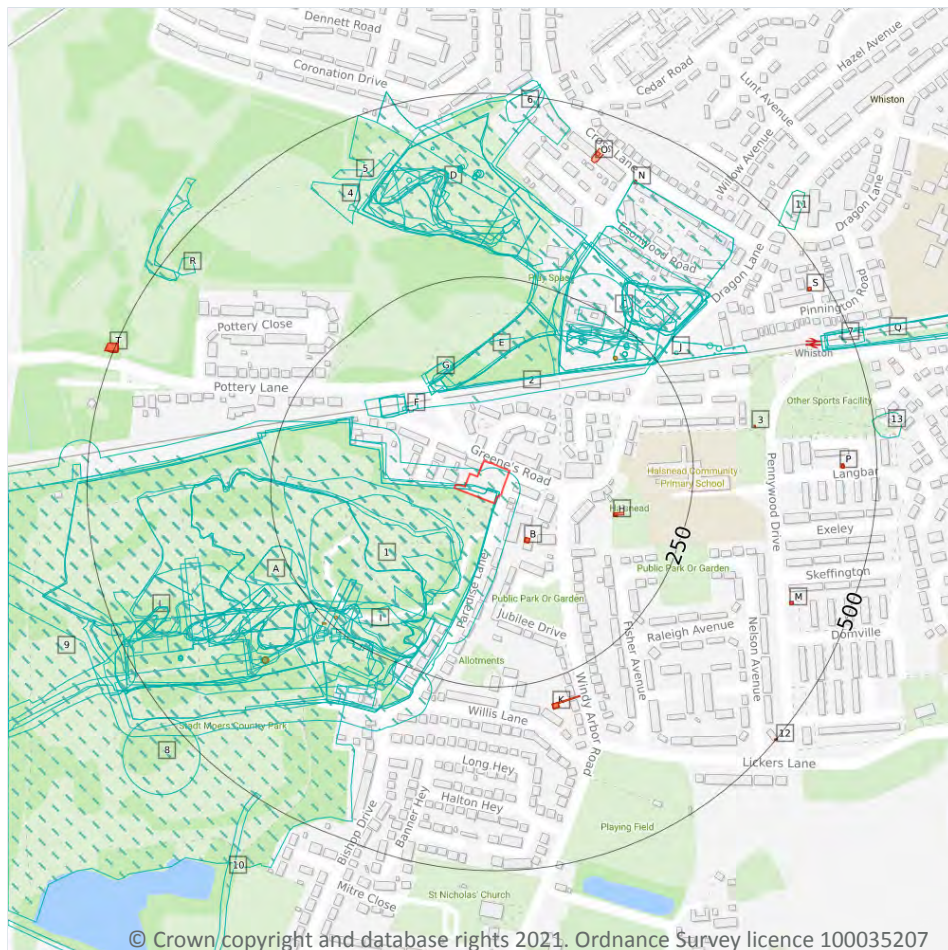
1.6 Historical military land

Records within 500m**0**

Areas of military land digitised from multiple sources including the National Archives, local records, MOD records and verified other sources, intelligently grouped into contiguous features.

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure / other sources.

2 Past land use - un-grouped



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Historical industrial land uses
- Historical tanks
- Historical energy features

2.1 Historical industrial land uses

Records within 500m

154

Potentially contaminative land use features digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at 1:10,000 and 10,560 scale. Any records shown are available intelligently grouped in section 1. Grouped and the original un-grouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

Features are displayed on the Past land use - un-grouped map on **page 22**

ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
A	On site	Brick Works	1947	857105
A	On site	Brick Works	1925	971266
A	On site	Brick Works	1955	850733

ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
A	On site	Refuse Heap	1990	962218
A	On site	Unspecified Works	1966	938571
A	41m SW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	907411
1	47m SW	Unspecified Disused Pit	1975	822427
A	54m S	Unspecified Ground Workings	1955	927003
A	61m S	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947	927003
2	80m N	Cuttings	1851	858559
C	101m N	Disused Colliery	1925	929306
D	103m N	Disused Colliery	1906	988413
C	104m N	Colliery	1891	867168
C	107m NW	Railway Sidings	1891	857732
E	107m NW	Unspecified Pit	1906	877207
E	107m NW	Cuttings	1947	965231
E	107m NW	Cuttings	1925	987405
E	107m NW	Cuttings	1891	866573
E	109m N	Unspecified Pit	1966	932705
E	110m N	Unspecified Pit	1955	922679
F	114m NW	Railway Building	1851	819910
F	119m NW	Cuttings	1947	902494
F	119m NW	Cuttings	1925	890427
F	119m NW	Cuttings	1906	890427
F	122m NW	Cuttings	1938	960977
F	125m NW	Cuttings	1891	869826
A	126m SW	Metallic Brick Works	1938	802234
A	126m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	966306
A	126m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	966306
A	126m S	Unspecified Pits	1925	811211
G	128m NW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	799830



ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
G	130m NW	Unspecified Heap	1891	803333
C	149m NE	Disused Colliery	1938	935737
C	149m NE	Disused Colliery	1938	935737
C	156m NE	Hospital	1975	983566
C	156m NE	Hospital	1990	976466
A	178m S	Brick Works	1906	960091
C	180m NE	Unspecified Heap	1975	803335
C	182m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1990	930042
A	182m SW	Mineral Railway Sidings	1925	834016
A	184m SW	Railway Sidings	1938	895504
I	184m SW	Unspecified Pit	1906	895881
C	189m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1975	868393
C	194m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1975	915427
C	197m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	896076
C	197m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	896076
C	201m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	904287
C	202m N	Disused Colliery	1906	955407
C	202m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	896076
C	202m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	896076
C	202m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947	861681
C	206m NE	Unspecified Heap	1975	803334
C	207m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	906953
C	208m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1990	884013
C	209m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1955	861681
C	220m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	938614
C	220m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	938614
C	220m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	938614
C	225m NE	Unspecified Tank	1990	824609



ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
C	228m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	959156
C	230m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	959156
C	230m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	959156
A	233m SW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	945029
A	236m W	Railway Sidings	1906	972574
I	238m SW	Unspecified Disused Works	1975	813349
I	247m SW	Railway Sidings	1955	856324
I	253m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1955	933882
I	256m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1947	933882
A	258m SW	Colliery	1891	798243
A	258m SW	Railway Sidings	1891	853428
C	259m NE	Unspecified Heap	1938	863462
C	259m NE	Unspecified Heap	1938	863462
C	260m NE	Unspecified Heap	1947	900365
C	260m NE	Unspecified Heap	1925	851326
C	260m NE	Refuse Heap	1906	932204
I	261m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1955	891923
A	262m SW	Unspecified Heap	1891	909880
C	264m NE	Unspecified Heap	1955	873686
I	265m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1947	891923
C	267m NE	Unspecified Heap	1966	987716
D	267m N	Colliery	1925	856812
C	270m NE	Unspecified Heap	1891	875882
D	273m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	944058
J	276m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793297
C	278m NE	Refuse Heap	1955	987914
D	280m N	Disused Colliery	1938	888157
D	280m N	Disused Colliery	1938	888157



ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
D	289m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947	879158
D	291m N	Colliery	1891	942542
D	294m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1955	928107
D	303m N	Magazine	1891	827277
D	309m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1925	892166
D	311m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	935233
D	311m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	958870
J	318m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793296
D	319m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	954101
D	319m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1938	954101
D	320m N	Refuse Heap	1947	828770
D	326m N	Unspecified Heap	1955	885113
J	326m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793298
A	327m SW	Gravel Pit	1906	807785
A	335m SW	Unspecified Heap	1938	958041
A	335m SW	Unspecified Heap	1938	958041
D	339m N	Unspecified Heap	1955	879632
A	346m SW	Unspecified Tank	1891	824610
A	348m SW	Railway Sidings	1947	868791
A	350m SW	Railway Sidings	1955	904167
D	350m N	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	987018
A	358m SW	Unspecified Pit	1966	839696
D	360m N	Railway Sidings	1891	857732
D	363m N	Unspecified Heap	1891	979575
4	369m NW	Unspecified Heap	1966	803296
D	382m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	882741
D	382m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	882741
D	384m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	882741

ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
D	384m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	882741
D	385m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1975	875765
D	385m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1990	858145
D	386m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	882741
D	387m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	893376
L	387m W	Unspecified Pits	1966	811212
D	392m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	793287
D	394m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	849330
D	394m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	849330
D	396m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	849330
D	396m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1938	849330
D	398m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	812953
D	398m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1955	849330
A	404m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1955	822226
5	411m N	Refuse Heap	1966	828766
L	423m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	991099
L	423m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	991099
L	423m SW	Unspecified Pit	1925	940478
D	429m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	793286
A	435m SW	Unspecified Tank	1955	824608
A	436m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1938	883424
A	436m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1938	883424
A	436m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1925	846943
A	436m SW	Unspecified Kilns	1947	822227
L	453m SW	Cuttings	1925	795645
Q	457m E	Cuttings	1947	981111
Q	457m E	Cuttings	1925	981111
R	457m NW	Unspecified Pit	1966	839694



ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
6	461m N	Unspecified Pit	1906	839697
Q	461m E	Cuttings	1938	981111
Q	463m E	Cuttings	1851	990961
7	467m E	Cuttings	1955	914048
R	471m NW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1975	871545
R	472m NW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	871545
8	488m SW	Unspecified Disused Pit	1975	822428
9	490m SW	Unspecified Works	1966	950790
10	495m SW	Railway Sidings	1851	959646
11	495m NE	Smithy	1906	875426
13	498m E	Unspecified Old Quarry	1891	832927

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

2.2 Historical tanks

Records within 500m

5

Tank features digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale. Any records shown are available intelligently grouped in section 1. Grouped and the original un-grouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

Features are displayed on the Past land use - un-grouped map on **page 22**

ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
C	208m NE	Unspecified Tank	1892	146192
C	208m NE	Unspecified Tank	1907	146192
I	237m SW	Unspecified Tank	1927	113274
I	254m SW	Unspecified Tank	1937	113275
A	344m SW	Gasometer	1892	108456

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.



2.3 Historical energy features

Records within 500m

32

Energy features digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale. Any records shown are available intelligently grouped in section 1. Grouped and the original un-grouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

Features are displayed on the Past land use - un-grouped map on **page 22**

ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
B	63m SE	Electricity Substation	1973	69587
B	63m SE	Electricity Substation	1994	80453
B	63m SE	Electricity Substation	1984	69587
H	153m E	Electricity Substation	1994	84347
H	153m E	Electricity Substation	1984	84347
H	153m E	Electricity Substation	1973	84983
K	284m S	Electricity Substation	1994	80937
K	284m S	Electricity Substation	1984	70864
K	284m S	Electricity Substation	1973	77181
3	338m E	Gas Substation	1974	63701
A	344m SW	Gasometer	1892	59649
M	419m E	Electricity Substation	1996	83008
M	419m E	Electricity Substation	1995	83008
M	419m E	Electricity Substation	1996	83008
M	419m E	Electricity Substation	1999	83008
N	428m NE	Electricity Substation	1955	79899
N	430m NE	Electricity Substation	1955	84933
O	432m N	Electricity Substation	1972	65732
O	442m N	Electricity Substation	1984	65732
P	452m E	Electricity Substation	1974	70448
P	452m E	Electricity Substation	1996	67717
P	452m E	Electricity Substation	1995	67717
P	452m E	Electricity Substation	1996	67717



ID	Location	Land Use	Date	Group ID
P	452m E	Electricity Substation	1999	67717
S	475m NE	Electricity Substation	1995	82295
S	475m NE	Electricity Substation	1996	82295
T	494m W	Electricity Substation	1955	82543
T	494m W	Electricity Substation	1994	82543
T	494m W	Electricity Substation	1994	82543
T	495m W	Electricity Substation	1976	77374
T	495m W	Electricity Substation	1955	77374
12	498m SE	Electricity Substation	1974	61504

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

2.4 Historical petrol stations

Records within 500m

0

Petrol stations digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale. Any records shown are available intelligently grouped in section 1. Grouped and the original un-grouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

2.5 Historical garages

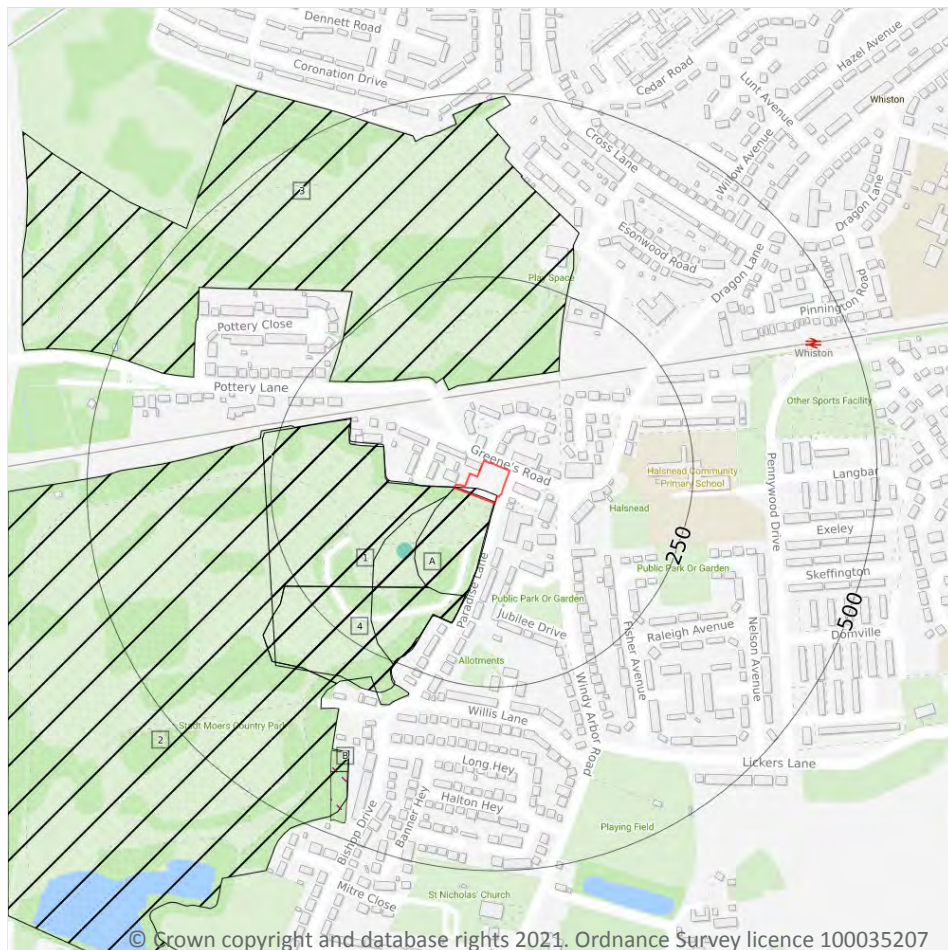
Records within 500m

0

Garages digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping at high-detail 1:1,250 and 1:2,500 scale. Any records shown are available intelligently grouped in section 1. Grouped and the original un-grouped features can be cross-referenced across sections 1 and 2 using the 'Group ID'.

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey / Groundsure.

3 Waste and landfill



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Historical landfill (EA/NRW)
- Historical landfill (BGS)
- Historical landfill (LA/OS)

3.1 Active or recent landfill

Records within 500m

0

Active or recently closed landfill sites under Environment Agency/Natural Resources Wales regulation.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

3.2 Historical landfill (BGS records)

Records within 500m

1

Landfill sites identified on a survey carried out on behalf of the DoE in 1973. These sites may have been closed or operational at this time.

Features are displayed on the Waste and landfill map on **page 31**

ID	Location	Address	BGS Number	Risk	Waste Type
A	110m SW	Whiston Tip, St Helens, Lancs	2786	No risk to aquifer	N/A

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

3.3 Historical landfill (LA/mapping records)

Records within 500m	2
----------------------------	----------

Landfill sites identified from Local Authority records and high detail historical mapping.

Features are displayed on the Waste and landfill map on **page 31**

ID	Location	Site address	Source	Data type
B	389m S	Refuse Tip	1994 mapping	Polygon
B	412m S	Refuse Tip	1997 mapping	Polygon

This data is sourced from the Ordnance Survey/Groundsure and Local Authority records.

3.4 Historical landfill (EA/NRW records)

Records within 500m	5
----------------------------	----------

Known historical (closed) landfill sites (e.g. sites where there is no PPC permit or waste management licence currently in force). This includes sites that existed before the waste licensing regime and sites that have been licensed in the past but where a licence has been revoked, ceased to exist or surrendered and a certificate of completion has been issued.

Features are displayed on the Waste and landfill map on **page 31**

ID	Location	Details		
1	On site	Site Address: Whiston Tip, St Helens, Lancashire Licence Holder Address: -	Waste Licence: - Site Reference: - Waste Type: - Environmental Permitting Regulations (Waste) Reference: - Licence Issue: - Licence Surrender: -	Operator: Central Electricity Generating Board - North Western Region Licence Holder: - First Recorded 07/01/1967 Last Recorded: -

ID	Location	Details		
2	On site	Site Address: Coalgate Lane Landfill Site, Ellis Ashton Street, Huyton, Knowsley, Merseyside Licence Holder Address: -	Waste Licence: - Site Reference: R13/01, GDO 017, GDO M019, GDO 020 Waste Type: Inert, Industrial, Commercial, Household, Liquid sludge Environmental Permitting Regulations (Waste) Reference: - Licence Issue: - Licence Surrender: -	Operator: Huyton Urban District Council and Merseyside County Council Licence Holder: Huyton Urban District Council and Merseyside County Council First Recorded 01/01/1972 Last Recorded: 01/01/1983
A	On site	Site Address: Tushingham's Quarry, Coalgate Lane, Paradise Lane, Stadt-Moers Park, Whiston, Merseyside, Knowsley Licence Holder Address: Bridle Road, Bootle, Merseyside	Waste Licence: Yes Site Reference: 026/01, GDO 020 Waste Type: Commercial Environmental Permitting Regulations (Waste) Reference: - Licence Issue: 27/05/1977 Licence Surrender: -	Operator: W F Doyle and Company Limited Licence Holder: George Wimpey and Company Limited First Recorded 01/04/1976 Last Recorded: 31/12/1979
3	106m N	Site Address: Whiston Tip, Knowsley, Merseyside Licence Holder Address: -	Waste Licence: - Site Reference: 088 Waste Type: - Environmental Permitting Regulations (Waste) Reference: - Licence Issue: - Licence Surrender: -	Operator: - Licence Holder: Whiston Rural District Council - Prescott Urban District Council - Huyton Urban District Council First Recorded - Last Recorded: -
4	131m S	Site Address: Coalgate Lane Wimpeym, Tushingham's Quarry, Paradise Lane, Stadt-Moers Park, Knowsley, Merseyside Licence Holder Address: Bridle Road, Bootle	Waste Licence: - Site Reference: GDO M017, 026/01 Waste Type: Industrial Environmental Permitting Regulations (Waste) Reference: - Licence Issue: - Licence Surrender: -	Operator: G Wimpey and Company Limited Licence Holder: G Wimpey and Company Limited First Recorded 31/12/1976 Last Recorded: 01/01/1979

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

3.5 Historical waste sites

Records within 500m

0

Waste site records derived from Local Authority planning records and high detail historical mapping.

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey/Groundsure and Local Authority records.



3.6 Licensed waste sites

Records within 500m

0

Active or recently closed waste sites under Environment Agency/Natural Resources Wales regulation.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

3.7 Waste exemptions

Records within 500m

0

Activities involving the storage, treatment, use or disposal of waste that are exempt from needing a permit. Exemptions have specific limits and conditions that must be adhered to.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021. Ordnance Survey licence 100035207

— Site Outline

Search buffers in metres (m)

● Recent industrial land uses

ID	Location	Company	Address	Activity	Category
1	37m NE	Whiston Motor Factors	8-10, Greenes Road, Whiston, Prescot, Merseyside, L35 3RF	Vehicle Parts and Accessories	Motoring
2	67m SE	Electricity Sub Station	Merseyside, L35	Electrical Features	Infrastructure and Facilities

ID	Location	Company	Address	Activity	Category
3	90m E	Village Autos	Village Autos, Greenes Road, Whiston, Merseyside, L35 3RF	Vehicle Repair, Testing and Servicing	Repair and Servicing
4	157m E	Electricity Sub Station	Merseyside, L35	Electrical Features	Infrastructure and Facilities
5	222m NE	Electricity Sub Station	Merseyside, L35	Electrical Features	Infrastructure and Facilities

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey.

4.2 Current or recent petrol stations

Records within 500m	0
----------------------------	----------

Open, closed, under development and obsolete petrol stations.

This data is sourced from Experian.

4.3 Electricity cables

Records within 500m	0
----------------------------	----------

High voltage underground electricity transmission cables.

This data is sourced from National Grid.

4.4 Gas pipelines

Records within 500m	0
----------------------------	----------

High pressure underground gas transmission pipelines.

This data is sourced from National Grid.

4.5 Sites determined as Contaminated Land

Records within 500m	0
----------------------------	----------

Contaminated Land Register of sites designated under Part 2a of the Environmental Protection Act 1990.

This data is sourced from Local Authority records.

4.6 Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH)

Records within 500m**0**

Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH) sites. This data includes upper and lower tier sites, and includes a historical archive of COMAH sites and Notification of Installations Handling Hazardous Substances (NIHHS) records.

This data is sourced from the Health and Safety Executive.

4.7 Regulated explosive sites

Records within 500m**0**

Sites registered and licensed by the Health and Safety Executive under the Manufacture and Storage of Explosives Regulations 2005 (MSER). The last update to this data was in April 2011.

This data is sourced from the Health and Safety Executive.

4.8 Hazardous substance storage/usage

Records within 500m**0**

Consents granted for a site to hold certain quantities of hazardous substances at or above defined limits in accordance with the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Regulations 2015.

This data is sourced from Local Authority records.

4.9 Historical licensed industrial activities (IPC)

Records within 500m**0**

Integrated Pollution Control (IPC) records of substance releases to air, land and water. This data represents a historical archive as the IPC regime has been superseded.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.10 Licensed industrial activities (Part A(1))

Records within 500m**0**

Records of Part A(1) installations regulated under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 for the release of substances to the environment.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.11 Licensed pollutant release (Part A(2)/B)

Records within 500m**0**

Records of Part A(2) and Part B installations regulated under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 for the release of substances to the environment.

This data is sourced from Local Authority records.

4.12 Radioactive Substance Authorisations

Records within 500m**0**

Records of the storage, use, accumulation and disposal of radioactive substances regulated under the Radioactive Substances Act 1993.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.13 Licensed Discharges to controlled waters

Records within 500m**0**

Discharges of treated or untreated effluent to controlled waters under the Water Resources Act 1991.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.14 Pollutant release to surface waters (Red List)

Records within 500m**0**

Discharges of specified substances under the Environmental Protection (Prescribed Processes and Substances) Regulations 1991.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.15 Pollutant release to public sewer

Records within 500m**0**

Discharges of Special Category Effluents to the public sewer.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



4.16 List 1 Dangerous Substances

Records within 500m**0**

Discharges of substances identified on List I of European Directive E 2006/11/EC, and regulated under the Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) Regulations 2015.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.17 List 2 Dangerous Substances

Records within 500m**0**

Discharges of substances identified on List II of European Directive E 2006/11/EC, and regulated under the Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) Regulations 2015.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.18 Pollution Incidents (EA/NRW)

Records within 500m**0**

Records of substantiated pollution incidents. Since 2006 this data has only included category 1 (major) and 2 (significant) pollution incidents.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

4.19 Pollution inventory substances

Records within 500m**0**

The pollution inventory (substances) includes reporting on annual emissions of certain regulated substances to air, controlled waters and land. A reporting threshold for each substance is also included. Where emissions fall below the reporting threshold, no value will be given. The data is given for the most recent complete year available.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and the Scottish Environment Protection Agency.

4.20 Pollution inventory waste transfers

Records within 500m**0**

The pollution inventory (waste transfers) includes reporting on annual transfers and recovery/disposal of controlled wastes from a site. A reporting threshold for each waste type is also included. Where releases fall below the reporting threshold, no value will be given. The data is given for the most recent complete year available.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and the Scottish Environment Protection Agency.

4.21 Pollution inventory radioactive waste

Records within 500m

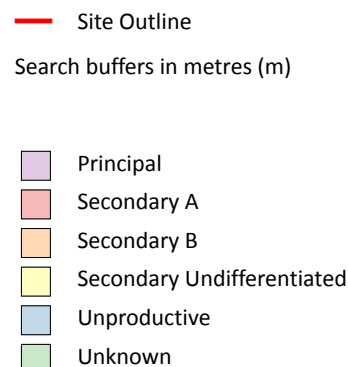
0

The pollution inventory (radioactive wastes) includes reporting on annual releases of radioactive substances from a site, including the means of release. Where releases fall below the reporting threshold, no value will be given. The data is given for the most recent complete year available.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and the Scottish Environment Protection Agency.



5 Hydrogeology - Superficial aquifer



5.1 Superficial aquifer

Records within 500m

1

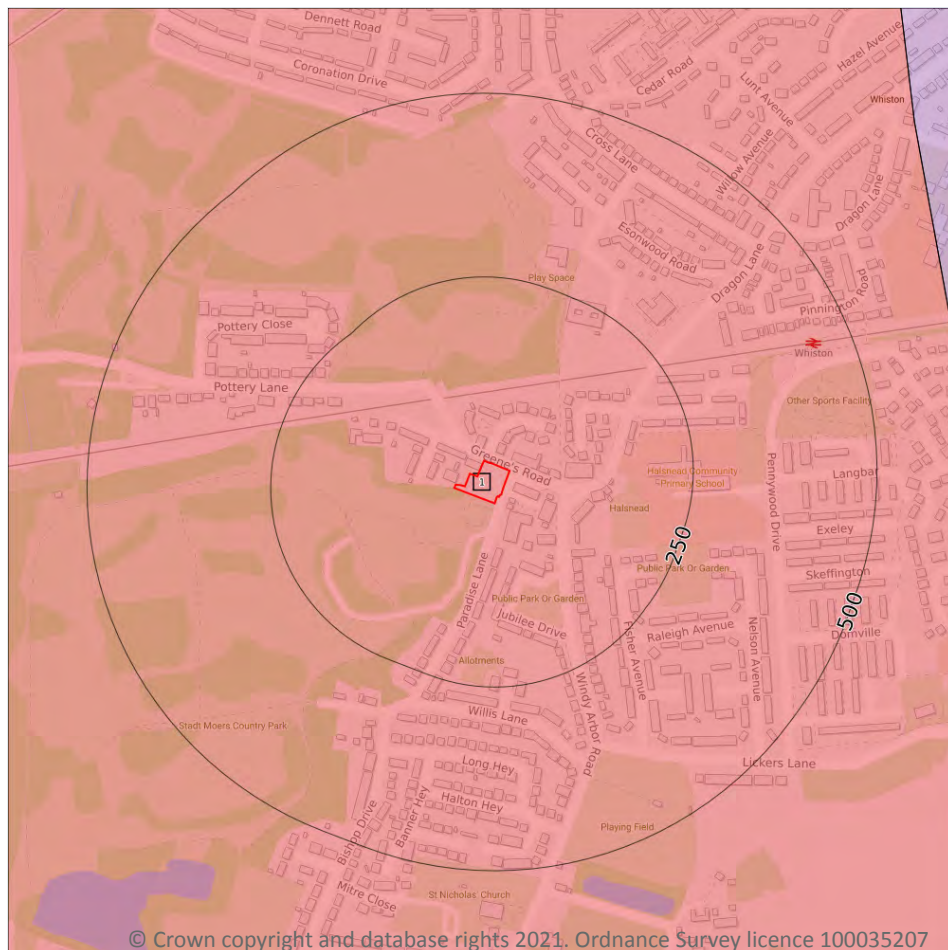
Aquifer status of groundwater held within superficial geology.

Features are displayed on the Hydrogeology map on **page 41**

ID	Location	Designation	Description
1	On site	Secondary Undifferentiated	Assigned where it is not possible to attribute either category A or B to a rock type. In general these layers have previously been designated as both minor and non-aquifer in different locations due to the variable characteristics of the rock type

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey, the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

Bedrock aquifer



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Principal
 - Secondary A
 - Secondary B
 - Secondary Undifferentiated
 - Unproductive

5.2 Bedrock aquifer

Records within 500m

1

Aquifer status of groundwater held within bedrock geology.

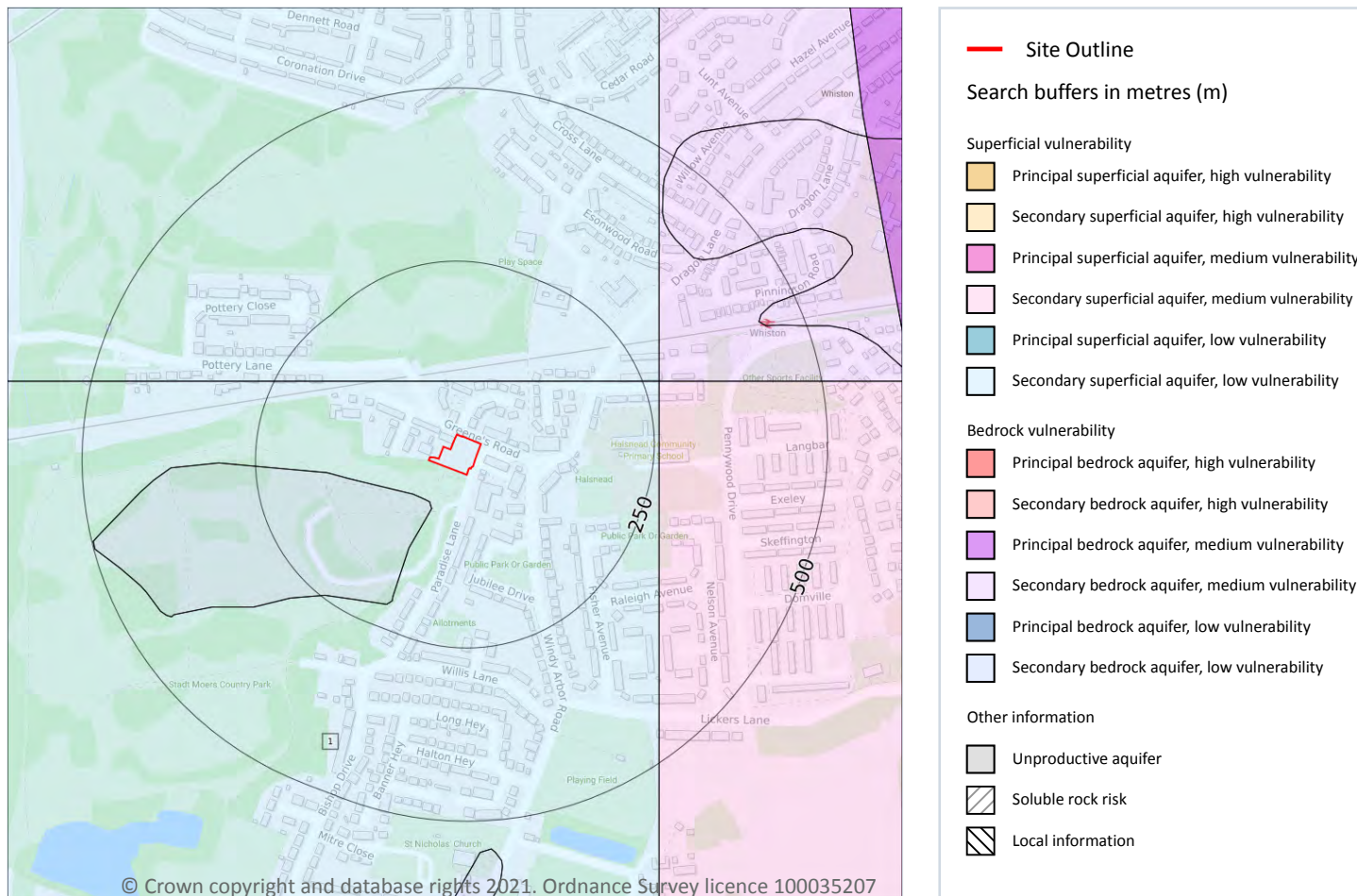
Features are displayed on the Bedrock aquifer map on **page 42**

ID	Location	Designation	Description
1	On site	Secondary A	Permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers. These are generally aquifers formerly classified as minor aquifers

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey, the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



Groundwater vulnerability



5.3 Groundwater vulnerability

Records within 50m

1

An assessment of the vulnerability of groundwater to a pollutant discharged at ground level based on the hydrological, geological, hydrogeological and soil properties within a one kilometre square grid. Groundwater vulnerability is described as High, Medium or Low as follows:

- High - Areas able to easily transmit pollution to groundwater. They are likely to be characterised by high leaching soils and the absence of low permeability superficial deposits.
- Medium - Intermediate between high and low vulnerability.
- Low - Areas that provide the greatest protection from pollution. They are likely to be characterised by low leaching soils and/or the presence of superficial deposits characterised by a low permeability.

Features are displayed on the Groundwater vulnerability map on **page 43**

ID	Location	Summary	Soil / surface	Superficial geology	Bedrock geology
1	On site	Summary Classification: Secondary superficial aquifer - Low Vulnerability Combined classification: Productive Bedrock Aquifer, Productive Superficial Aquifer	Leaching class: Low Infiltration value: <40% Dilution value: 300- 550mm/year	Vulnerability: Low Aquifer type: Secondary Thickness: <3m Patchiness value: >90% Recharge potential: Low	Vulnerability: Low Aquifer type: Secondary Flow mechanism: Well connected fractures

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey, the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

5.4 Groundwater vulnerability- soluble rock risk

Records on site	0
------------------------	----------

This dataset identifies areas where solution features that enable rapid movement of a pollutant may be present within a 1km grid square.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey and the Environment Agency.

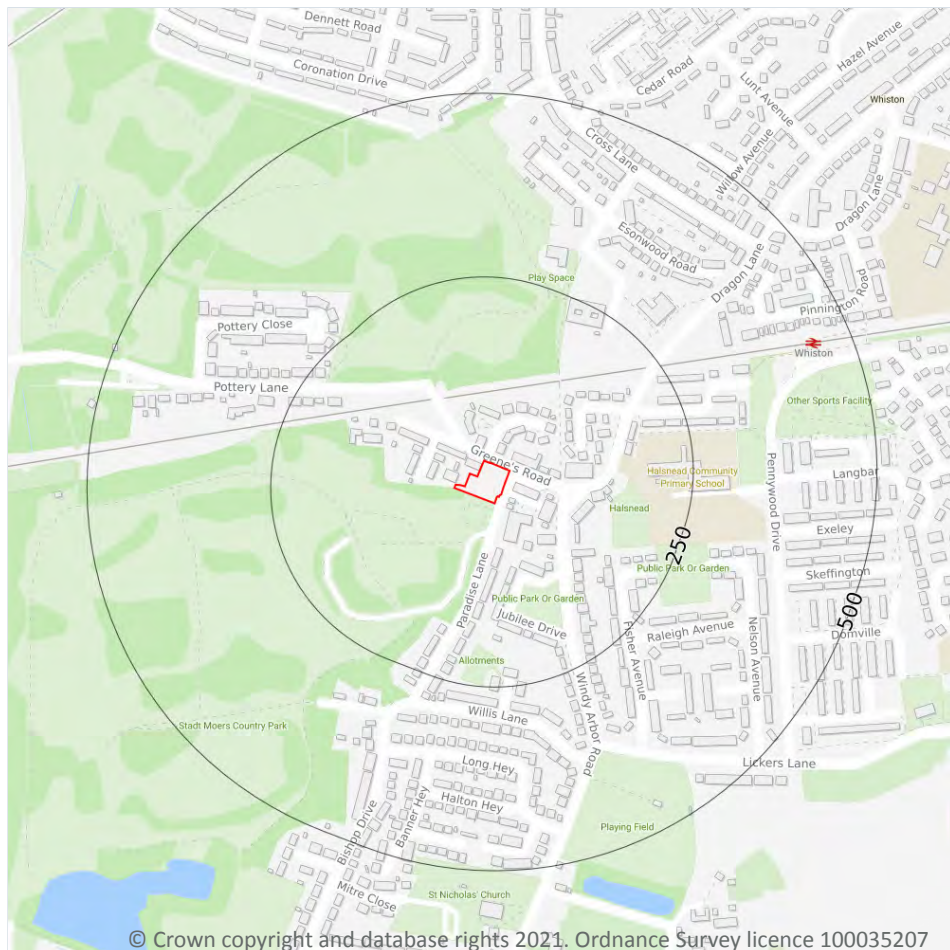
5.5 Groundwater vulnerability- local information

Records on site	0
------------------------	----------

This dataset identifies areas where additional local information affecting vulnerability is held by the Environment Agency. Further information can be obtained by contacting the Environment Agency local Area groundwater team through the Environment Agency National Customer Call Centre on 03798 506 506 or by email on enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey and the Environment Agency.

Abstractions and Source Protection Zones



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)**
- Source Protection Zone 1
Inner catchment
- Source Protection Zone 2
Outer catchment
- Source Protection Zone 3
Total catchment
- Source Protection Zone 4
Zone of Special Interest
- Source Protection Zone 1c
Inner catchment - confined aquifer
- Source Protection Zone 2c
Outer catchment - confined aquifer
- Source Protection Zone 3c
Total catchment - confined aquifer
- Drinking water abstraction licences
Polygon features
- Drinking water abstraction licences
Linear features
- Groundwater abstraction licence (point)
- Groundwater abstraction licence (area)
- Groundwater abstraction licence (linear)
- Surface Water Abstractions (point)
- Surface Water Abstractions (area)
- Surface Water Abstractions (linear)

5.6 Groundwater abstractions

Records within 2000m

11

Licensed groundwater abstractions for sites extracting more than 20 cubic metres of water a day and includes active and historical records. The data may be for a single abstraction point, between two points (line data) or a larger area.

Features are displayed on the Abstractions and Source Protection Zones map on **page 45**

ID	Location	Details	
-	1412m E	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028008 Details: Potable Water Supply - Direct Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: 2 WELLS + CONNECTING B/HOLES, CUMBER LA, WHISTON, MERSEYSIDE Data Type: Point Name: NORTH WEST WATER LTD Easting: 348100 Northing: 391300	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 16/03/1966 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 16/03/1966 Version End Date: -
-	1443m E	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028020 Details: Laundry Use Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "BOREHOLE AT STONEY LANE, RAINHILL" Data Type: Point Name: THE SUNLIGHT SERVICES GROUP LTD Easting: 348100 Northing: 391400	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 01/06/1993 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 101 Version Start Date: 24/10/1996 Version End Date: -
-	1443m E	Status: Active Licence No: 2569028020 Details: Laundry Use Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: BOREHOLE AT STONEY LANE, RAINHILL Data Type: Point Name: Elis UK Limited Easting: 348100 Northing: 391400	Annual Volume (m ³): 118,181.82 Max Daily Volume (m ³): 545.46 Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 01/06/1993 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 103 Version Start Date: 20/01/2021 Version End Date: -
-	1731m NE	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569025072 Details: "Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services" Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "TWO BOREHOLES AT WHISTON HOSPITAL, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE" Data Type: Point Name: ST HELENS AND KNOWSLEY HOSPITALS Easting: 348000 Northing: 392100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/08/1992 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 13/08/1992 Version End Date: -

ID	Location	Details	
-	1731m NE	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569025072 Details: General use relating to Secondary Category (Medium Loss) Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "TWO BOREHOLES AT WHISTON HOSPITAL, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE" Data Type: Point Name: ST HELENS AND KNOWSLEY HOSPITALS Easting: 348000 Northing: 392100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/08/1992 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 13/08/1992 Version End Date: -
-	1731m NE	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569025072 Details: General use relating to Secondary Category (Medium Loss) Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: TWO BOREHOLES AT WHISTON HOSPITAL, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE Data Type: Point Name: ST HELENS AND KNOWSLEY HOSPITALS Easting: 348000 Northing: 392100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/08/1992 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 13/08/1992 Version End Date: -
-	1731m NE	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569025072 Details: Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: TWO BOREHOLES AT WHISTON HOSPITAL, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE Data Type: Point Name: ST HELENS AND KNOWSLEY HOSPITALS Easting: 348000 Northing: 392100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/08/1992 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 13/08/1992 Version End Date: -
-	1894m E	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028021 Details: "Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services" Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "B/HOLE AT BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB, BLUNDELLS LANE, RAINHILL" Data Type: Point Name: BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB LTD Easting: 348550 Northing: 390340	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 06/09/1994 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 101 Version Start Date: 19/02/2001 Version End Date: -



ID	Location	Details	
-	1894m E	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028021 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "B/HOLE AT BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB, BLUNDELLS LANE, RAINHILL" Data Type: Point Name: BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB LTD Easting: 348550 Northing: 390340	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 06/09/1994 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 101 Version Start Date: 19/02/2001 Version End Date: -
-	1894m E	Status: Active Licence No: 2569028021 Details: Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: B/HOLE AT BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB, BLUNDELLS LANE, RAINHILL Data Type: Point Name: BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB LTD Easting: 348550 Northing: 390340	Annual Volume (m ³): 21,966.87 Max Daily Volume (m ³): 191.81 Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 06/09/1994 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 103 Version Start Date: 07/11/2018 Version End Date: -
-	1894m E	Status: Active Licence No: 2569028021 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: B/HOLE AT BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB, BLUNDELLS LANE, RAINHILL Data Type: Point Name: BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB LTD Easting: 348550 Northing: 390340	Annual Volume (m ³): 21,966.87 Max Daily Volume (m ³): 191.81 Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 06/09/1994 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 103 Version Start Date: 07/11/2018 Version End Date: -

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

5.7 Surface water abstractions

Records within 2000m

5

Licensed surface water abstractions for sites extracting more than 20 cubic metres of water a day and includes active and historical records. The data may be for a single abstraction point, a stretch of watercourse or a larger area.

Features are displayed on the Abstractions and Source Protection Zones map on **page 45**



ID	Location	Details	
-	1769m S	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028018 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: "Surface, Non-Tidal - North West Region" Point: "OCHRE & DOG CLOG BRKS, TARBOCK HALL FARM, TARBOCK, PRESCOT" Data Type: Line Name: T H CRITCHLEY & SON Easting: 346600 Northing: 389100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/05/1976 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 01/04/1993 Version End Date: -
-	1769m S	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028018 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: Surface, Non-Tidal - North West Region Point: OCHRE & DOG CLOG BRKS, TARBOCK HALL FARM, TARBOCK, PRESCOT Data Type: Line Name: T H CRITCHLEY & SON Easting: 346600 Northing: 389100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/05/1976 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 01/04/1993 Version End Date: -
-	1769m S	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028018 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: Surface, Non-Tidal - North West Region Point: OCHRE AND DOG CLOG BROOKS TARBOCK HALL FARM PRESCOT Data Type: Line Name: T H CRITCHLEY & SON Easting: 346600 Northing: 389100	Annual Volume (m ³): 2098 Max Daily Volume (m ³): 636 Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/05/1976 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 01/04/1993 Version End Date: -
-	1952m NW	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028003 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: "Surface, Non-Tidal - North West Region" Point: "LOGWOOD MILL BROOK AT LH'S PREMISES, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE" Data Type: Point Name: JAMES WHITAKER & SONS NURSERYMEN LTD Easting: 345900 Northing: 392700	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 04/02/1966 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 01/03/1999 Version End Date: -



ID	Location	Details	
-	1952m NW	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028003 Details: Spray Irrigation - Direct Direct Source: Surface, Non-Tidal - North West Region Point: LOGWOOD MILL BROOK AT LH'S PREMISES, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE Data Type: Point Name: JAMES WHITAKER & SONS NURSERYMEN LTD Easting: 345900 Northing: 392700	Annual Volume (m ³): 772.82 Max Daily Volume (m ³): 77.282 Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 04/02/1966 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 01/03/1999 Version End Date: -

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

5.8 Potable abstractions

Records within 2000m

5

Licensed potable water abstractions for sites extracting more than 20 cubic metres of water a day and includes active and historical records. The data may be for a single abstraction point, a stretch of watercourse or a larger area.

Features are displayed on the Abstractions and Source Protection Zones map on **page 45**

ID	Location	Details	
-	1412m E	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028008 Details: Potable Water Supply - Direct Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: 2 WELLS + CONNECTING B/HOLES, CUMBER LA, WHISTON, MERSEYSIDE Data Type: Point Name: NORTH WEST WATER LTD Easting: 348100 Northing: 391300	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 16/03/1966 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 16/03/1966 Version End Date: -
-	1731m NE	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569025072 Details: "Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services" Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "TWO BOREHOLES AT WHISTON HOSPITAL, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE" Data Type: Point Name: ST HELENS AND KNOWSLEY HOSPITALS Easting: 348000 Northing: 392100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/08/1992 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 13/08/1992 Version End Date: -



ID	Location	Details	
-	1731m NE	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569025072 Details: Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: TWO BOREHOLES AT WHISTON HOSPITAL, PRESCOT, MERSEYSIDE Data Type: Point Name: ST HELENS AND KNOWSLEY HOSPITALS Easting: 348000 Northing: 392100	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 13/08/1992 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 100 Version Start Date: 13/08/1992 Version End Date: -
-	1894m E	Status: Historical Licence No: 2569028021 Details: "Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services" Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: "B/HOLE AT BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB, BLUNDELLS LANE, RAINHILL" Data Type: Point Name: BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB LTD Easting: 348550 Northing: 390340	Annual Volume (m ³): - Max Daily Volume (m ³): - Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 06/09/1994 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 101 Version Start Date: 19/02/2001 Version End Date: -
-	1894m E	Status: Active Licence No: 2569028021 Details: Drinking, Cooking, Sanitary, Washing, (Small Garden) - Commercial/Industrial/Public Services Direct Source: Ground Water - North West Region Point: B/HOLE AT BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB, BLUNDELLS LANE, RAINHILL Data Type: Point Name: BLUNDELLS HILL GOLF CLUB LTD Easting: 348550 Northing: 390340	Annual Volume (m ³): 21,966.87 Max Daily Volume (m ³): 191.81 Original Application No: - Original Start Date: 06/09/1994 Expiry Date: - Issue No: 103 Version Start Date: 07/11/2018 Version End Date: -

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

5.9 Source Protection Zones

Records within 500m	0
----------------------------	----------

Source Protection Zones define the sensitivity of an area around a potable abstraction site to contamination.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



5.10 Source Protection Zones (confined aquifer)

Records within 500m

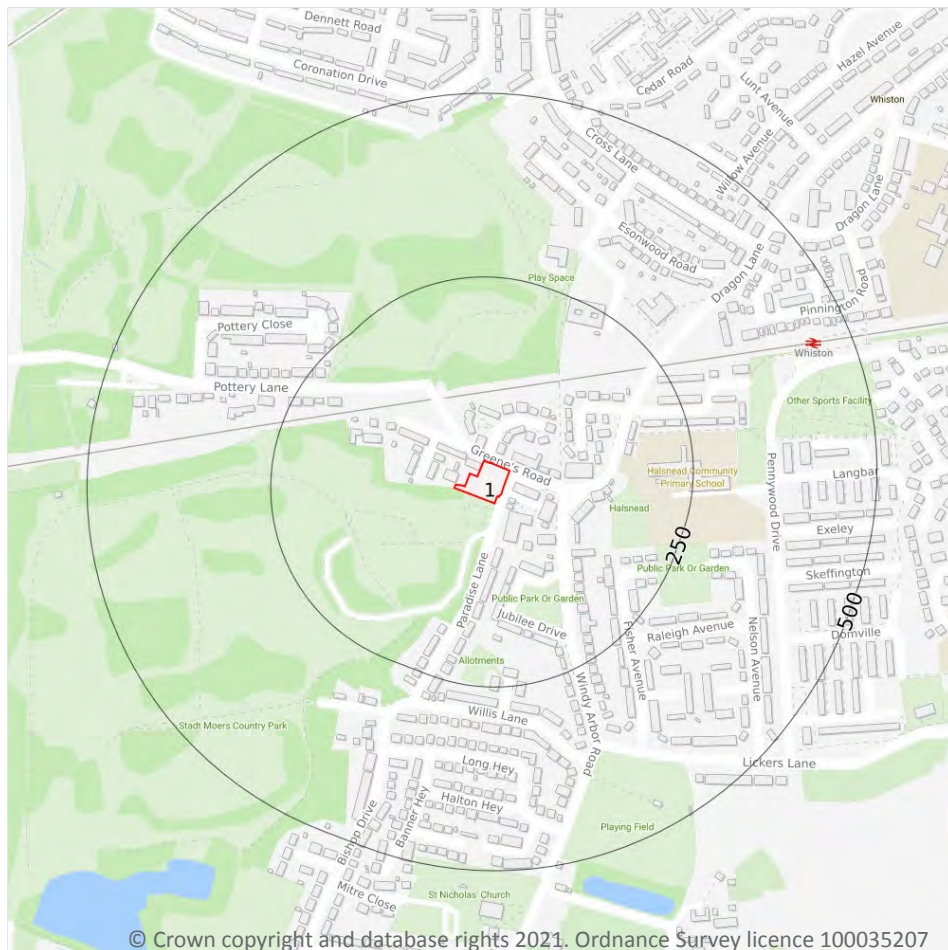
0

Source Protection Zones in the confined aquifer define the sensitivity around a deep groundwater abstraction to contamination. A confined aquifer would normally be protected from contamination by overlying geology and is only considered a sensitive resource if deep excavation/drilling is taking place.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



6 Hydrology



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Water Network (OS MasterMap)
- Surface water features (wider than 5m)
- Surface water features (narrower than 5m)
- ⋯ WFD River, canal and surface water transfer water bodies
- WFD Lake water bodies
- WFD Transitional and coastal water bodies
- WFD Surface water body catchments boundaries
- WFD Groundwater body boundaries

6.1 Water Network (OS MasterMap)

Records within 250m

0

Detailed water network of Great Britain showing the flow and precise central course of every river, stream, lake and canal.

This data is sourced from the Ordnance Survey.

6.2 Surface water features

Records within 250m

0

Covering rivers, streams and lakes (some overlap with OS MasterMap Water Network data in previous section) but additionally covers smaller features such as ponds. Rivers and streams narrower than 5m are represented as a single line. Lakes, ponds and rivers or streams wider than 5m are represented as polygons.

This data is sourced from the Ordnance Survey.

6.3 WFD Surface water body catchments

Records on site	1
------------------------	----------

The Water Framework Directive is an EU-led framework for the protection of inland surface waters, estuaries, coastal waters and groundwater through river basin-level management planning. In terms of surface water, these basins are broken down into smaller units known as management, operational and water body catchments.

Features are displayed on the Hydrology map on **page 53**

ID	Location	Type	Water body catchment	Water body ID	Operational catchment	Management catchment
1	On site	River WB catchment	Prescot Brook (Logwood Mill Brook)	GB112069060710	Ditton	Lower Mersey

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

6.4 WFD Surface water bodies

Records identified	1
---------------------------	----------

Surface water bodies under the Directive may be rivers, lakes, estuary or coastal. To achieve the purpose of the Directive, environmental objectives have been set and are reported on for each water body. The progress towards delivery of the objectives is then reported on by the relevant competent authorities at the end of each six-year cycle. The river water body directly associated with the catchment listed in the previous section is detailed below, along with any lake, canal, coastal or artificial water body within 250m of the site. Click on the water body ID in the table to visit the EA Catchment Explorer to find out more about each water body listed.

Features are displayed on the Hydrology map on **page 53**

ID	Location	Type	Name	Water body ID	Overall rating	Chemical rating	Ecological rating	Year
-	710m W	River	Prescot Brook (Logwood Mill Brook)	GB112069060710	Poor	Good	Poor	2016

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

6.5 WFD Groundwater bodies

Records on site

0

Groundwater bodies are also covered by the Directive and the same regime of objectives and reporting detailed in the previous section is in place. Click on the water body ID in the table to visit the EA Catchment Explorer to find out more about each groundwater body listed.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



7 River and coastal flooding

7.1 Risk of Flooding from Rivers and Sea (RoFRaS)

Records within 50m

0

The chance of flooding from rivers and/or the sea in any given year, based on cells of 50m. Each cell is allocated one of four flood risk categories, taking into account flood defences and their condition; Very low (less than 1 in 1000 chance in any given year), Low (less than 1 in 100 but greater than or equal to 1 in 1000 chance), Medium (less than 1 in 30 but greater than or equal to 1 in 100 chance) or High (greater than or equal to 1 in 30 chance).

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

7.2 Historical Flood Events

Records within 250m

0

Records of historic flooding from rivers, the sea, groundwater and surface water. Records began in 1946 when predecessor bodies started collecting detailed information about flooding incidents, although limited details may be included on flooding incidents prior to this date. Takes into account the presence of defences, structures, and other infrastructure where they existed at the time of flooding, and includes flood extents that may have been affected by overtopping, breaches or blockages.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

7.3 Flood Defences

Records within 250m

0

Records of flood defences owned, managed or inspected by the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales. Flood defences can be structures, buildings or parts of buildings. Typically these are earth banks, stone and concrete walls, or sheet-piling that is used to prevent or control the extent of flooding.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

7.4 Areas Benefiting from Flood Defences

Records within 250m

0

Areas that would benefit from the presence of flood defences in a 1 in 100 (1%) chance of flooding each year from rivers or 1 in 200 (0.5%) chance of flooding each year from the sea.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



7.5 Flood Storage Areas

Records within 250m

0

Areas that act as a balancing reservoir, storage basin or balancing pond to attenuate an incoming flood peak to a flow level that can be accepted by the downstream channel or to delay the timing of a flood peak so that its volume is discharged over a longer period.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



River and coastal flooding - Flood Zones

7.6 Flood Zone 2

Records within 50m

0

Areas of land at risk of flooding, when the presence of flood defences are ignored. Covering land between Flood Zone 3 (see next section) and the extent of the flooding from rivers or the sea with a 1 in 1000 (0.1%) chance of flooding each year.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.

7.7 Flood Zone 3

Records within 50m

0

Areas of land at risk of flooding, when the presence of flood defences are ignored. Covering land with a 1 in 100 (1%) or greater chance of flooding each year from rivers or a 1 in 200 (0.5%) or greater chance of flooding each year from the sea.

This data is sourced from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales.



8 Surface water flooding



— Site Outline

Search buffers in metres (m)

1 in 1000 return period

- Depth between 0.1m - 0.3m
- Depth between 0.3m - 1.0m
- Depth greater than 1.0m

1 in 250 return period

- Depth between 0.1m - 0.3m
- Depth between 0.3m - 1.0m
- Depth greater than 1.0m

1 in 100 return period

- Depth between 0.1m - 0.3m
- Depth between 0.3m - 1.0m
- Depth greater than 1.0m

1 in 30 return period

- Depth between 0.1m - 0.3m
- Depth between 0.3m - 1.0m
- Depth greater than 1.0m

8.1 Surface water flooding

Highest risk on site

Negligible

Highest risk within 50m

1 in 30 year, 0.1m - 0.3m

Ambiental Risk Analytics surface water (pluvial) FloodMap identifies areas likely to flood as a result of extreme rainfall events, i.e. land naturally vulnerable to surface water ponding or flooding. This data set was produced by simulating 1 in 30 year, 1 in 100 year, 1 in 250 year and 1 in 1,000 year rainfall events. Modern urban drainage systems are typically built to cope with rainfall events between 1 in 20 and 1 in 30 years, though some older ones may flood in a 1 in 5 year rainfall event.

Features are displayed on the Surface water flooding map on **page 59**

The data shown on the map and in the table above shows the highest likelihood of flood events happening at the site. Lower likelihood events may have greater flood depths and hence a greater potential impact on a site.

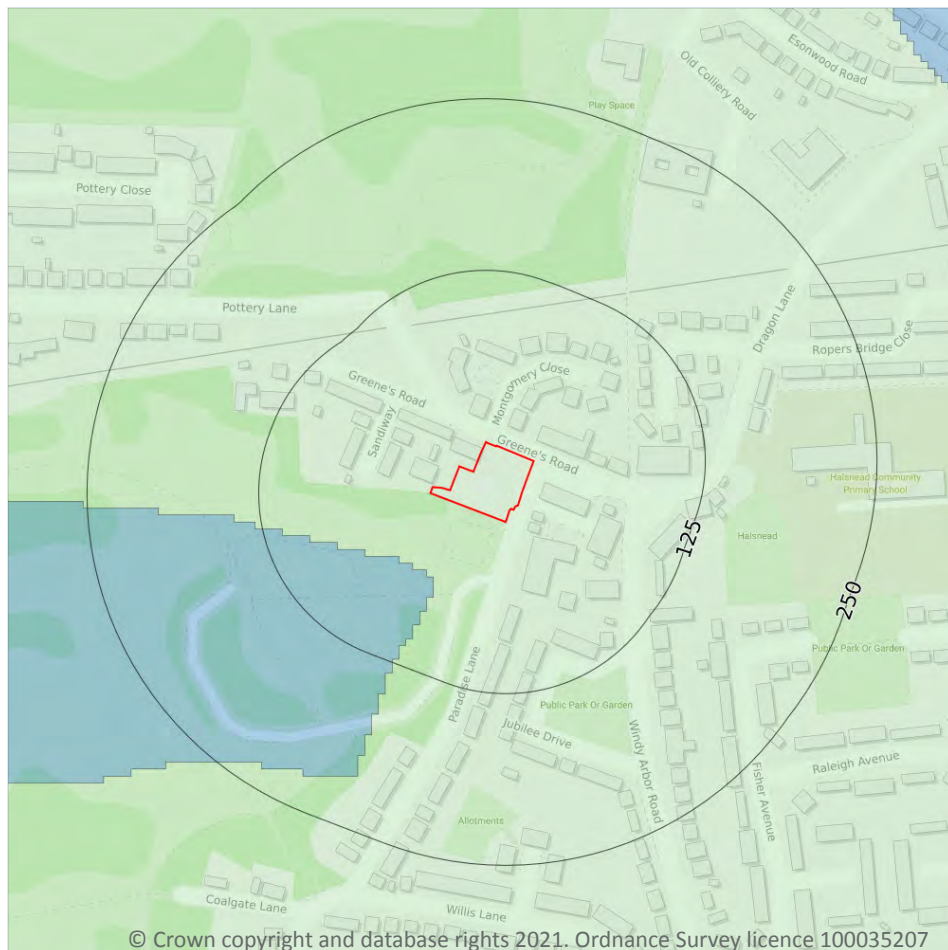
The table below shows the maximum flood depths for a range of return periods for the site.

Return period	Maximum modelled depth
1 in 1000 year	Negligible
1 in 250 year	Negligible
1 in 100 year	Negligible
1 in 30 year	Negligible

This data is sourced from Ambiantal Risk Analytics.



9 Groundwater flooding



— Site Outline
Search buffers in metres (m)

- High
- Moderate - High
- Moderate
- Low
- Negligible

9.1 Groundwater flooding

Highest risk on site

Low

Highest risk within 50m

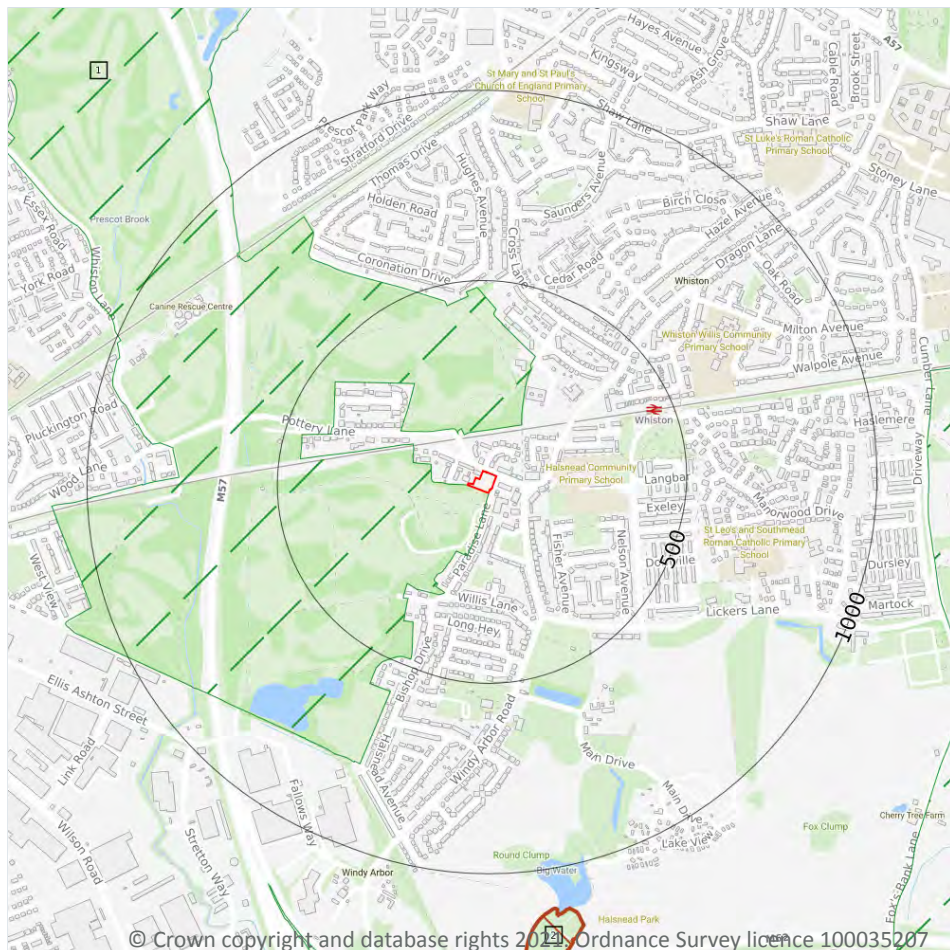
Low

Groundwater flooding is caused by unusually high groundwater levels. It occurs when the water table rises above the ground surface or within underground structures such as basements or cellars. Groundwater flooding tends to exhibit a longer duration than surface water flooding, possibly lasting for weeks or months, and as a result it can cause significant damage to property. This risk assessment is based on a 1 in 100 year return period and a 5m Digital Terrain Model (DTM).

Features are displayed on the Groundwater flooding map on **page 61**

This data is sourced from Ambiantal Risk Analytics.

10 Environmental designations



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Designated Ancient Woodland
- Green Belt

10.1 Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)

Records within 2000m

0

Sites providing statutory protection for the best examples of UK flora, fauna, or geological or physiographical features. Originally notified under the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949, SSSIs were re-notified under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. Improved provisions for the protection and management of SSSIs were introduced by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 (in England and Wales) and (in Scotland) by the Nature Conservation (Scotland) Act 2004 and the Wildlife and Natural Environment (Scotland) Act 2010.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.2 Conserved wetland sites (Ramsar sites)

Records within 2000m**0**

Ramsar sites are designated under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, agreed in Ramsar, Iran, in 1971. They cover all aspects of wetland conservation and wise use, recognizing wetlands as ecosystems that are extremely important for biodiversity conservation in general and for the well-being of human communities. These sites cover a broad definition of wetland; marsh, fen, peatland or water, whether natural or artificial, permanent or temporary, with water that is static or flowing, fresh, brackish or salt, and even some marine areas.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.3 Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)

Records within 2000m**0**

Areas which have been identified as best representing the range and variety within the European Union of habitats and (non-bird) species listed on Annexes I and II to the Directive. SACs are designated under the EC Habitats Directive.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.4 Special Protection Areas (SPA)

Records within 2000m**0**

Sites classified by the UK Government under the EC Birds Directive, SPAs are areas of the most important habitat for rare (listed on Annex I to the Directive) and migratory birds within the European Union.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.5 National Nature Reserves (NNR)

Records within 2000m**0**

Sites containing examples of some of the most important natural and semi-natural terrestrial and coastal ecosystems in Great Britain. They are managed to conserve their habitats, provide special opportunities for scientific study or to provide public recreation compatible with natural heritage interests.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.6 Local Nature Reserves (LNR)

Records within 2000m**0**

Sites managed for nature conservation, and to provide opportunities for research and education, or simply enjoying and having contact with nature. They are declared by local authorities under the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 after consultation with the relevant statutory nature conservation agency.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.7 Designated Ancient Woodland

Records within 2000m**2**

Ancient woodlands are classified as areas which have been wooded continuously since at least 1600 AD. This includes semi-natural woodland and plantations on ancient woodland sites. 'Wooded continuously' does not mean there is or has previously been continuous tree cover across the whole site, and not all trees within the woodland have to be old.

Features are displayed on the Environmental designations map on **page 62**

ID	Location	Name	Woodland Type
2	1105m S	The Old Wood	Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland
-	1328m S	The Old Wood	Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.8 Biosphere Reserves

Records within 2000m**0**

Biosphere Reserves are internationally recognised by UNESCO as sites of excellence to balance conservation and socioeconomic development between nature and people. They are recognised under the Man and the Biosphere (MAB) Programme with the aim of promoting sustainable development founded on the work of the local community.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.9 Forest Parks

Records within 2000m**0**

These are areas managed by the Forestry Commission designated on the basis of recreational, conservation or scenic interest.

This data is sourced from the Forestry Commission.



10.10 Marine Conservation Zones

Records within 2000m

0

A type of marine nature reserve in UK waters established under the Marine and Coastal Access Act (2009). They are designated with the aim to protect nationally important, rare or threatened habitats and species.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

10.11 Green Belt

Records within 2000m

3

Areas designated to prevent urban sprawl by keeping land permanently open.

Features are displayed on the Environmental designations map on **page 62**

ID	Location	Name	Local Authority name
1	On site	Merseyside and Greater Manchester	Knowsley
3	1134m E	Merseyside and Greater Manchester	St. Helens
4	1173m SW	Merseyside and Greater Manchester	Knowsley

This data is sourced from the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government.

10.12 Proposed Ramsar sites

Records within 2000m

0

Ramsar sites are areas listed as a Wetland of International Importance under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat (the Ramsar Convention) 1971. The sites here supplied have a status of 'Proposed' having been identified for potential adoption under the framework.

This data is sourced from Natural England.

10.13 Possible Special Areas of Conservation (pSAC)

Records within 2000m

0

Special Areas of Conservation are areas which have been identified as best representing the range and variety within the European Union of habitats and (non-bird) species listed on Annexes I and II to the Directive. SACs are designated under the EC Habitats Directive. Those sites supplied here are those with a status of 'Possible' having been identified for potential adoption under the framework.

This data is sourced from Natural England and Natural Resources Wales.



10.14 Potential Special Protection Areas (pSPA)

Records within 2000m

0

Special Protection Areas (SPAs) are areas designated (or 'classified') under the European Union Wild Birds Directive for the protection of nationally and internationally important populations of wild birds. Those sites supplied here are those with a status of 'Potential' having been identified for potential adoption under the framework.

This data is sourced from Natural England.

10.15 Nitrate Sensitive Areas

Records within 2000m

0

Areas where nitrate concentrations in drinking water sources exceeded or was at risk of exceeding the limit of 50 mg/l set by the 1980 EC Drinking Water Directive. Voluntary agricultural measures as a means of reducing the levels of nitrate were introduced by DEFRA as MAFF, with payments being made to farmers who complied. The scheme was started as a pilot in 1990 in ten areas, later implemented within 32 areas. The scheme was closed to further new entrants in 1998, although existing agreements continued for their full term. All Nitrate Sensitive Areas fell within the areas designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones (NVZs) in 1996 under the EC Nitrate Directive (91/676/EEC).

This data is sourced from Natural England.

10.16 Nitrate Vulnerable Zones

Records within 2000m

3

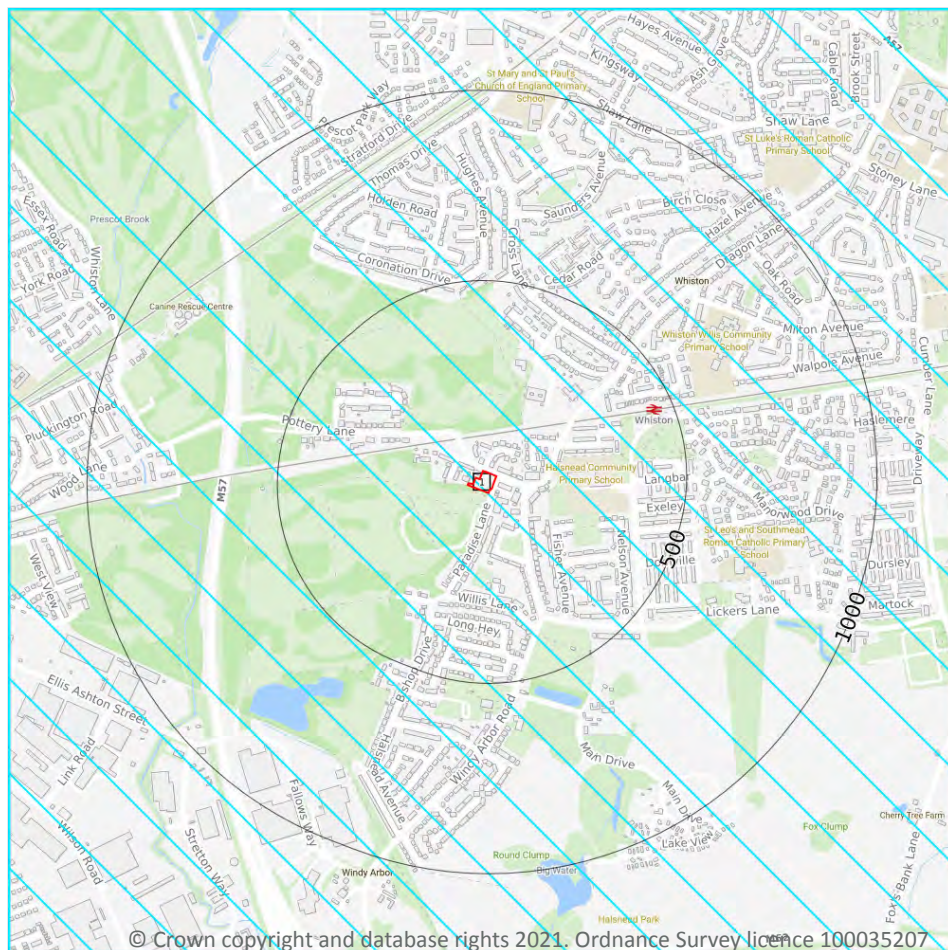
Areas at risk from agricultural nitrate pollution designated under the EC Nitrate Directive (91/676/EEC). These are areas of land that drain into waters polluted by nitrates. Farmers operating within these areas have to follow mandatory rules to tackle nitrate loss from agriculture.

Location	Name	Type	NVZ ID	Status
On site	Dittton Brook (Halewood to Mersey Estuary) NVZ	Surface Water	S640	Existing
1268m NW	ALT NVZ	Surface Water	S642	Existing
1809m NE	Sankey Brook (Black Bk to Mersey) NVZ	Surface Water	S639	Existing

This data is sourced from Natural England and Natural Resources Wales.



SSSI Impact Zones and Units



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
 - SSSI Impact Risk Zones
- SSSI Units
 - Not recorded
 - Favourable
 - Unfavourable - Recovering
 - Unfavourable - No change
 - Unfavourable - Declining
 - Partially destroyed
 - Destroyed

10.17 SSSI Impact Risk Zones

Records on site

1

Developed to allow rapid initial assessment of the potential risks to SSSIs posed by development proposals. They define zones around each SSSI which reflect the particular sensitivities of the features for which it is notified and indicate the types of development proposal which could potentially have adverse impacts.

Features are displayed on the SSSI Impact Zones and Units map on **page 67**

ID	Location	Type of developments requiring consultation
1	On site	Infrastructure - Airports, helipads and other aviation proposals. Wind and Solar - Solar schemes with footprint > 0.5ha, all wind turbines Air pollution - Livestock & poultry units with floorspace > 500m², slurry lagoons > 4000m². Combustion - General combustion processes >50MW energy input. Incl: energy from waste incineration, other incineration, landfill gas generation plant, pyrolysis/gasification, anaerobic digestion, sewage treatment works, other incineration/ combustion Waste - Landfill. Incl: inert landfill, non-hazardous landfill, hazardous landfill. Discharges - Any discharge of water or liquid waste of more than 20m³/day to ground (ie to seep away) or to surface water, such as a beck or stream (NB This does not include discharges to mains sewer which are unlikely to pose a risk at this location)

This data is sourced from Natural England.

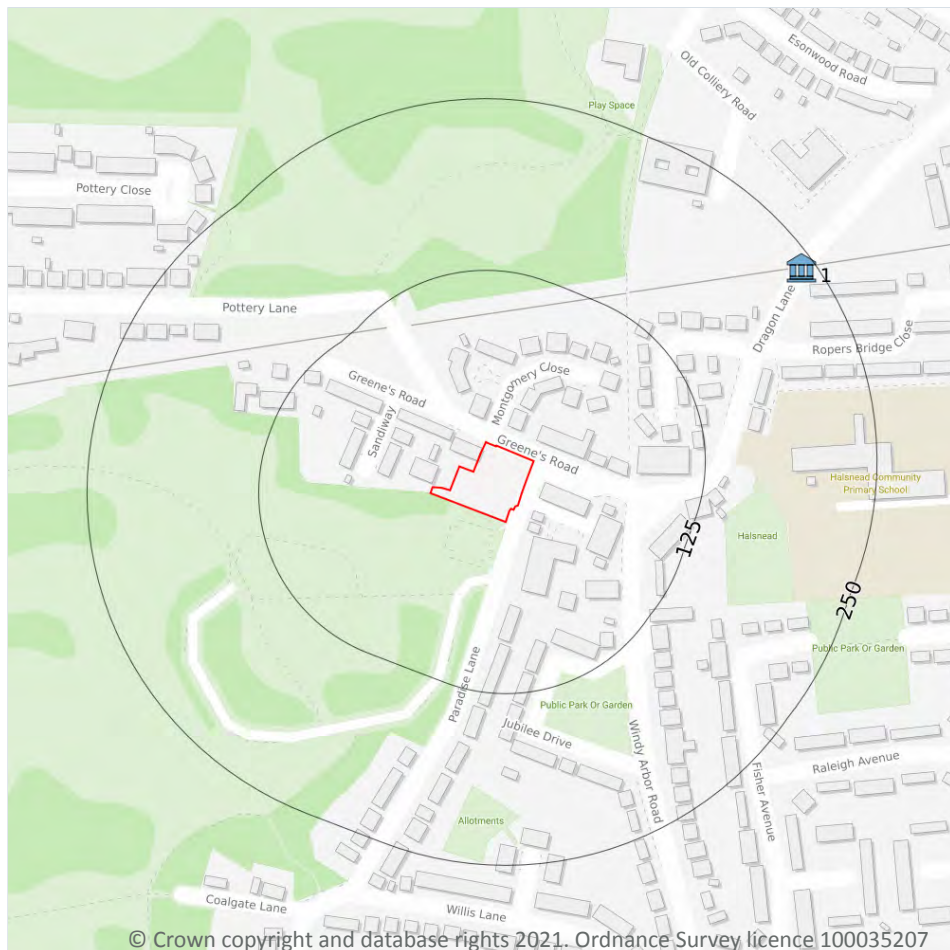
10.18 SSSI Units

Records within 2000m	0
----------------------	---

Divisions of SSSIs used to record management and condition details. Units are the smallest areas for which Natural England gives a condition assessment, however, the size of units varies greatly depending on the types of management and the conservation interest.

This data is sourced from Natural England and Natural Resources Wales.

11 Visual and cultural designations



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Listed buildings
- Conservation areas
- Conservation areas - no data
- National Parks
- Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty
- Registered parks and gardens
- Scheduled Monuments
- World Heritage Sites

11.1 World Heritage Sites

Records within 250m

0

Sites designated for their globally important cultural or natural interest requiring appropriate management and protection measures. World Heritage Sites are designated to meet the UK's commitments under the World Heritage Convention.

This data is sourced from Historic England, Cadw and Historic Environment Scotland.

11.2 Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty

Records within 250m

0

Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) are conservation areas, chosen because they represent 18% of the finest countryside. Each AONB has been designated for special attention because of the quality of their flora, fauna, historical and cultural associations, and/or scenic views. The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act of 1949 created AONBs and the Countryside and Rights of Way Act, 2000 added further regulation and protection. There are likely to be restrictions to some developments within these areas.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage.

11.3 National Parks

Records within 250m

0

In England and Wales, the purpose of National Parks is to conserve and enhance landscapes within the countryside whilst promoting public enjoyment of them and having regard for the social and economic well-being of those living within them. In Scotland National Parks have the additional purpose of promoting the sustainable use of the natural resources of the area and the sustainable social and economic development of its communities. The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 established the National Park designation in England and Wales, and The National Parks (Scotland) Act 2000 in Scotland.

This data is sourced from Natural England, Natural Resources Wales and the Scottish Government.

11.4 Listed Buildings

Records within 250m

1

Buildings listed for their special architectural or historical interest. Building control in the form of 'listed building consent' is required in order to make any changes to that building which might affect its special interest. Listed buildings are graded to indicate their relative importance, however building controls apply to all buildings equally, irrespective of their grade, and apply to the interior and exterior of the building in its entirety, together with any curtilage structures.

Features are displayed on the Visual and cultural designations map on **page 69**

ID	Location	Name	Grade	Reference Number	Listed date
1	240m NE	Ropers Bridge, Whiston, Knowsley, L35	II	1392301	02/11/2007

This data is sourced from Historic England, Cadw and Historic Environment Scotland.

11.5 Conservation Areas

Records within 250m**0**

Local planning authorities are obliged to designate as conservation areas any parts of their own area that are of special architectural or historic interest, the character and appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance. Designation of a conservation area gives broader protection than the listing of individual buildings. All the features within the area, listed or otherwise, are recognised as part of its character. Conservation area designation is the means of recognising the importance of all factors and of ensuring that planning decisions address the quality of the landscape in its broadest sense.

This data is sourced from Historic England, Cadw and Historic Environment Scotland.

11.6 Scheduled Ancient Monuments

Records within 250m**0**

A scheduled monument is an historic building or site that is included in the Schedule of Monuments kept by the Secretary of State for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport. The regime is set out in the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979. The Schedule of Monuments has c.20,000 entries and includes sites such as Roman remains, burial mounds, castles, bridges, earthworks, the remains of deserted villages and industrial sites. Monuments are not graded, but all are, by definition, considered to be of national importance.

This data is sourced from Historic England, Cadw and Historic Environment Scotland.

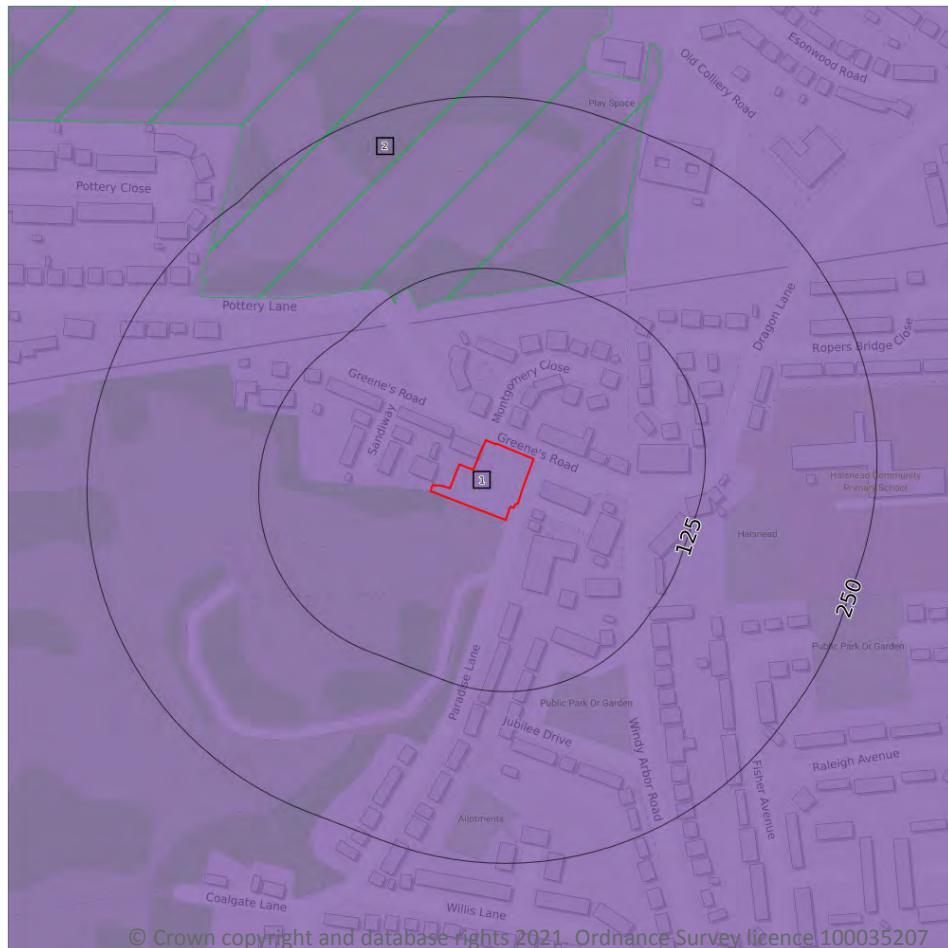
11.7 Registered Parks and Gardens

Records within 250m**0**

Parks and gardens assessed to be of particular interest and of special historic interest. The emphasis being on 'designed' landscapes, rather than on planting or botanical importance. Registration is a 'material consideration' in the planning process, meaning that planning authorities must consider the impact of any proposed development on the special character of the landscape.

This data is sourced from Historic England, Cadw and Historic Environment Scotland.

12 Agricultural designations



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Grade 1 - excellent quality
- Grade 2 - very good quality
- Grade 3 - good to moderate quality
- Grade 3a - good quality
- Grade 3b - moderate quality
- Grade 4 - poor quality
- Grade 5 - very poor quality
- Non-agricultural land
- Urban land
- Exclusion land
- Tree felling licences
- Open Access land

12.1 Agricultural Land Classification

Records within 250m

1

Classification of the quality of agricultural land taking into consideration multiple factors including climate, physical geography and soil properties. It should be noted that the categories for the grading of agricultural land are not consistent across England, Wales and Scotland.

Features are displayed on the Agricultural designations map on **page 72**

ID	Location	Classification	Description
1	On site	Urban	-

This data is sourced from Natural England.



12.2 Open Access Land

Records within 250m**0**

The Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 (CROW Act) gives a public right of access to land without having to use paths. Access land includes mountains, moors, heaths and downs that are privately owned. It also includes common land registered with the local council and some land around the England Coast Path. Generally permitted activities on access land are walking, running, watching wildlife and climbing.

This data is sourced from Natural England and Natural Resources Wales.

12.3 Tree Felling Licences

Records within 250m**1**

Felling Licence Application (FLA) areas approved by Forestry Commission England. Anyone wishing to fell trees must ensure that a licence or permission under a grant scheme has been issued by the Forestry Commission before any felling is carried out or that one of the exceptions apply.

Features are displayed on the Agricultural designations map on **page 72**

ID	Location	Description	Reference	Application date
2	105m N	Selective Fell/Thin (Unconditional)	010/120/09-10	17/12/2009

This data is sourced from the Forestry Commission.

12.4 Environmental Stewardship Schemes

Records within 250m**0**

Environmental Stewardship covers a range of schemes that provide financial incentives to farmers, foresters and land managers to look after and improve the environment. The schemes identified may be historical schemes that have now expired, or may still be active.

This data is sourced from Natural England.

12.5 Countryside Stewardship Schemes

Records within 250m**0**

Countryside Stewardship covers a range of schemes that provide financial incentives to farmers, foresters and land managers to look after and improve the environment. Main objectives are to improve the farmed environment for wildlife and to reduce diffuse water pollution.

This data is sourced from Natural England.



13 Habitat designations



- Site Outline**
- Search buffers in metres (m)**
- Priority Habitat Inventory
 - Open Mosaic Habitat
 - Limestone Pavement Orders
- Habitat Networks**
- Primary Habitat
 - Restorable Habitat
 - Associated Habitats
 - Habitat Restoration-Creation
 - Network Enhancement Zone 1
 - Network Enhancement Zone 2

13.1 Priority Habitat Inventory

Records within 250m

7

Habitats of principal importance as named under Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act (2006) Section 41.

Features are displayed on the Habitat designations map on **page 74**

ID	Location	Main Habitat	Other habitats
1	46m S	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)
2	79m S	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)
3	105m N	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)
4	159m W	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)



ID	Location	Main Habitat	Other habitats
5	161m SW	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)
6	202m N	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)
7	229m W	Deciduous woodland	Main habitat: DWOOD (INV > 50%)

This data is sourced from Natural England.

13.2 Habitat Networks

Records within 250m

0

Habitat networks for 18 priority habitat networks (based primarily, but not exclusively, on the priority habitat inventory) and areas suitable for the expansion of networks through restoration and habitat creation.

This data is sourced from Natural England.

13.3 Open Mosaic Habitat

Records within 250m

0

Sites verified as Open Mosaic Habitat. Mosaic habitats are brownfield sites that are identified under the UK Biodiversity Action Plan as a priority habitat due to the habitat variation within a single site, supporting an array of invertebrates.

This data is sourced from Natural England.

13.4 Limestone Pavement Orders

Records within 250m

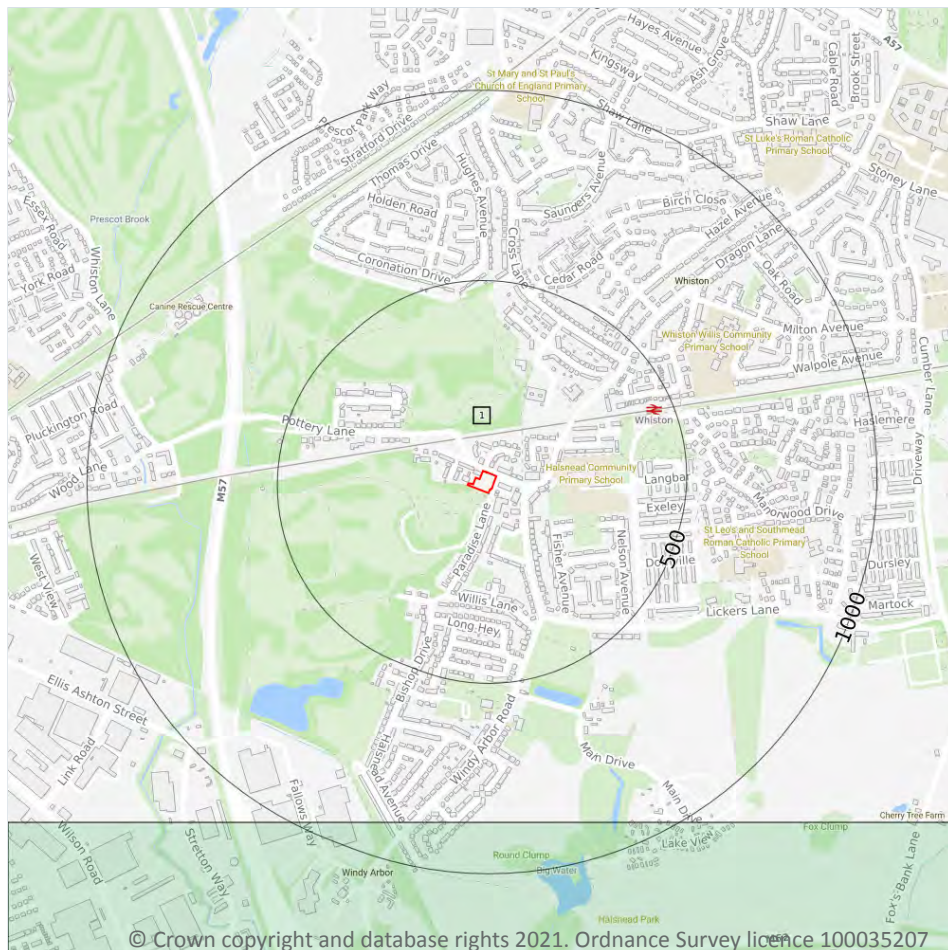
0

Limestone pavements are outcrops of limestone where the surface has been worn away by natural means over millennia. These rocks have the appearance of paving blocks, hence their name. Not only do they have geological interest, they also provide valuable habitats for wildlife. These habitats are threatened due to their removal for use in gardens and water features. Many limestone pavements have been designated as SSSIs which affords them some protection. In addition, Section 34 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 gave them additional protection via the creation of Limestone Pavement Orders, which made it a criminal offence to remove any part of the outcrop. The associated Limestone Pavement Priority Habitat is part of the UK Biodiversity Action Plan priority habitat in England.

This data is sourced from Natural England.



14 Geology 1:10,000 scale - Availability



— Site Outline

Search buffers in metres (m)

- Full coverage
- Partial coverage
- No coverage

14.1 10k Availability

Records within 500m

1

An indication on the coverage of 1:10,000 scale geology data for the site, the most detailed dataset provided by the British Geological Survey. Either 'Full', 'Partial' or 'No coverage' for each geological theme.

Features are displayed on the Geology 1:10,000 scale - Availability map on **page 76**

ID	Location	Artificial	Superficial	Bedrock	Mass movement	Sheet No.
1	On site	No coverage	No coverage	No coverage	No coverage	NoCov

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Geology 1:10,000 scale - Artificial and made ground

14.2 Artificial and made ground (10k)

Records within 500m

0

Details of made, worked, infilled, disturbed and landscaped ground at 1:10,000 scale. Artificial ground can be associated with potentially contaminated material, unpredictable engineering conditions and instability.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Geology 1:10,000 scale - Superficial

14.3 Superficial geology (10k)

Records within 500m

0

Superficial geological deposits at 1:10,000 scale. Also known as 'drift', these are the youngest geological deposits, formed during the Quaternary. They rest on older deposits or rocks referred to as bedrock.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

14.4 Landslip (10k)

Records within 500m

0

Mass movement deposits on BGS geological maps at 1:10,000 scale. Primarily superficial deposits that have moved down slope under gravity to form landslips. These affect bedrock, other superficial deposits and artificial ground.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Geology 1:10,000 scale - Bedrock

14.5 Bedrock geology (10k)

Records within 500m

0

Bedrock geology at 1:10,000 scale. The main mass of rocks forming the Earth and present everywhere, whether exposed at the surface in outcrops or concealed beneath superficial deposits or water.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

14.6 Bedrock faults and other linear features (10k)

Records within 500m

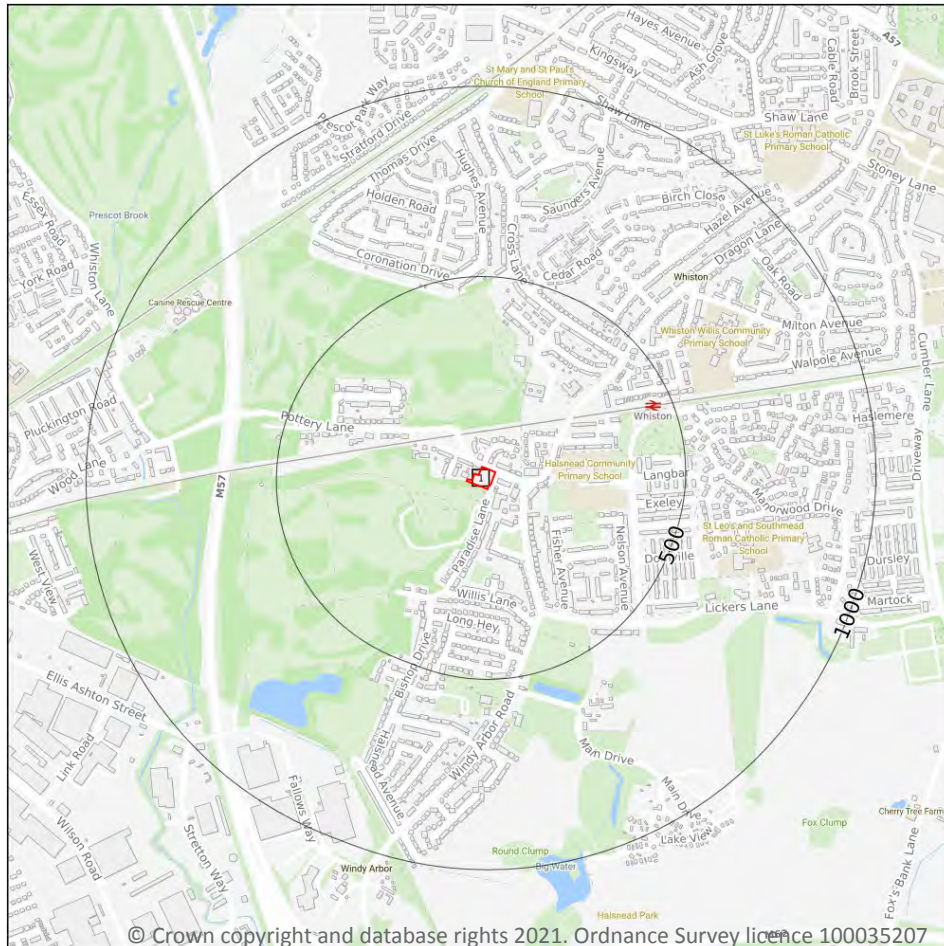
0

Linear features at the ground or bedrock surface at 1:10,000 scale of six main types; rock, fault, fold axis, mineral vein, alteration area or landform. Features are either observed or inferred, and relate primarily to bedrock.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



15 Geology 1:50,000 scale - Availability



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Geological map tile

15.1 50k Availability

Records within 500m

1

An indication on the coverage of 1:50,000 scale geology data for the site. Either 'Full' or 'No coverage' for each geological theme.

Features are displayed on the Geology 1:50,000 scale - Availability map on **page 80**

ID	Location	Artificial	Superficial	Bedrock	Mass movement	Sheet No.
1	On site	No coverage	Full	Full	No coverage	EW097_runcorn_v4

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Geology 1:50,000 scale - Artificial and made ground

15.2 Artificial and made ground (50k)

Records within 500m

0

Details of made, worked, infilled, disturbed and landscaped ground at 1:50,000 scale. Artificial ground can be associated with potentially contaminated material, unpredictable engineering conditions and instability.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

15.3 Artificial ground permeability (50k)

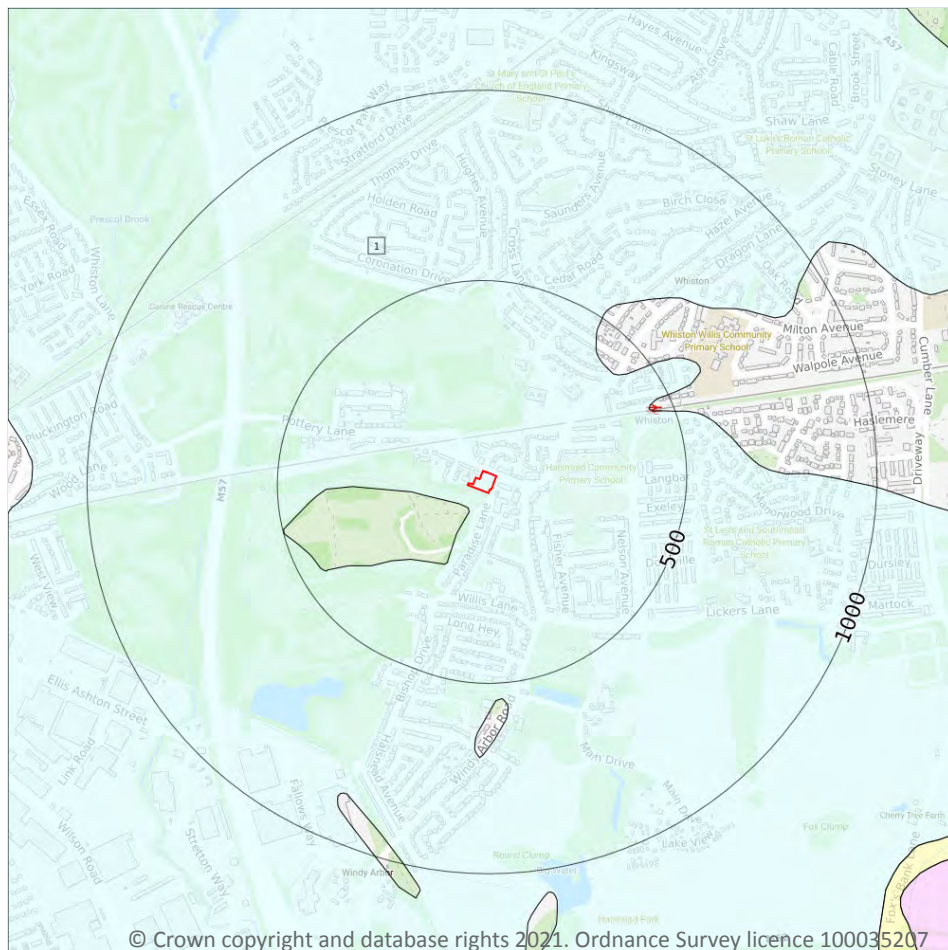
Records within 50m

0

A qualitative classification of estimated rates of vertical movement of water from the ground surface through the unsaturated zone of any artificial deposits (the zone between the land surface and the water table).

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

Geology 1:50,000 scale - Superficial



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- Landslip (50k)
- Superficial geology (50k)
Please see table for more details.

15.4 Superficial geology (50k)

Records within 500m

1

Superficial geological deposits at 1:50,000 scale. Also known as 'drift', these are the youngest geological deposits, formed during the Quaternary. They rest on older deposits or rocks referred to as bedrock.

Features are displayed on the Geology 1:50,000 scale - Superficial map on **page 82**

ID	Location	LEX Code	Description	Rock description
1	On site	TILLD-DMTN	TILL, DEVANSIAN	DIAMICTON

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



15.5 Superficial permeability (50k)

Records within 50m

1

A qualitative classification of estimated rates of vertical movement of water from the ground surface through the unsaturated zone of any superficial deposits (the zone between the land surface and the water table).

Location	Flow type	Maximum permeability	Minimum permeability
On site	Mixed	High	Low

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

15.6 Landslip (50k)

Records within 500m

0

Mass movement deposits on BGS geological maps at 1:50,000 scale. Primarily superficial deposits that have moved down slope under gravity to form landslips. These affect bedrock, other superficial deposits and artificial ground.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

15.7 Landslip permeability (50k)

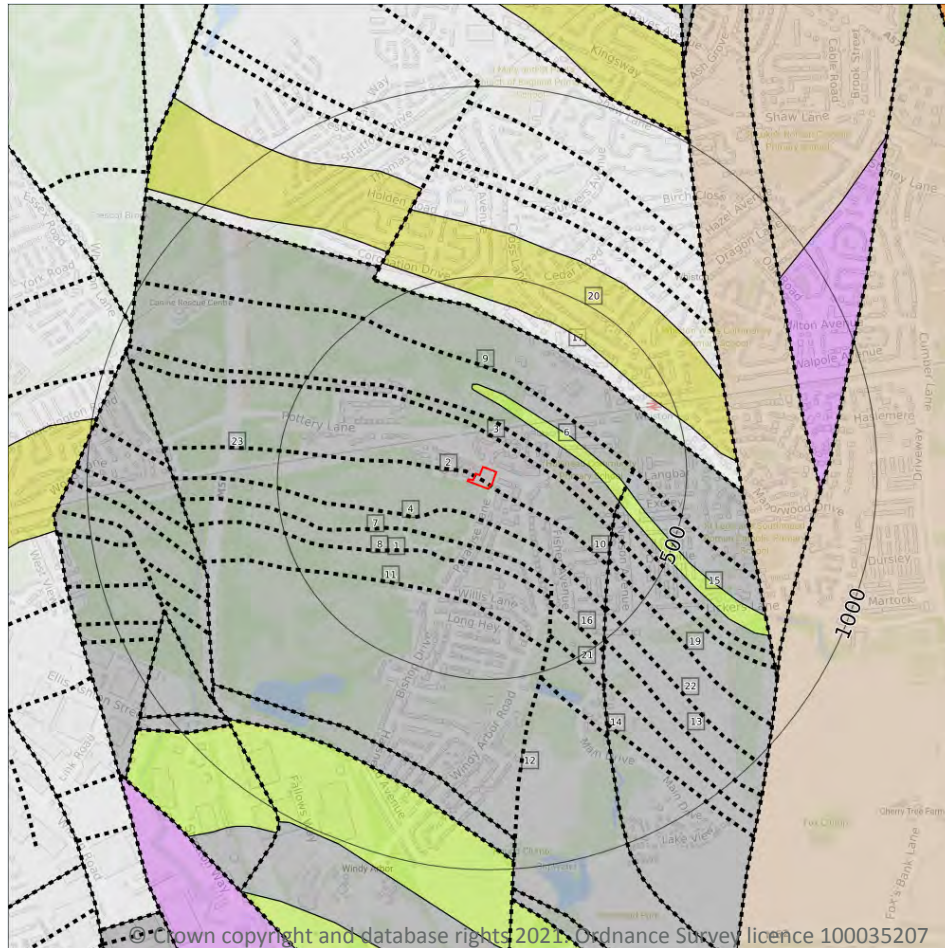
Records within 50m

0

A qualitative classification of estimated rates of vertical movement of water from the ground surface through the unsaturated zone of any landslip deposits (the zone between the land surface and the water table).

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

Geology 1:50,000 scale - Bedrock



— Site Outline

Search buffers in metres (m)

.... Bedrock faults and other linear features (50k)

Bedrock geology (50k)
Please see table for more details.

15.8 Bedrock geology (50k)

Records within 500m

6

Bedrock geology at 1:50,000 scale. The main mass of rocks forming the Earth and present everywhere, whether exposed at the surface in outcrops or concealed beneath superficial deposits or water.

Features are displayed on the Geology 1:50,000 scale - Bedrock map on **page 84**

ID	Location	LEX Code	Description	Rock age
1	On site	PMCM-MDSS	PENNINE MIDDLE COAL MEASURES FORMATION - MUDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND SANDSTONE	WESTPHALIAN
6	151m NE	PMR-SDST	PEMBERTON ROCK - SANDSTONE	WESTPHALIAN
13	329m E	PMCM-MDSS	PENNINE MIDDLE COAL MEASURES FORMATION - MUDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND SANDSTONE	WESTPHALIAN

ID	Location	LEX Code	Description	Rock age
15	332m E	PMR-SDST	PEMBERTON ROCK - SANDSTONE	WESTPHALIAN
17	362m NE	PLCM-MDSS	PENNINE LOWER COAL MEASURES FORMATION - MUDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND SANDSTONE	WESTPHALIAN
20	412m NE	RHR-SDST	RAVENHEAD ROCK - SANDSTONE	WESTPHALIAN

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

15.9 Bedrock permeability (50k)

Records within 50m

1

A qualitative classification of estimated rates of vertical movement of water from the ground surface through the unsaturated zone of bedrock (the zone between the land surface and the water table).

Location	Flow type	Maximum permeability	Minimum permeability
On site	Fracture	Moderate	Low

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

15.10 Bedrock faults and other linear features (50k)

Records within 500m

18

Linear features at the ground or bedrock surface at 1:50,000 scale of six main types; rock, fault, fold axis, mineral vein, alteration area or landform. Features are either observed or inferred, and relate primarily to bedrock.

Features are displayed on the Geology 1:50,000 scale - Bedrock map on **page 84**

ID	Location	Category	Description
2	On site	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
3	74m NE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
4	81m S	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
5	110m NE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
7	156m S	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
8	200m S	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
9	228m NE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
10	254m SE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred

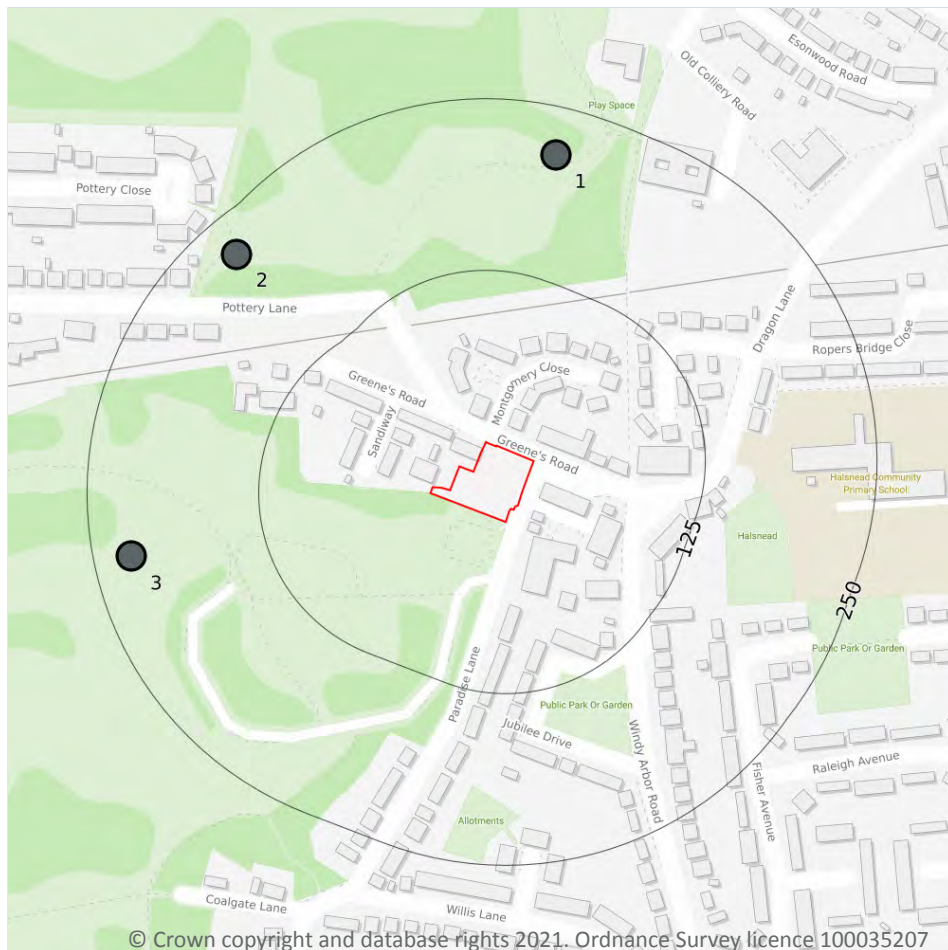


ID	Location	Category	Description
11	299m S	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
12	300m SE	FAULT	Fault, observed
14	329m E	FAULT	Fault, observed
16	342m SE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
18	362m NE	FOSSIL_HORIZON	Marine band
19	365m SE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
21	416m SE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
22	437m SE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
23	463m W	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred
24	499m SE	ROCK	Coal seam, inferred

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



16 Boreholes



— Site Outline
Search buffers in metres (m)

- Confidential
- 0 - 10m
- 10 - 30m
- 30m+
- Unknown

16.1 BGS Boreholes

Records within 250m

3

The Single Onshore Boreholes Index (SOBI); an index of over one million records of boreholes, shafts and wells from all forms of drilling and site investigation work held by the British Geological Survey. Covering onshore and nearshore boreholes dating back to at least 1790 and ranging from one to several thousand metres deep.

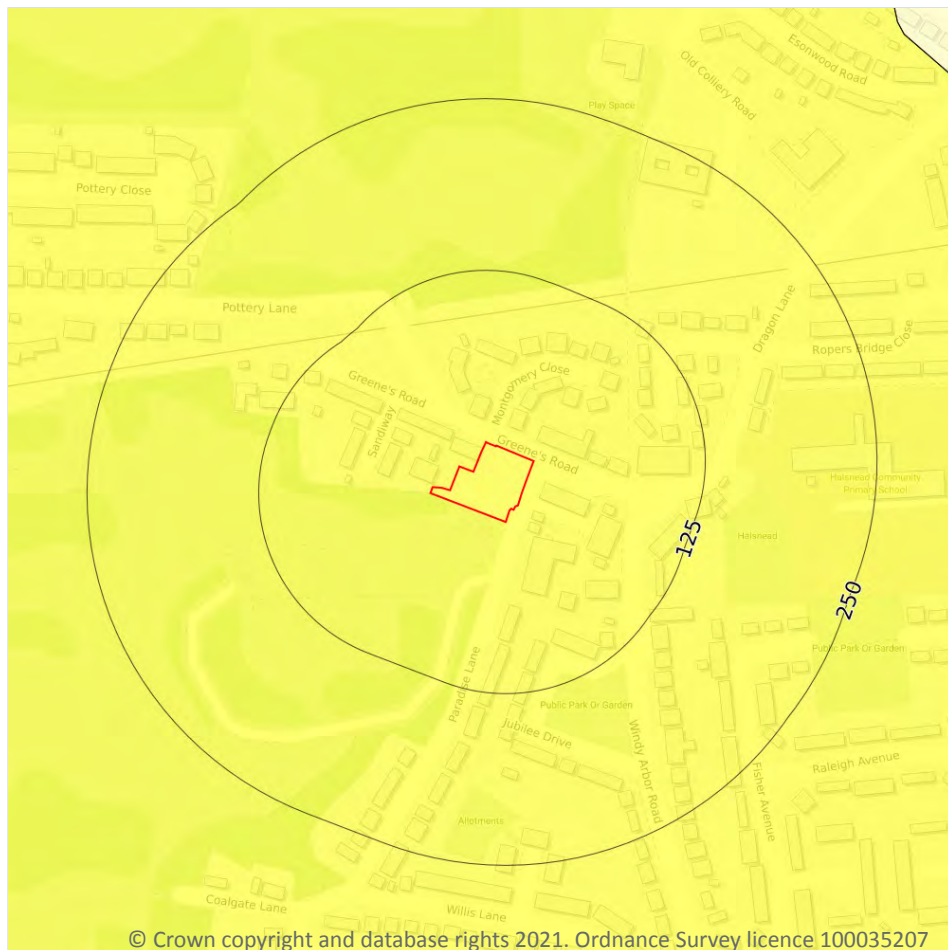
Features are displayed on the Boreholes map on **page 87**

ID	Location	Grid reference	Name	Length	Confidential	Web link
1	215m N	346759 391132	Stadt Moers Country Park, Knowsley TP17	-	Y	N/A
2	222m NW	346527 391060	Stadt Moers Country Park, Knowsley TP18	-	Y	N/A
3	223m W	346450 390840	STADT MOERS PARK QUADRANT 4 WHISTON 1	-	Y	N/A

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



17 Natural ground subsidence - Shrink swell clays



— Site Outline
Search buffers in metres (m)

- ☐ No data
- ☐ Negligible
- ☐ Very low
- ☐ Low
- ☐ Moderate
- ☐ High

© Crown copyright and database rights 2021. Ordnance Survey licence 100035207

17.1 Shrink swell clays

Records within 50m

1

The potential hazard presented by soils that absorb water when wet (making them swell), and lose water as they dry (making them shrink). This shrink-swell behaviour is controlled by the type and amount of clay in the soil, and by seasonal changes in the soil moisture content (related to rainfall and local drainage).

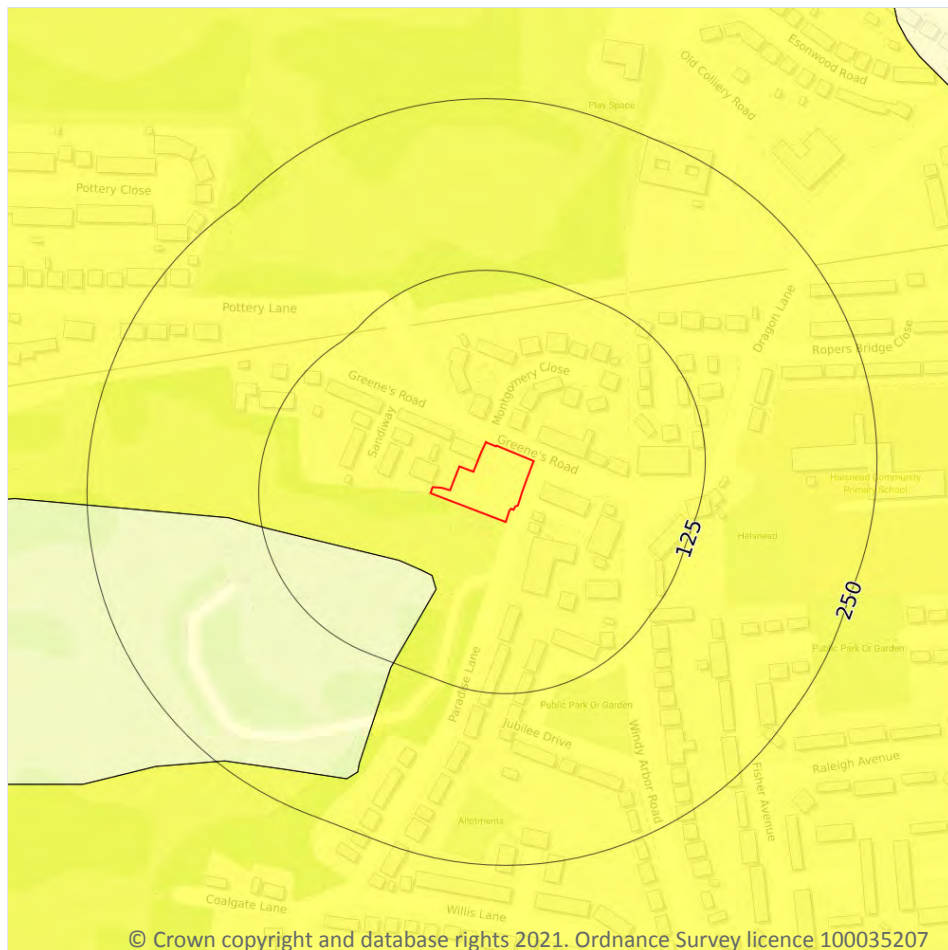
Features are displayed on the Natural ground subsidence - Shrink swell clays map on **page 89**

Location	Hazard rating	Details
On site	Very low	Ground conditions predominantly low plasticity.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Natural ground subsidence - Running sands



— Site Outline
Search buffers in metres (m)

- ☐ No data
- ☐ Negligible
- ☐ Very low
- ☐ Low
- ☐ Moderate
- ☐ High

17.2 Running sands

Records within 50m

1

The potential hazard presented by rocks that can contain loosely-packed sandy layers that can become fluidised by water flowing through them. Such sands can 'run', removing support from overlying buildings and causing potential damage.

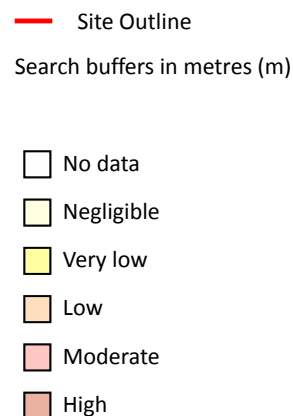
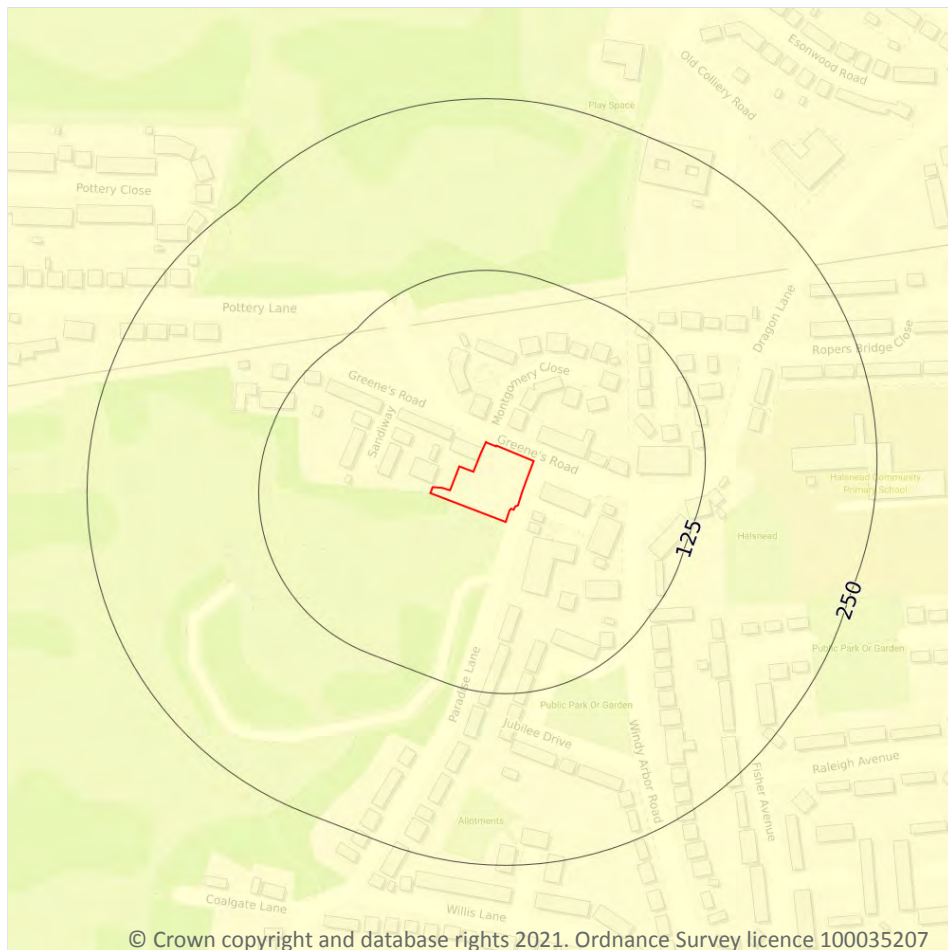
Features are displayed on the Natural ground subsidence - Running sands map on **page 90**

Location	Hazard rating	Details
On site	Very low	Running sand conditions are unlikely. No identified constraints on land use due to running conditions unless water table rises rapidly.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Natural ground subsidence - Compressible deposits



17.3 Compressible deposits

Records within 50m

1

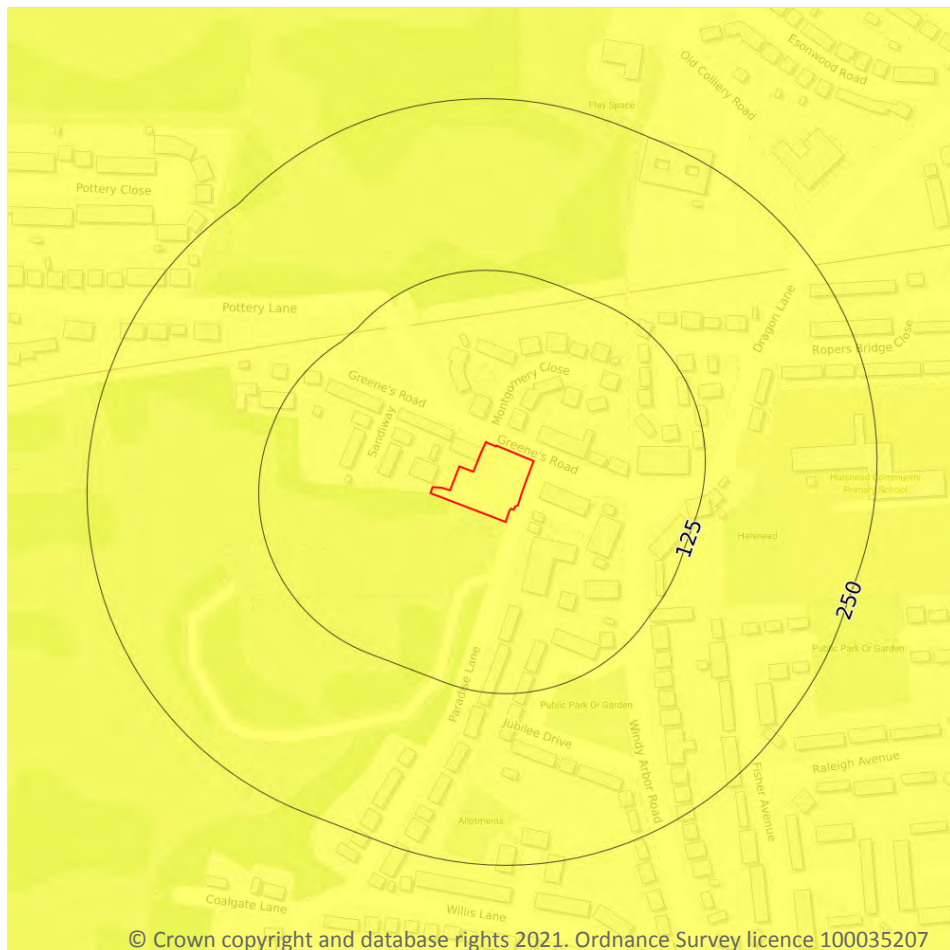
The potential hazard presented by types of ground that may contain layers of very soft materials like clay or peat and may compress if loaded by overlying structures, or if the groundwater level changes, potentially resulting in depression of the ground and disturbance of foundations.

Features are displayed on the Natural ground subsidence - Compressible deposits map on **page 91**

Location	Hazard rating	Details
On site	Negligible	Compressible strata are not thought to occur.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

Natural ground subsidence - Collapsible deposits



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- ☐ No data
 - ☐ Negligible
 - ☒ Very low
 - ☐ Low
 - ☐ Moderate
 - ☐ High

17.4 Collapsible deposits

Records within 50m

1

The potential hazard presented by natural deposits that could collapse when a load (such as a building) is placed on them or they become saturated with water.

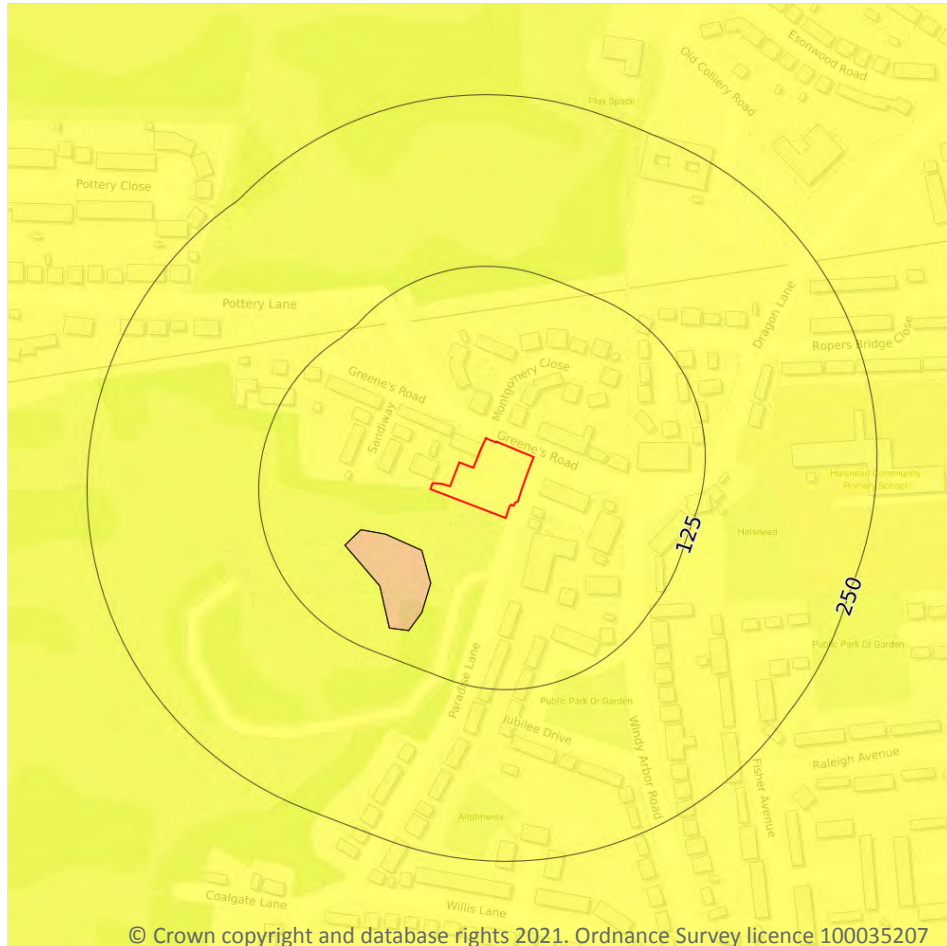
Features are displayed on the Natural ground subsidence - Collapsible deposits map on **page 92**

Location	Hazard rating	Details
On site	Very low	Deposits with potential to collapse when loaded and saturated are unlikely to be present.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Natural ground subsidence - Landslides



— Site Outline
Search buffers in metres (m)

- ☐ No data
- ☐ Negligible
- ☐ Very low
- ☐ Low
- ☐ Moderate
- ☐ High

17.5 Landslides

Records within 50m

2

The potential for landsliding (slope instability) to be a hazard assessed using 1:50,000 scale digital maps of superficial and bedrock deposits, combined with information from the BGS National Landslide Database and scientific and engineering reports.

Features are displayed on the Natural ground subsidence - Landslides map on **page 93**

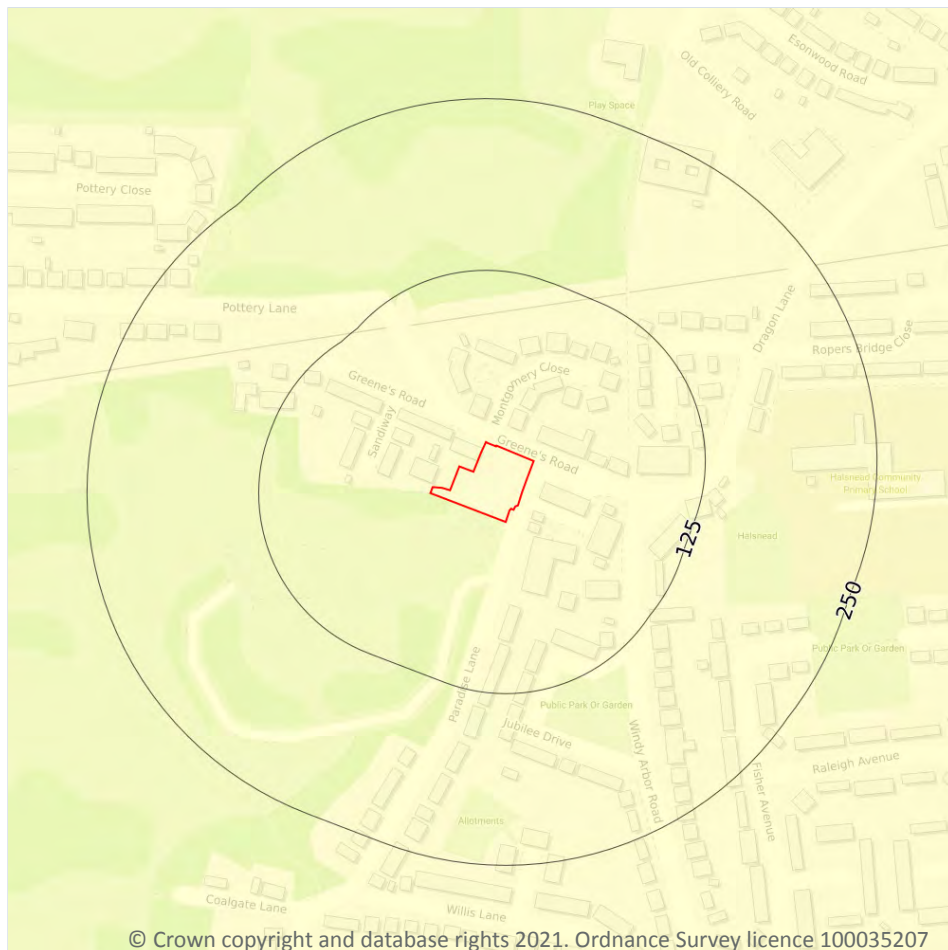
Location	Hazard rating	Details
On site	Very low	Slope instability problems are not likely to occur but consideration to potential problems of adjacent areas impacting on the site should always be considered.

Location	Hazard rating	Details
43m SW	Low	Slope instability problems may be present or anticipated. Site investigation should consider specifically the slope stability of the site.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



Natural ground subsidence - Ground dissolution of soluble rocks



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- ☐ No data
 - ☐ Negligible
 - ☐ Very low
 - ☐ Low
 - ☐ Moderate
 - ☐ High

17.6 Ground dissolution of soluble rocks

Records within 50m

1

The potential hazard presented by ground dissolution, which occurs when water passing through soluble rocks produces underground cavities and cave systems. These cavities reduce support to the ground above and can cause localised collapse of the overlying rocks and deposits.

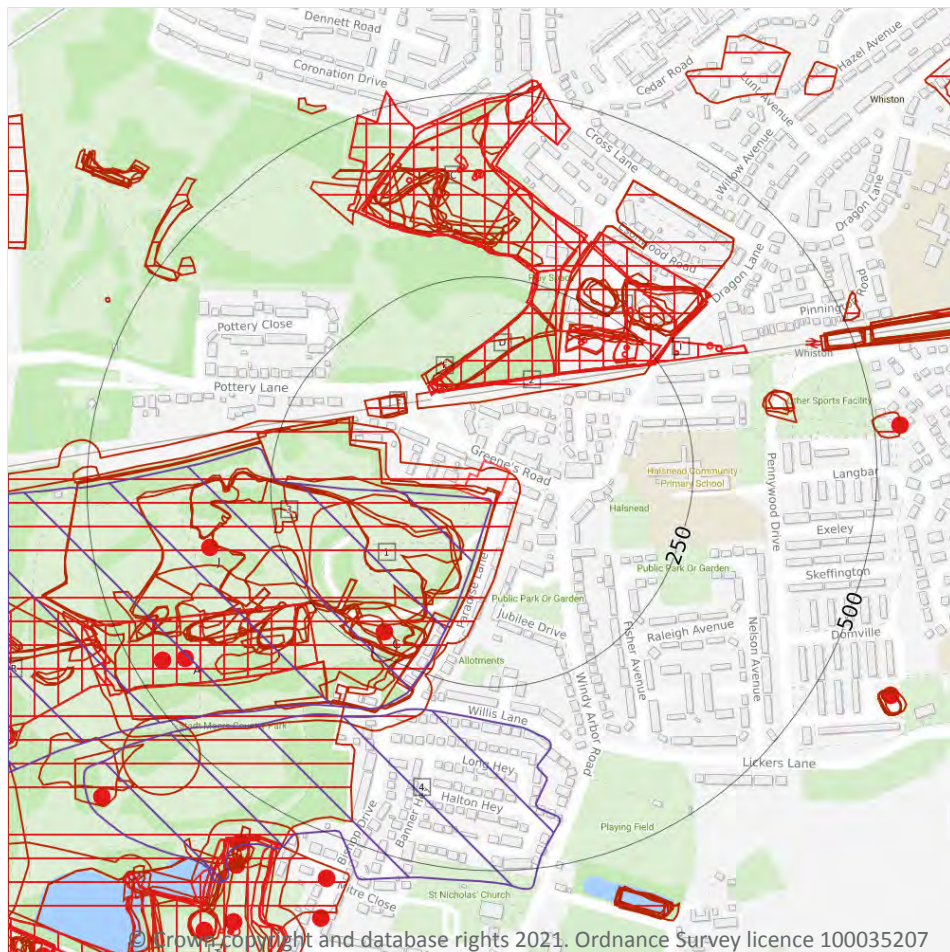
Features are displayed on the Natural ground subsidence - Ground dissolution of soluble rocks map on **page 95**

Location	Hazard rating	Details
On site	Negligible	Soluble rocks are either not thought to be present within the ground, or not prone to dissolution. Dissolution features are unlikely to be present.

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



18 Mining, ground workings and natural cavities



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- ▢ Natural cavities (Area)
- Natural cavities (Point)
- BritPits
- ▢ Surface ground workings
- ▢ Underground workings
- ▢ Historical Mineral Planning Areas
- Mining Cavities
- Non Coal Mining
- ▢ Sporadic underground mining of restricted extent possible
- ▢ Localised small scale underground mining possible
- ▢ Small scale mining possible
- ▢ Underground mining known or likely within or in close proximity
- ▢ Underground mining known within or in very close proximity

18.1 Natural cavities

Records within 500m

0

Industry recognised national database of natural cavities. Sinkholes and caves are formed by the dissolution of soluble rock, such as chalk and limestone, gulls and fissures by cambering. Ground instability can result from movement of loose material contained within these cavities, often triggered by water.

This data is sourced from Stantec UK Ltd.

18.2 BritPits

Records within 500m

5

BritPits (an abbreviation of British Pits) is a database maintained by the British Geological Survey of currently active and closed surface and underground mineral workings. Details of major mineral handling sites, such as wharfs and rail depots are also held in the database.

Features are displayed on the Mining, ground workings and natural cavities map on **page 96**

ID	Location	Details	Description
G	217m SW	Name: Whiston Metallic Brick Works Address: Whiston Lane Ends, Whiston, PRESCOT, Merseyside Commodity: Clay & Shale Status: Ceased	Type: A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site Status description: Site which, at date of entry, has ceased to extract minerals. May be considered as Closed by operator. May be considered to have Active, Dormant or Expired planning permissions by Mineral Planning Authority
J	342m W	Name: Coolgate Lane Address: Whiston Lane Ends, Whiston, PRESCOT, Merseyside Commodity: Clay & Shale Status: Ceased	Type: A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site Status description: Site which, at date of entry, has ceased to extract minerals. May be considered as Closed by operator. May be considered to have Active, Dormant or Expired planning permissions by Mineral Planning Authority
J	342m W	Name: Coolgate Lane Address: Whiston Lane Ends, Whiston, PRESCOT, Merseyside Commodity: Sandstone Status: Ceased	Type: A surface mineral working. It may be termed Quarry, Sand Pit, Clay Pit or Opencast Coal Site Status description: Site which, at date of entry, has ceased to extract minerals. May be considered as Closed by operator. May be considered to have Active, Dormant or Expired planning permissions by Mineral Planning Authority
A	433m SW	Name: Whiston Colliery Shaft Address: Whiston Lane Ends, Whiston, PRESCOT, Merseyside Commodity: Coal, Deep Status: Ceased	Type: Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots) Status description: Site which, at date of entry, has ceased to extract minerals. May be considered as Closed by operator. May be considered to have Active, Dormant or Expired planning permissions by Mineral Planning Authority



ID	Location	Details	Description
A	461m SW	Name: Whiston Colliery Shaft Address: Whiston Lane Ends, Whiston, PRESCOT, Merseyside Commodity: Coal, Deep Status: Ceased	Type: Working is wholly underground, access by shaft, adit or drift. Working may be termed Colliery, Mine, Drift Mine, Slant, Level, Adit or Ingoing Eye (Ingaun Ee - Scots) Status description: Site which, at date of entry, has ceased to extract minerals. May be considered as Closed by operator. May be considered to have Active, Dormant or Expired planning permissions by Mineral Planning Authority

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

18.3 Surface ground workings

Records within 250m	48
----------------------------	-----------

Historical land uses identified from Ordnance Survey mapping that involved ground excavation at the surface. These features may or may not have been subsequently backfilled.

Features are displayed on the Mining, ground workings and natural cavities map on **page 96**

ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
A	On site	Refuse Heap	1990	1:10000
A	On site	Brick Works	1947	1:10560
A	On site	Brick Works	1925	1:10560
A	On site	Brick Works	1955	1:10560
A	41m SW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	1:10560
1	47m SW	Unspecified Disused Pit	1975	1:10000
A	54m S	Unspecified Ground Workings	1955	1:10560
A	61m S	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947	1:10560
2	80m N	Cuttings	1851	1:10560
B	101m N	Disused Colliery	1925	1:10560
C	103m N	Disused Colliery	1906	1:10560
B	104m N	Colliery	1891	1:10560
D	107m NW	Unspecified Pit	1906	1:10560
D	107m NW	Cuttings	1947	1:10560
D	107m NW	Cuttings	1925	1:10560



ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
D	107m NW	Cuttings	1891	1:10560
D	109m N	Unspecified Pit	1966	1:10560
D	110m N	Unspecified Pit	1955	1:10560
E	119m NW	Cuttings	1947	1:10560
E	119m NW	Cuttings	1925	1:10560
E	119m NW	Cuttings	1906	1:10560
E	122m NW	Cuttings	1938	1:10560
E	125m NW	Cuttings	1891	1:10560
A	126m SW	Metallic Brick Works	1938	1:10560
A	126m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	1:10560
A	126m SW	Unspecified Pit	1938	1:10560
A	126m S	Unspecified Pits	1925	1:10560
F	128m NW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	1:10560
F	130m NW	Unspecified Heap	1891	1:10560
B	149m NE	Disused Colliery	1938	1:10560
B	149m NE	Disused Colliery	1938	1:10560
A	178m S	Brick Works	1906	1:10560
B	180m NE	Unspecified Heap	1975	1:10000
G	184m SW	Unspecified Pit	1906	1:10560
B	194m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1975	1:10000
B	202m N	Disused Colliery	1906	1:10560
B	202m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1947	1:10560
G	204m SW	Pond	1906	1:10560
B	206m NE	Unspecified Heap	1975	1:10000
B	207m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1966	1:10560
B	209m NE	Unspecified Ground Workings	1955	1:10560
3	218m W	Ponds	1925	1:10560
A	233m SW	Unspecified Ground Workings	1906	1:10560

ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
B	246m NE	Pond	1947	1:10560
B	246m NE	Pond	1925	1:10560
B	246m NE	Pond	1906	1:10560
B	246m NE	Pond	1891	1:10560
B	249m NE	Pond	1938	1:10560

This is data is sourced from Ordnance Survey/Groundsure.

18.4 Underground workings

Records within 1000m

73

Historical land uses identified from Ordnance Survey mapping that indicate the presence of underground workings e.g. mine shafts.

Features are displayed on the Mining, ground workings and natural cavities map on **page 96**

ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
B	101m N	Disused Colliery	1925	1:10560
C	103m N	Disused Colliery	1906	1:10560
B	104m N	Colliery	1891	1:10560
B	182m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1990	1:10000
B	197m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
B	197m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
B	201m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
B	202m N	Disused Colliery	1906	1:10560
B	208m NE	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1990	1:10000
B	220m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
B	228m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
A	258m SW	Colliery	1891	1:10560
C	267m N	Colliery	1925	1:10560
I	276m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	291m N	Colliery	1891	1:10560



ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
I	318m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
I	326m NE	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	382m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	382m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
C	385m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1975	1:10000
C	385m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1990	1:10000
C	386m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	387m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	1:10560
C	392m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	394m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	394m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
C	398m N	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	1:10560
C	398m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
C	429m N	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
A	436m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1925	1:10560
R	524m SW	Disused Colliery	1906	1:10560
Q	540m SW	Unspecified Disused Mine	1966	1:10560
Q	542m SW	Disused Colliery	1906	1:10560
T	542m SW	Disused Colliery	1947	1:10560
T	542m SW	Disused Colliery	1925	1:10560
Q	548m SW	Colliery	1891	1:10560
Q	653m SW	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	1:10560
Q	657m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
Q	659m SW	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
Q	659m SW	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
Q	665m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
Q	667m SW	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	1:10560
Q	672m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560



ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
Q	674m SW	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
Q	674m SW	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
Q	678m SW	Unspecified Shafts	1891	1:10560
-	745m S	Old Colliery	1906	1:10560
-	749m S	Old Colliery	1891	1:10560
-	750m S	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1966	1:10560
-	754m S	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
-	755m S	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
-	755m S	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
-	783m S	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1966	1:10560
-	787m S	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
-	790m S	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
-	790m S	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
-	791m S	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
-	825m S	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1966	1:10560
AC	827m SW	Old Colliery	1947	1:10560
-	828m S	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
AC	831m SW	Old Colliery	1947	1:10560
AC	831m SW	Old Colliery	1925	1:10560
AC	831m SW	Old Colliery	1906	1:10560
AC	831m SW	Old Colliery	1891	1:10560
-	831m S	Unspecified Old Shafts	1947	1:10560
-	831m S	Unspecified Old Shafts	1925	1:10560
AC	831m SW	Unspecified Disused Mine	1966	1:10560
-	849m S	Unspecified Disused Shafts	1966	1:10560
-	855m W	Unspecified Old Shaft	1891	1:10560
-	879m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
-	879m SW	Unspecified Disused Shaft	1966	1:10560



ID	Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
-	883m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1947	1:10560
-	883m SW	Unspecified Old Shaft	1925	1:10560

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey/Groundsure.

18.5 Historical Mineral Planning Areas

Records within 500m

2

Boundaries of mineral planning permissions for England and Wales. This data was collated between the 1940s (and retrospectively to the 1930s) and the mid 1980s. The data includes permitted, withdrawn and refused permissions.

Features are displayed on the Mining, ground workings and natural cavities map on **page 96**

ID	Location	Site Name	Mineral	Type	Planning Status	Planning Status Date
A	On site	Whiston	Clay, shale, bricks	Surface mineral working	Valid	7/7/47,25/9/52
4	292m S	Whiston	Clay, shale, bricks	Surface mineral working	Valid	7/7/47,25/9/52

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

18.6 Non-coal mining

Records within 1000m

1

The potential for historical non-coal mining to have affected an area. The assessment is drawn from expert knowledge and literature in addition to the digital geological map of Britain. Mineral commodities may be divided into seven general categories - vein minerals, chalk, oil shale, building stone, bedded ores, evaporites and 'other' commodities (including ball clay, jet, black marble, graphite and chert).

Features are displayed on the Mining, ground workings and natural cavities map on **page 96**

ID	Location	Name	Commodity	Class	Likelihood
-	818m E	Not available	Vein Mineral	A	Sporadic underground mining of restricted extent may have occurred. Potential for difficult ground conditions are unlikely and localised and are at a level where they need not be considered

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



18.7 Mining cavities

Records within 1000m**0**

Industry recognised national database of mining cavities. Degraded mines may result in hazardous subsidence (crown holes). Climatic conditions and water escape can also trigger subsidence over mine entrances and workings.

This data is sourced from Stantec UK Ltd.

18.8 JPB mining areas

Records on site**0**

Areas which could be affected by former coal and other mining. This data includes some mine plans unavailable to the Coal Authority.

This data is sourced from Johnson Poole and Bloomer.

18.9 Coal mining

Records on site**1**

Areas which could be affected by past, current or future coal mining.

Location	Details
On site	The site is located within a coal mining area as defined by the Coal Authority. A Consultants Coal Mining Report is recommended to further assess coal mining issues at the site. This can be ordered directly through Groundsure or your preferred search provider.

This data is sourced from the Coal Authority.

18.10 Brine areas

Records on site**0**

The Cheshire Brine Compensation District indicates areas that may be affected by salt and brine extraction in Cheshire and where compensation would be available where damage from this mining has occurred. Damage from salt and brine mining can still occur outside this district, but no compensation will be available.

This data is sourced from the Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board.



18.11 Gypsum areas

Records on site	0
-----------------	---

Generalised areas that may be affected by gypsum extraction.

This data is sourced from British Gypsum.

18.12 Tin mining

Records on site	0
-----------------	---

Generalised areas that may be affected by historical tin mining.

This data is sourced from Mining Searches UK.

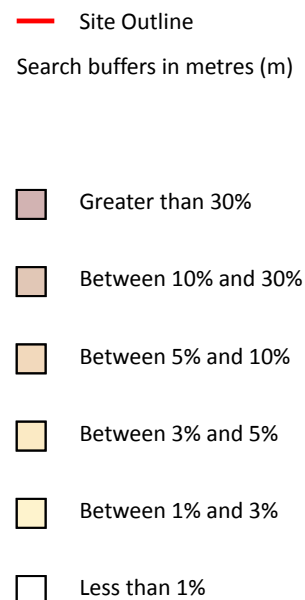
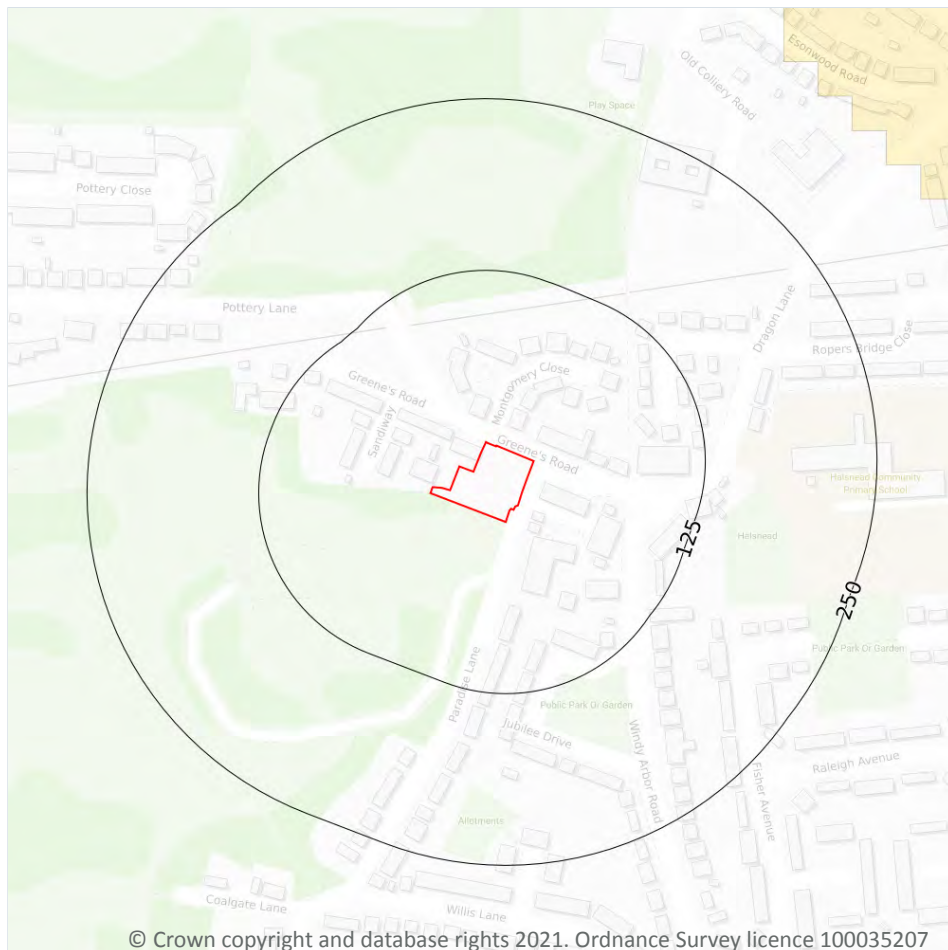
18.13 Clay mining

Records on site	0
-----------------	---

Generalised areas that may be affected by kaolin and ball clay extraction.

This data is sourced from the Kaolin and Ball Clay Association (UK).

19 Radon



19.1 Radon

Records on site

1

Estimated percentage of dwellings exceeding the Radon Action Level. This data is the highest resolution radon dataset available for the UK and is produced to a 75m level of accuracy to allow for geological data accuracy and a 'residential property' buffer. The findings of this section should supersede any estimations derived from the Indicative Atlas of Radon in Great Britain. The data was derived from both geological assessments and long term measurements of radon in more than 479,000 households.

Features are displayed on the Radon map on **page 106**

Location	Estimated properties affected	Radon Protection Measures required
On site	Less than 1%	None**

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey and Public Health England.



20 Soil chemistry

20.1 BGS Estimated Background Soil Chemistry

Records within 50m

1

The estimated values provide the likely background concentration of the potentially harmful elements Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead and Nickel in topsoil. The values are estimated primarily from rural topsoil data collected at a sample density of approximately 1 per 2 km². In areas where rural soil samples are not available, estimation is based on stream sediment data collected from small streams at a sampling density of 1 per 2.5 km²; this is the case for most of Scotland, Wales and southern England. The stream sediment data are converted to soil-equivalent concentrations prior to the estimation.

Location	Arsenic	Bioaccessible Arsenic	Lead	Bioaccessible Lead	Cadmium	Chromium	Nickel
On site	15 mg/kg	No data	300 - 600 mg/kg	240 - 360 mg/kg	2.2 - 3.0 mg/kg	90 - 120 mg/kg	15 - 30 mg/kg

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

20.2 BGS Estimated Urban Soil Chemistry

Records within 50m

0

Estimated topsoil chemistry of Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Nickel, Lead, Tin and Zinc and bioaccessible Arsenic and Lead in 23 urban centres across Great Britain. These estimates are derived from interpolation of the measured urban topsoil data referred to above and provide information across each city between the measured sample locations (4 per km²).

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.

20.3 BGS Measured Urban Soil Chemistry

Records within 50m

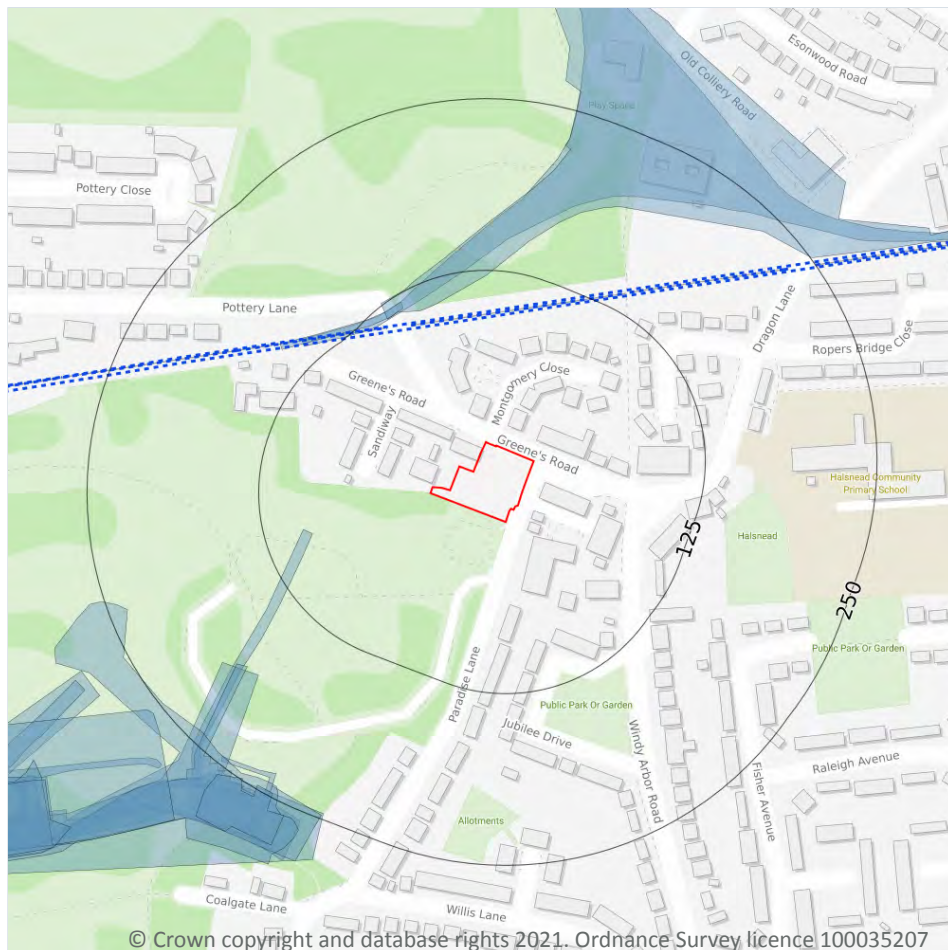
0

The locations and measured total concentrations (mg/kg) of Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Nickel, Lead, Tin and Zinc in urban topsoil samples from 23 urban centres across Great Britain. These are collected at a sample density of 4 per km².

This data is sourced from the British Geological Survey.



21 Railway infrastructure and projects



- Site Outline
- Search buffers in metres (m)
- C1 Crossrail 1 Stations
- Crossrail 1 Route
- Crossrail 1 Worksites
- C2 Crossrail 2 Stations
- Crossrail 2 Route
- Crossrail 2 Worksites
- Crossrail 2 Safeguarding
- Crossrail 2 Headhouses
- Railway stations
- Active railways
- Active tunnels
- Abandoned railways
- Historic railways
- Historic tunnels
- Underground stations
- Underground Lines
- Royal Mail tunnels
- HS2 optimised route
- HS2 Stations
- HS2 Depots
- HS2 Surface Safeguarding
- HS2 Subsurface Safeguarding

21.1 Underground railways (London)

Records within 250m

0

Details of all active London Underground lines, including approximate tunnel roof depth and operational hours.

This data is sourced from publicly available information by Groundsure.

21.2 Underground railways (Non-London)

Records within 250m

0

Details of the Merseyrail system, the Tyne and Wear Metro and the Glasgow Subway. Not all parts of all systems are located underground. The data contains location information only and does not include a depth assessment.



This data is sourced from publicly available information by Groundsure.

21.3 Railway tunnels

Records within 250m

0

Railway tunnels taken from contemporary Ordnance Survey mapping.

This data is sourced from the Ordnance Survey.

21.4 Historical railway and tunnel features

Records within 250m

8

Railways and tunnels digitised from historical Ordnance Survey mapping as scales of 1:1,250, 1:2,500, 1:10,000 and 1:10,560.

Features are displayed on the Railway infrastructure and projects map on **page 108**

Location	Land Use	Year of mapping	Mapping scale
91m W	Tramway Sidings	1937	2500
107m NW	Railway Sidings	1891	10560
113m NW	Railway Sidings	1892	2500
114m NW	Railway Sidings	1907	2500
182m SW	Mineral Railway Sidings	1925	10560
184m SW	Railway Sidings	1938	10560
236m W	Railway Sidings	1906	10560
247m SW	Railway Sidings	1955	10560

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey/Groundsure.

21.5 Royal Mail tunnels

Records within 250m

0

The Post Office Railway, otherwise known as the Mail Rail, is an underground railway running through Central London from Paddington Head District Sorting Office to Whitechapel Eastern Head Sorting Office. The line is 10.5km long. The data includes details of the full extent of the tunnels, the depth of the tunnel, and the depth to track level.

This data is sourced from Groundsure/the Postal Museum.



21.6 Historical railways

Records within 250m

0

Former railway lines, including dismantled lines, abandoned lines, disused lines, historic railways and razed lines.

This data is sourced from OpenStreetMap.

21.7 Railways

Records within 250m

8

Currently existing railway lines, including standard railways, narrow gauge, funicular, trams and light railways. Features are displayed on the Railway infrastructure and projects map on **page 108**

Location	Name	Type
90m N	Liverpool to Manchester Lines	rail
92m N	Not given	Multi Track
94m N	Liverpool to Manchester Lines	rail
110m NW	Not given	Multi Track
141m NE	Not given	Multi Track
174m NW	Not given	Multi Track
230m NE	Not given	Multi Track
250m NE	Not given	Multi Track

This data is sourced from Ordnance Survey and OpenStreetMap.

21.8 Crossrail 1

Records within 500m

0

The Crossrail railway project links 41 stations over 100 kilometres from Reading and Heathrow in the west, through underground sections in central London, to Shenfield and Abbey Wood in the east.

This data is sourced from publicly available information by Groundsure.

21.9 Crossrail 2

Records within 500m

0

Crossrail 2 is a proposed railway linking the national rail networks in Surrey and Hertfordshire via an underground tunnel through London.

This data is sourced from publicly available information by Groundsure.

21.10 HS2

Records within 500m

0

HS2 is a proposed high speed rail network running from London to Manchester and Leeds via Birmingham. Main civils construction on Phase 1 (London to Birmingham) of the project began in 2019, and it is currently anticipated that this phase will be fully operational by 2026. Construction on Phase 2a (Birmingham to Crewe) is anticipated to commence in 2021, with the service fully operational by 2027. Construction on Phase 2b (Crewe to Manchester and Birmingham to Leeds) is scheduled to begin in 2023 and be operational by 2033.

This data is sourced from HS2 Ltd.



Data providers

Groundsure works with respected data providers to bring you the most relevant and accurate information. To find out who they are and their areas of expertise see <https://www.groundsure.com/sources-reference>.

Terms and conditions

Groundsure's Terms and Conditions can be accessed at this link: <https://www.groundsure.com/terms-and-conditions-jan-2020/>.





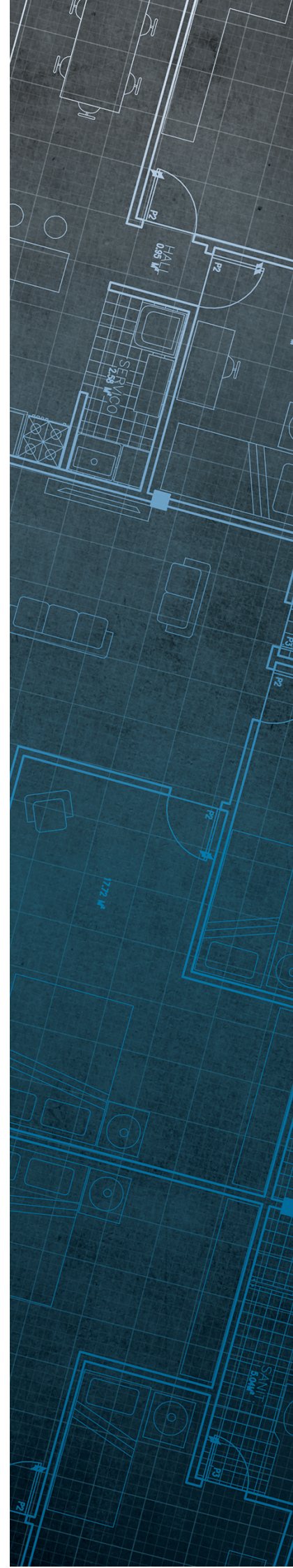
The Coal
Authority

Consultants Coal Mining Report

35 Greenes Road
Whiston
Knowsley
L35 3RE

Date of enquiry:	30 June 2021
Date enquiry received:	30 June 2021
Issue date:	30 June 2021

Our reference:	51002558040001
Your reference:	12319



Consultants

Coal Mining Report

This report is based on and limited to the records held by the Coal Authority at the time the report was produced.

Client name

Tony Gerrard

Enquiry address

35 Greenes Road
Whiston
Knowsley
L35 3RE

How to contact us

0345 762 6848 (UK)
+44 (0)1623 637 000 (International)

200 Lichfield Lane
Mansfield
Nottinghamshire
NG18 4RG

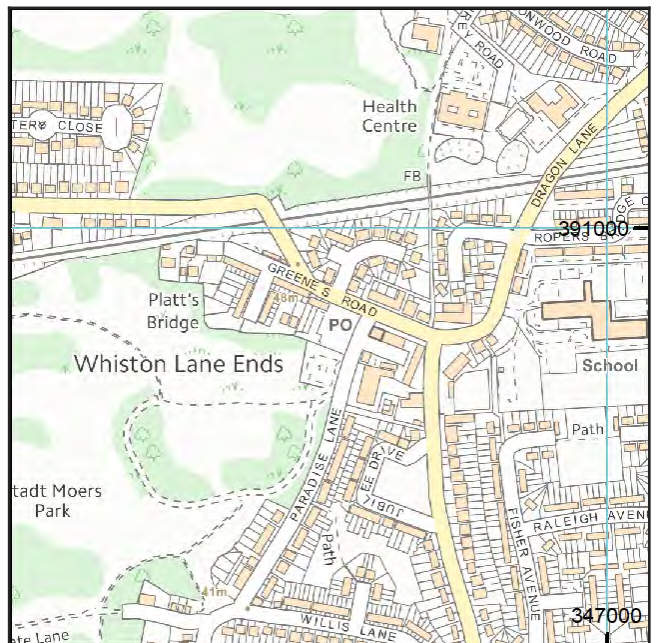
www.groundstability.com

 @coalauthority

 /company/the-coal-authority

 /thecoalauthority

 /thecoalauthority



Approximate position of property



Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2018. All rights reserved.

Ordnance Survey Licence number: 100020315

Section 1 – Mining activity and geology

Past underground mining

Colliery	Seam	Mineral	Coal Authority reference	Depth (m)	Direction to working	Dipping rate of seam worked (degrees)	Dipped direction of seam worked	Extraction thickness (cm)	Year last mined
unnamed	WIGAN TWO FEET	Coal	3005	139	Beneath Property	11.5	South	80	1903
unnamed	WIGAN TWO FEET	Coal	3007	141	East	11.5	South	80	1903
unnamed	TRENCHERB ONE	Coal	3008	184	Beneath Property	9.5	South-West	80	1896
unnamed	PLODDER	Coal	300D	187	North-East	9.5	South	240	1895
unnamed	PLODDER	Coal	300C	206	North	9.5	South-West	240	1895
unnamed	PLODDER	Coal	300A	235	Beneath Property	9.5	South-West	240	1893
unnamed	RUSHY PARK	Coal	300F	319	Beneath Property	9.4	South	130	1895
unnamed	ARLEY	Coal	300J	357	South-West	9.4	South-West	70	1882

Probable unrecorded shallow workings

Yes.

Spine roadways at shallow depth

No spine roadway recorded at shallow depth.

Mine entries

None recorded within 100 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers

The following abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers intersect with some, or all, of the enquiry boundary:

3671	NW849	4441
NW822	NW847	NW846
16820	PO0	2378

Please contact us on 0345 762 6848 to determine the exact abandoned mine plans you require based on your needs.

Outcrops

No outcrops recorded.

Geological faults, fissures and breaklines

No faults, fissures or breaklines recorded.

Opencast mines

Please refer to the "Summary of findings" map (on separate sheet) for details of any opencast areas within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Coal Authority managed tips

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Section 2 – Investigative or remedial activity

Please refer to the 'Summary of findings' map (on separate sheet) for details of any activity within the area of the site boundary.

Site investigations

None recorded within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Remediated sites

None recorded within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Coal mining subsidence

The Coal Authority has not received a damage notice or claim for the subject property, or any property within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary, since 31 October 1994.

There is no current Stop Notice delaying the start of remedial works or repairs to the property.

The Coal Authority is not aware of any request having been made to carry out preventive works before coal is worked under section 33 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

Mine gas

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Mine water treatment schemes

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Section 3 – Licensing and future mining activity

Future underground mining

None recorded.

Coal mining licensing

None recorded within 200 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Court orders

None recorded.

Section 46 notices

No notices have been given, under section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991, stating that the land is at risk of subsidence.

Withdrawal of support notices

The property is not in an area where a notice to withdraw support has been given.

The property is not in an area where a notice has been given under section 41 of the Coal Industry Act 1994, cancelling the entitlement to withdraw support.

Payments to owners of former copyhold land

The property is not in an area where a relevant notice has been published under the Coal Industry Act 1975/Coal Industry Act 1994.

Section 4 – Further information

The following potential risks have been identified and as part of your risk assessment should be investigated further.

Development advice

The site is within an area of historical coal mining activity. Should you require advice and/or support on understanding the mining legacy, its risks to your development or what next steps you need to take, please contact us.

For further information on specific site or ground investigations in relation to any issues raised in Section 4, please call us on 0345 762 6848 or email us at groundstability@coal.gov.uk.

Section 5 – Data definitions

The datasets used in this report have limitations and assumptions within their results. For more guidance on the data and the results specific to the enquiry boundary, please **call us on 0345 762 6848** or **email us at groundstability@coal.gov.uk**.

Past underground coal mining

Details of all recorded underground mining relative to the enquiry boundary. Only past underground workings where the enquiry boundary is within 0.7 times the depth of the workings (zone of likely physical influence) allowing for seam inclination, will be included.

Probable unrecorded shallow workings

Areas where the Coal Authority believes there to be unrecorded coal workings that exist at or close to the surface (less than 30 metres deep).

Spine roadways at shallow depth

Connecting roadways either, working to working, or, surface to working, both in-seam and cross measures that exist at or close to the surface (less than 30 metres deep), either within or within 10 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Mine entries

Details of any shaft or adit either within, or within 100 metres of the enquiry boundary including approximate location, brief treatment details where known, the mineral worked from the mine entry and conveyance details where the mine entry has previously been sold by the Authority or its predecessors British Coal or the National Coal Board.

Abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers

Plan numbers extracted from the abandoned mines catalogue containing details of coal and other mineral abandonment plans deposited via the Mines Inspectorate in accordance with the Coal Mines Regulation Act and Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act 1872. A maximum of 9 plan extents that intersect with the enquiry boundary will be included. This does not infer that the workings and/or mine entries shown on the abandonment plan will be relevant to the site/property boundary.

Outcrops

Details of seam outcrops will be included where the enquiry boundary intersects with a conjectured or actual seam outcrop location (derived by either the British Geological Survey or the Coal Authority) or intersects with a defined 50 metres buffer on the coal (dip) side of the outcrop. An indication of whether the Coal Authority believes the seam to be of sufficient thickness and/or quality to have been worked will also be included.

Geological faults, fissures and breaklines

Geological disturbances or fractures in the bedrock. Surface fault lines (British Geological Survey derived data) and fissures and breaklines (Coal Authority derived data) intersecting with the enquiry boundary will be included. In some circumstances faults, fissures or breaklines have been known to contribute to surface subsidence damage as a consequence of underground coal mining.

Opencast mines

Opencast coal sites from which coal has been removed in the past by opencast (surface) methods and where the enquiry boundary is within 500 metres of either the licence area, site boundary, excavation area (high wall) or coaling area.

Coal Authority managed tips

Locations of disused colliery tip sites owned and managed by the Coal Authority, located within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Site investigations

Details of site investigations within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary where the Coal Authority has received information relating to coal mining risk investigation and/or remediation by third parties.

Remediated sites

Sites where the Coal Authority has undertaken remedial works either within or within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary following report of a hazard relating to coal mining under the Coal Authority's Emergency Surface Hazard Call Out procedures.

Coal mining subsidence

Details of alleged coal mining subsidence claims made since 31 October 1994 either within or within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary. Where the claim relates to the enquiry boundary confirmation of whether the claim was accepted, rejected or whether liability is still being determined will be given. Where the claim has been discharged, whether this was by repair, payment of compensation or a combination of both, the value of the claim, where known, will also be given.

Details of any current 'Stop Notice' deferring remedial works or repairs affecting the property/site, and if so the date of the notice.

Details of any request made to execute preventative works before coal is worked under section 33 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991. If yes, whether any person withheld consent or failed to comply with any request to execute preventative works.

Mine gas

Reports of alleged mine gas emissions received by the Coal Authority, either within or within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary that subsequently required investigation and action by the Coal Authority to mitigate the effects of the mine gas emission.

Mine water treatment schemes

Locations where the Coal Authority has constructed or operates assets that remove pollutants from mine water prior to the treated mine water being discharged into the receiving water body.

These schemes are part of the UK's strategy to meet the requirements of the Water Framework Directive. Schemes fall into 2 basic categories: Remedial – mitigating the impact of existing pollution or Preventative – preventing a future pollution incident.

Mine water treatment schemes generally consist of one or more primary settlement lagoons and one or more reed beds for secondary treatment. A small number are more specialised process treatment plants.

Future underground mining

Details of all planned underground mining relative to the enquiry boundary. Only those future workings where the enquiry boundary is within 0.7 times the depth of the workings (zone of likely physical influence) allowing for seam inclination will be included.

Coal mining licensing

Details of all licenses issued by the Coal Authority either within or within 200 metres of the enquiry boundary in relation to the under taking of surface coal mining, underground coal mining or underground coal gasification.

Court orders

Orders in respect of the working of coal under the Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Acts of 1923 and 1966 or any statutory modification or amendment thereof.

Section 46 notices

Notice of proposals relating to underground coal mining operations that have been given under section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

Withdrawal of support notices

Published notices of entitlement to withdraw support and the date of the notice. Details of any revocation notice withdrawing the entitlement to withdraw support given under Section 41 of the Coal Industry Act 1994.

Payment to owners of former copyhold land

Relevant notices which may affect the property and any subsequent notice of retained interests in coal and coal mines, acceptance or rejection notices and whether any compensation has been paid to a claimant.

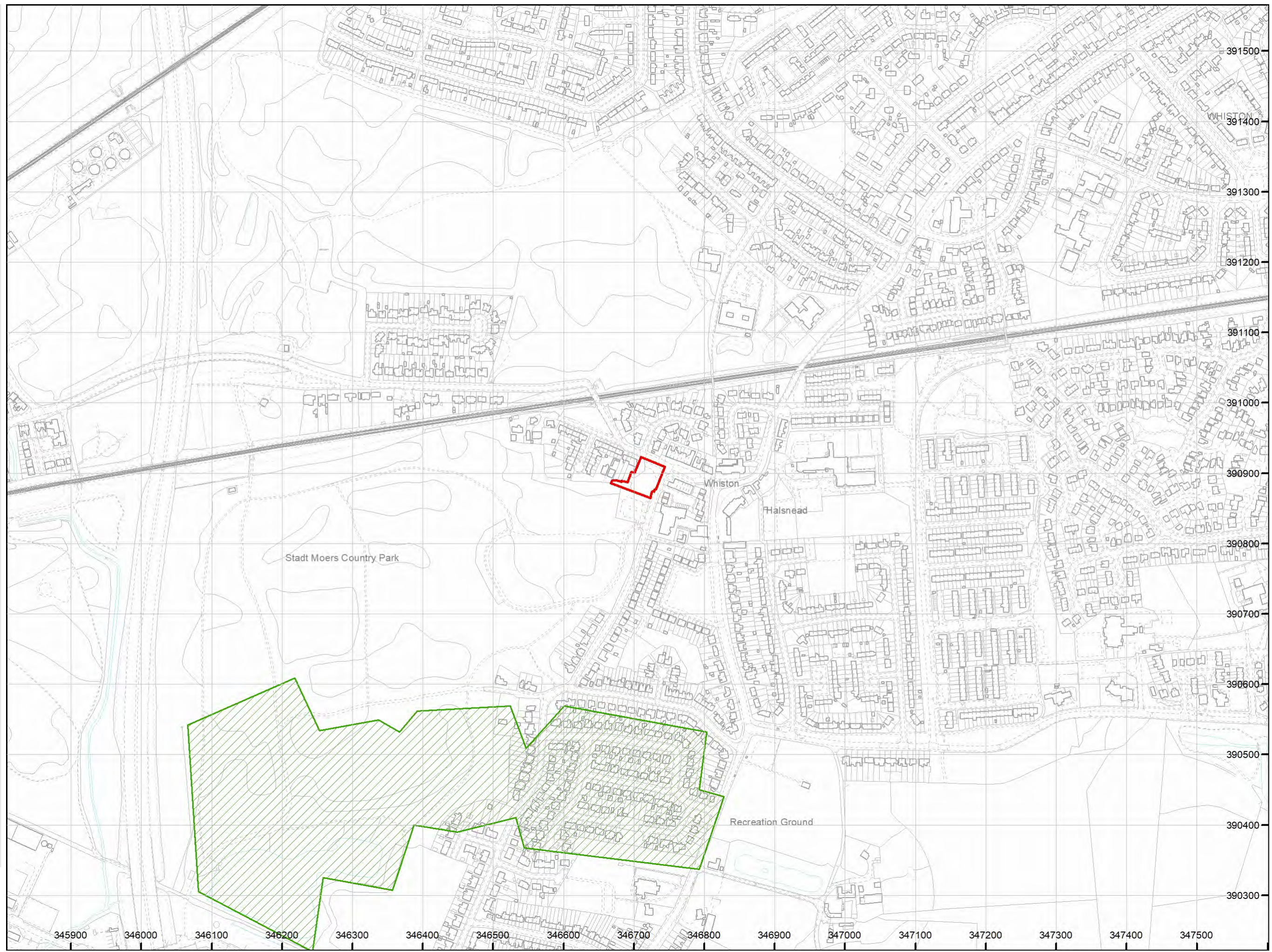
The map highlights any specific surface or subsurface features within or near to the boundary of the site.

Key

Approximate position of the enquiry boundary shown 

Unlicensed opencast site 

How to contact us
0345 762 6848 (UK)
+44 (0)1623 637 000 (International)
www.groundstability.com



APPENDIX K: CURRENT GUIDANCE & LEGISLATIONS

CURRENT CONTAMINATED LAND LEGISLATION / GUIDANCE & ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

LEGISLATION OVERVIEW

This report includes hazard identification and risk assessment in line with the risk-based methods referred to in relevant UK legislation and guidance. Government environmental policy is based upon a "suitable for use approach". When considering the current use of land, Part IIA of the Environment Protection Act 1990 (EPA 1990) provides the regulatory regime, which was introduced by Section 57 of the Environment Act 1995, which came into force in England on 1 April 2000. The main objective of introducing the Part IIA regime is to provide an improved system for the identification and remediation of land where contamination is causing unacceptable risks to human health or the wider environment given the current use and circumstances of the land.

Part IIA provides a statutory definition of contaminated land under Section 78A(2) as:

"any land which appears to the Local Authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on, or under the land, that:

- (a) Significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused;
- or
- (b) Pollution of controlled waters is being, or is likely to be, caused."

Part IIA provides a statutory definition of the pollution of controlled waters under Section 78A(9) as:

"the entry into controlled waters of any poisonous, noxious or polluting matter or any solid waste matter".

In order to assist in establishing if there is a "significant possibility of significant harm" there must be a "significant pollutant linkage" for potential harm to exist. That means there must be a source(s) of contamination, sensitive receptors present and a connection or pathway between the two. This combination of source-pathway-receptor is termed a "pollutant linkage or SPR linkage."

Part IIA of The Environmental Protection Act 1990 is supported by a substantial quantity of guidance and other Regulations, especially DEFRA Circular 01/2006 Contaminated Land (this replaces DETR Circular 02/2000). Part IIA defines the duties of Local Authorities in dealing with it. With the exception of situations of very high pollution risk, Part IIA places contaminated land responsibility on the planning and redevelopment process. In situations where there is very high pollution risk direct action from the Local Authority is usually necessary. Planning Policy Statement 23 (PPS23) provides guidance on the planning process and requires that sites which have been developed shall not be capable of being determined "contaminated land" under Part IIA.

The criteria for assessing levels of pollutants and hence determining whether a site represents a hazard are based on a range of techniques, models and guidance. Within this context it is relevant to note that Government objectives are:

- (a) to identify and remove unacceptable risks to human health and the environment;
- (b) to seek to bring damaged land back into beneficial use;
- (c) to seek to ensure that the cost burdens faced by individuals, companies and society as a whole are proportionate, manageable and economically sustainable.

These three objectives underlie the "suitable for use" approach to remediation of contaminated land. The "suitable for use" approach focuses on the risks caused by land contamination. The approach recognises that the risks presented by any given level of contamination will vary greatly according to the use of the land and a wide range of other factors, such as the underlying geology of the site. Risks therefore should be assessed on a site-by-site basis.

The "suitable for use" approach then consists of three elements:

- (a) ensuring that land is suitable for its current use - in other words, identifying any land where contamination is causing unacceptable risks to human health and the environment, assessed on the basis of the current use and circumstances of the land, and returning such land to a condition where such risks no longer arise; the contaminated land regime provides the regulatory mechanisms to achieve this;
- (b) ensuring that land is made suitable for any new use, as planning permission is given for that new use - in other words, assessing the potential risks from contamination, on the basis of the proposed future use and circumstances, before official permission is given for the development and, where necessary to avoid unacceptable risks to human health and the environment, remediating the land before the new use commences; this is the role of the town and country planning and building control regimes; and
- (c) limiting requirements for remediation to the work necessary to prevent unacceptable risks to human health or the environment in relation to the current use or future use of the land for which planning permission is being sought - in other words, recognising that the risks from contaminated land can be satisfactorily assessed only in the context of specific uses of the land (whether current or proposed), and that any attempt to guess what might be needed at some time in the future for other uses is likely to result either in premature work (thereby running the risk of distorting social, economic and environmental priorities) or in unnecessary work (thereby wasting resources).

The mere presence of pollutants does not therefore necessarily warrant action, and consideration must be given to the scale of risk involved for the current and proposed end use of the site.

RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Current practice recommends that the determination of potential liabilities that could arise from land contamination be carried out using the process of risk assessment, whereby "risk" is defined as:

- "(a) The probability, or frequency, or occurrence of a defined hazard; and
- (b) The magnitude (including the seriousness) of the consequences."

The UK's approach to the assessment of environmental risk is set out in by the Department of the Environment (2000) publication "A Guide to Risk Assessment and Risk Management for Environmental Protection." This established an iterative, systematic staged process which comprises:

- (a) Hazard identification
- (b) Hazard assessment
- (c) Risk estimation
- (d) Risk evaluation
- (e) Risk Assessment

At each stage during the investigation process the above steps are repeated as more detailed information becomes available for the site.

CLR11- 'Model Procedures for the Management of Land Contamination', a document published by the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA) and the Environment Agency (EA) outlines a tiered approach to the assessment of risks posed by contaminated land, as summarised hereunder:

Tier 1: Preliminary Risk Assessment

A Preliminary Risk Assessment is usually undertaken as part of a desk study, outlines potential risks posed by potential contamination to all receptors by defining plausible "pollution linkages" and developing a preliminary conceptual model (PCM). The purpose of this model is to define all possible complete pollution linkages, where the requisite source – pathway – target elements are present, and these elements being defined as:

- a contaminant (source) is a hazardous substance or agent, present at levels that have the potential to cause harm or damage a receptor
- a pathway is the means by or through which a contaminant comes into contact with, or otherwise affects, the receptor
- a receptor (target) is an entity (human being, aquatic environment, flora and fauna etc) that is vulnerable to the adverse effects of the contaminant

This relationship is termed a "pollution linkage". It should be recognised that for a health or environmental risk to exist, all three elements of the relationship or linkage must be present, i.e.

- if there is no contaminant, or contaminant present at levels below those considered to be harmful or damaging to a receptor, then there can be no adverse effect on a receptor
- if there is no receptor present that can be adversely affected by a contaminant, no harm or damage can arise
- even where both a contaminant and a receptor are present, no harm or damage will occur if there is no pathway by or through which a linkage between the two can be established

The absence of one or more of each component (source, pathway, receptor) would prevent a pollutant linkage being established and there would be no significant environmental risk.

The PCM is subject to continual refinement as additional data becomes available. As part of a Phase I Investigation (Desk Study and site walk over) a PCM is formed. Based on the PCM, potential pollutant linkages can be assessed. If the PCM and hazard assessment indicate that a pollution linkage is not of significance then no further assessment or action is required due to this linkage. For each significant and possible linkage a risk assessment is carried out. The linkages which potentially pose significant risks may require a variety of responses ranging from immediate remedial action or risk management or, more commonly, further investigation and risk assessment. This next stage is usually termed a Phase II Main Site Investigation and should provide additional data to allow refinement of the PCM and assess the level of risk from each pollutant linkage. Risk assessment will usually include Tier 2 Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment and / or, if necessary, a Tier 3 Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment.

Tier 2: Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment (GQRA)

GQRA requires an intrusive investigation in order to characterise the site assisting in the re-assessment of the source-pathway receptor linkage. The conceptual model should be refined accordingly.

Upon completion of an intrusive investigation it must be decided whether Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC) are suitable for assessing the risk posed by potential contamination at the site. If GAC are deemed unacceptable for risk assessment purposes or cannot be developed a Tier 3 Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment (DQRA) is required.

If GQRA reveals that unacceptable risks are not present then no further action is required. If GQRA identifies a possibility of risk, a decision must be made whether further work is required or necessary for the purposes of risk assessment. If further risk assessment is deemed not suitable not required an Options Appraisal should be undertaken. If further risk assessment is required, the scope nature of further risk assessment must be decided – it is possible that a Tier 3 DQRA will be undertaken in this scenario.

Where the Environment Agency have published an SGV for a contaminant, this will be used in lieu, if the SGV is suitable for the subject site, of the GAC derived by CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD. For contaminants where an SGV has not been published

and a GAC has been published by LQM, then this GAC will be used. In house derived GAC's will only be used for contaminants where there is no SGV or LQM GAC.

Tier 3: Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment (DQRA)

DQRA is used when pollutant linkages require further assessment. DQRA is often undertaken for pollutant linkages where GAC are unavailable or inappropriate for or more conservative than the actual circumstances of the site. Site specific data is used to create Site Specific Assessment Criteria (SSAC) and enable a more accurate assessment of the risks. Further investigation may or may not be required to formulate SSAC depending on the site specific conditions and information already obtained.

If DQRA reveals that unacceptable risks are not present then no further action is required. If DQRA identifies a possibility of risk, a decision must be made whether further work is required or necessary for the purposes of risk assessment. If further risk assessment is deemed not suitable not required an Options Appraisal should be undertaken. If further risk assessment is required, the scope and nature of further risk assessment must be decided at this point.

NOTE: A Tier 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment is undertaken as part of a Desk Study Report and a Preliminary Conceptual Model is developed for all pollutant linkages. However, the methodologies for assessing the risks to human health, risks to controlled waters and risk posed by ground gas using quantitative techniques vary considerably, therefore GQRA and DQRA for human health, controlled waters and ground gas must be undertaken separately. The risk assessment methodologies where quantitative assessment is used for risks to human health, risks to controlled waters and risks posed by ground gas, if relevant, are described hereunder.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION, CURRENT GUIDANCE AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY FOR RISKS POSED TO HUMAN HEALTH

Background

In March 2002, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA) and the EA published the Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment (CLEA) Model and a series of related reports. These were designed to provide a scientifically based framework for the assessment of chronic risks to human health from contaminated land. These reports (CLR7-10) together with associated "SGV" documents have since been withdrawn (August 2008) and the following documents have been published as revised guidance to the CLEA assessment:

- Environment Agency : 2008: Updated Technical Background to the CLEA model Science Report SC050021/SR3
- Environment Agency : 2008: Human Health Toxicological Assessment of Contaminants in Soil SC050021/SR2

Additional guidance on statistical assessment replacing CLR 7 is provided in:

- CL:AIRE :2008 Guidance on Comparing Data With a Critical Concentration

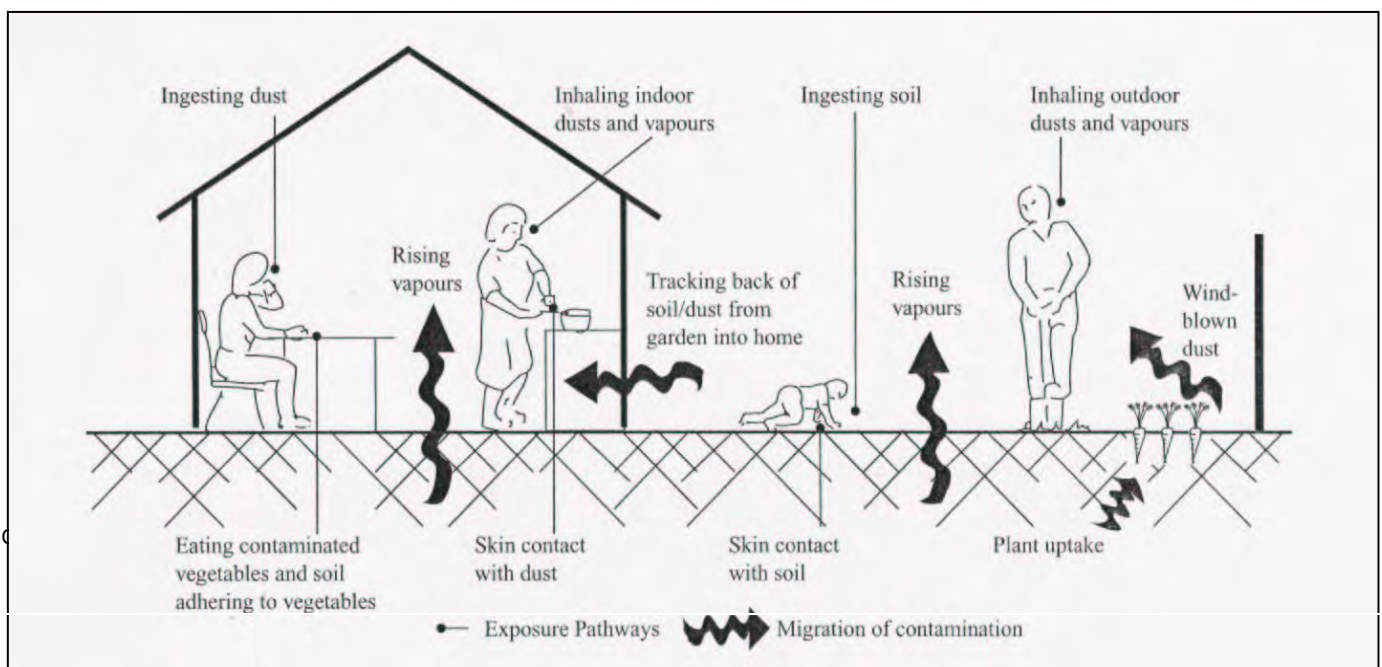
Other guidance/software used in spatial / statistical assessment is provided in:

- USEPA 2006: Data Quality Assessment: Statistical Methods for Practitioners
- Spatial Analysis and Decision Assistance (SADA) – The University of Tennessee

A different approach to the statistical appraisal of data is required depending on whether the assessment of risk is to assess whether land is Contaminated Land in accordance with regulations, or whether the assessment is to determine whether the site is suitable for new development in according with Planning guidance. This is discussed further in CL:AIRE :2008 "Guidance on Comparing Data With a Critical Concentration".

A program for the derivation of GAC's based on the above guidance is provided by the Environment Agency and is entitled "CLEA Software Version 1.06".

The CLEA model has been developed to calculate an estimated tolerable daily soil intake (TDSI) for site users given a set 'default' exposure pathways. Ten human exposure pathways are covered in the CLEA model as presented below:



Ingestion

- ingestion of outdoor soil
- ingestion of indoor dust
- ingestion of home grown produce
- ingestion of soil attached to home grown produce

Dermal Contact

- dermal contact with outdoor soil
- dermal contact with indoor dust

Inhalation

- inhalation of outdoor dust
- inhalation of indoor dust
- inhalation of outdoor soil vapour
- inhalation of indoor soil vapour

It should be noted that there are other potential exposure pathways on some sites not included in the CLEA model e.g. certain organic compounds can pass through plastic water pipes into drinking water supply.

Where contaminated water is present at a depth less than 2.00mbgl and there is a potential risk of inhalation of vapours (only when volatile compounds are present) the risk from inhalation of vapours from soil water will be assessed using a UK compliant version of BP Risc v4.02.

The presence and/or significance of each of the above exposure pathways are dependent on the type of land use being considered and the nature of the contaminant under scrutiny. Accordingly, the CLEA model considers for principle 'default' land use types and makes a series of 'default' assumptions with regard to human exposure frequency, duration and critical human target groups for each land use considered:

- residential
- allotments
- commercial / industrial land use

The above land use categories defined in the CLEA are detailed below:

Residential: This generic scenario assumes a typical residential property consisting of a two-storey house built on a ground-bearing slab with a private garden consisting of lawn, flowerbeds, and a small fruit and vegetable patch. The occupants are assumed to be parents with young children, who make regular use of the garden area.

Allotments: This generic scenario assumes a plot of open space (about 250 m²), commonly made available by the local authority to tenants to grow fruit and vegetables for their own consumption. There are usually several plots to a site and the overall site area may cover more than a hectare. The tenants are assumed to be parents or grandparents and that young children make occasional accompanied visits to the plot.

Commercial/Industrial: There are many different kinds of workplace and work-related activities. This generic scenario assumes a typical commercial or light industrial property consisting of a threestorey building at which employees spend most time indoors and are involved in officebased or relatively light physical work.

Human Health Risk Assessment Methodolgy

Assessment of risk for the protection of human health is undertaken using the methodology as outlined previously, and summarised hereunder:

- Tier 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment
- Tier 2 Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment
- Tier 3 Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment

The Tier 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment is undertaken as part of the desk study report and includes the development of a Preliminary Conceptual Model. Tier 2 and Tier 3 Quantitative Risk Assessments are undertaken in order to develop and refine the Preliminary Conceptual Model aiding a more detailed assessment of the risk posed by contaminants revealed by site investigation and soil / soil water chemical analyses.

The methods used by *CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD* to derive assessment criteria, to statistically analyse chemical data and to compare chemical data to the derived assessment criteria are discussed herunder.

Derivation of Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC) and Site Specific Assessment Criteria (SSAC)

GAC's are derived on the basis of the proposed land use and the associated applicable exposure pathways. It should be noted that there are difficulties in establishing soil concentrations of contaminants beyond which risks from exposure to these contaminants would be 'unacceptable' and the GAC value does not necessarily equate to the level for "significant possibility of significant harm" as defined in Part IIA of The Environmental Protection Act (1990) to determine whether land is "contaminated." This ultimately requires detailed 'toxicological' information of the health effects of individual contaminants and also a scientific judgement on what constitutes an 'unacceptable' risk. The primary purpose of the CLEA derived GAC's are as 'minimal risk thresholds' for the assessment of human health risks in relation to land use.

Minimal risk thresholds calculated using generic input parameters for each of the above land uses are termed Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC) and are used for Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment (GQRA). However, further assessment may be required taking into consideration site specific factors such as the way the land is used, the soil type, the building

characteristics and the exact nature of the receptor, to determine whether there is a significant possibility of risk to human health to site users. Such an assessment is known as a Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment (DQRA) and the resultant threshold concentrations are known as Site Specific Assessment Criteria (SSAC). Such assessments should be conducted with the agreement of the local authority (or the Environment Agency) since it is the authority that determines whether land is Contaminated Land or whether Planning Permission for a new development may be granted.

For the purposes of this report, assessment criteria have been derived in accordance with current guidance based on the conceptual model for the proposed land use using the CLEA v1.06 software. These criteria are not intended to indicate whether the site may be contaminated land nor do they replace any published soil guideline values. However, the values are intended to provide guidance for the local authority on whether the site may be considered uncontaminated. If, based on the site's proposed future use, the site would be considered by the local authority to be uncontaminated and therefore, on the basis of soil concentrations, fit for purpose, then no further risk assessment based on soil concentrations and the risk to human health would be necessary. However, should these criteria be exceeded or the conceptual site model vary from the model used in the risk assessment to derive these values then the risk assessment should be updated accordingly.

For contaminants routinely analysed where inhalation is a significant pathway (naphthalene, phenanthrene, Aromatic EC5-EC7, Aromatic EC7-EC8, Aromatic EC8-EC10, Aromatic EC10-EC12, Aromatic EC12-EC16, Aliphatic EC5-EC6, Aliphatic EC8-EC10, Aliphatic EC10-EC12, Aliphatic EC12-EC16), plots of the GAC as a function of Soil Organic Matter (SOM) are used to determine if they pose a potential risk to human health, which are presented hereunder. Where there is an exceedance further assessment may be undertaken.

Statistical Assessment of Soil Contamination Data & Comparison of Contamination Data to Threshold Values

In any site investigation only a small fraction of the soil on the site is analysed. Therefore the mean derived from the contamination data for a contaminant may not be the same as the true mean for the contaminant distribution on the site. To improve the reliability of any assessment a statistical analysis is undertaken in line with the CL:AIRE document "Guidance on Comparing Soil Contamination Data with a Critical Concentration".

Statistical assessment of soil data is undertaken using programs based on the guidance in the CL:AIRE document or the USEPA software ProUCL v4.0.

Where the number of results in a dataset is less than four, a statistical assessment is not undertaken, and the assessment is performed by comparison of the maximum value(s) with a Health Criteria Value (HCV), such as Generic Assessment Criteria value(s).

For the Planning situation, the regulator needs to check whether the concentration of contaminants is low compared to the HCV. This decision is based on whether there is at least a 95% confidence level that the true mean of the dataset is lower than the HCV.

For the Part IIA scenario the regulator needs to determine whether the concentration of contaminants is greater than the HCV. This decision is based on whether there is at least a 95% confidence level that the true mean of the dataset is higher than the HCV. However, the regulator may proceed with determination if there is just a 51% probability, "on the balance of probabilities".

The Outlier Test used in the statistical assessment may not be able to identify separate populations if numerous populations are present. In order to ensure that this is not the case a spatial assessment of the data will be undertaken using SADA.

If the screening levels are exceeded then more sophisticated quantitative risk assessment or remedial action may be undertaken. The benefits of undertaking a quantitative risk assessment must be weighed against the likelihood that it will bring about cost savings in the proposed remediation.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION, CURRENT GUIDANCE AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY FOR RISKS POSED TO CONTROLLED WATER

Definition of Controlled Waters

The term 'controlled waters' is defined in Section 104 of the Water Resources Act 1991 as:

"Territorial Waters...which extend seawards for three miles..., coastal waters..., inland freshwaters, waters in any relevant lake or pond or of so much of any relevant river or watercourse as is above the freshwater limit, and ground waters, that is to say, any waters contained in underground strata."

Note that the definition of groundwater under the Water Resources Act 1991 includes all water within underground strata (including soil / pore water in the unsaturated zone). The definition of groundwater under the Groundwater Directive however is limited to water in the saturated zone. For the purposes of Part IIA of the Environmental Protection Act 1990, the Environment Agency recommends that the groundwater within the saturated zone only is considered as the receptor (rather than soil / pore water).

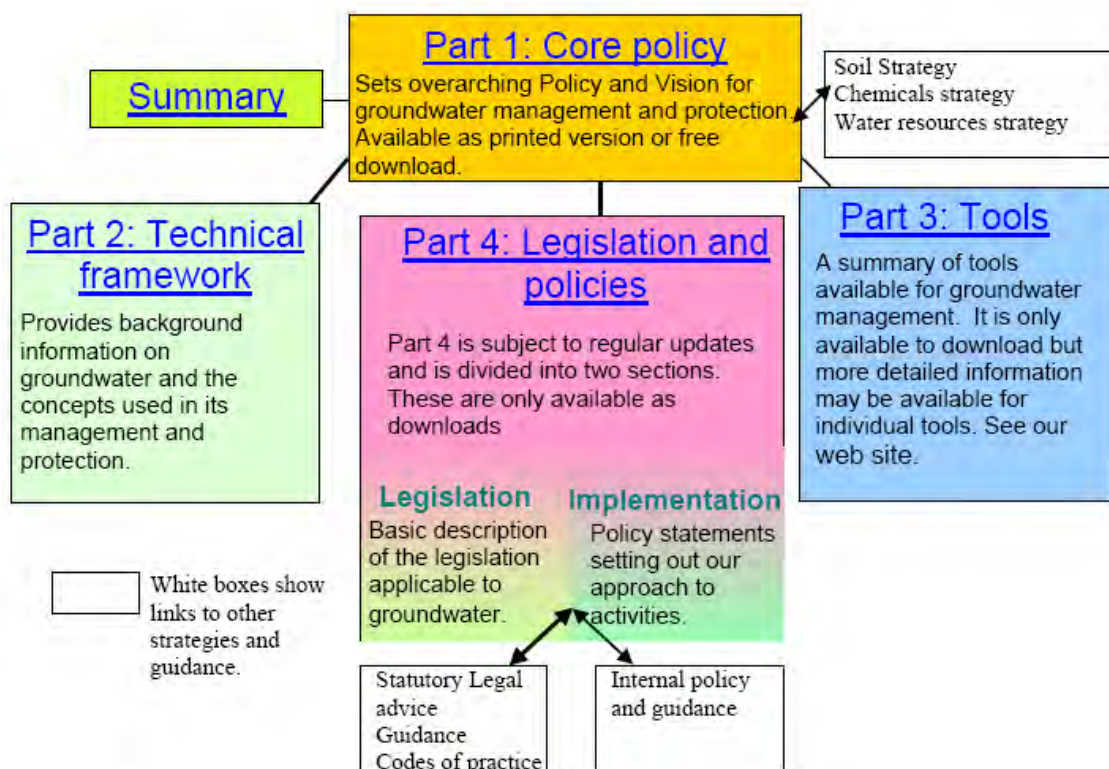
Environment Agency Guidance

Legislation and guidance surrounding the protection of controlled waters in the UK is abundant and can be complex. The Environment Agency's overall position on groundwater is *"To protect and manage groundwater resources for present and future generation in ways that are appropriate for the risks that we identify"* (Groundwater Protection : Policy and Practice GP3, 2006). In brief, the core objectives of the existing legislation serve to enforce this position.

In 1992, the National Rivers Authority published their Policy and Practice for the Protection of Groundwater (PPPG), this document was influential as it provided a focus for key developments such as Source Protection Zones (SPZs) and

Groundwater Vulnerability Maps. The Policy was then revised in 1998, since which there have been substantial changes in legislation, driven by Europe. Key European Directives relating to groundwater include the Groundwater Directive (80/68/EEC) and the Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Aspects of these directives are controlled by primary UK legislation such as the Water Resources Act 1991. Further to legislative changes, gaps identified in the 1998 PPPG required addressing. These changes are reflected in the forthcoming Environment Agency Policy document entitled *Groundwater Protection : Policy and Practice (GP3)*, a draft version of which was available for public consultation (Parts 1 to 3) ending July 2006 with Part 4 issued in March 2008. Part 4 includes a section on key groundwater legislation and the Environment Agency's interpretation of it.

The following gives a breakdown of the structure of the document (taken from the Environment Agency GP3 draft consultation document, 2006)



Controlled Water Risk Assessment Methodology

The risk posed to controlled water is assessed by *CC GEOTECHNICAL* in accordance with current guidance as outlined hereunder.

In order for a developer of a potentially contaminated site to fulfil their obligations under the legislation, a site assessment would be required to be undertaken in order to identify any potential risks to controlled waters and to derive suitable clean-up criteria if necessary to ensure the protection of controlled waters. The general approach for Groundwater Protection is detailed further in Part 3 of GP3.

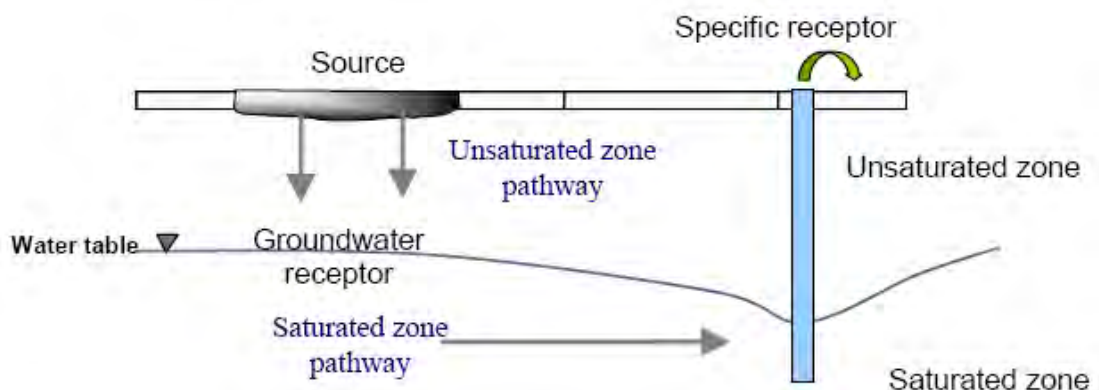
When assessing groundwater impact the Environment Agency advocate the application of their framework methodology "Remedial Targets Methodology – Hydrogeological Risk Assessment for Land Contamination" Environment Agency (2006). The methodology has four levels of assessment as described below:

- Level 1 considers whether contaminant concentrations in "pore water" in contaminated soil are sufficient to impact on the receptor, ignoring dilution, dispersion and attenuation along the pathway. The "pore water" concentration is determined from:
 - i) measured "pore water" concentrations or perched water quality
 - ii) soil leaching tests
 - iii) theoretical calculations based on soil/water partitioning equations
- Level 2 considers dilution by the receiving groundwater or surface water body and whether this is sufficient to reduce contaminant concentrations to acceptable levels. The remedial target is defined as the target concentration multiplied by a dilution factor (DF).
- Levels 3 and 4 consider whether natural attenuation (including dispersion, retardation and degradation) of the contaminant as it moves through the unsaturated and saturated zones to the receptor are sufficient to reduce contaminant concentrations to acceptable levels. The remedial target is defined as target concentration multiplied by a dilution factor (DF) and attenuation factor (AF). In Level 3 simple analytical models are used to calculate the significance of attenuation. The Environment Agency has released a "Remedial targets worksheet v3.1" to carry out basic calculations using a conservative approach up to Level 3 using basic principles assuming a simple migration of contaminants from the

source zone into the aquifer receptor. Level 4 assessment uses more sophisticated numerical models, and allows for the introduction of additional geological horizons and is used mainly to determine whether soil contaminants will reach their target within a specified timeframe. Use of such software should only be used once agreement has been obtained from the Environment Agency.

Three main stages apply to any risk assessment of controlled waters, these are:

1. Risk Screening (Tier 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment): The understanding of the Conceptual Site Model (CSM) is the key to assessing any site. Using a robust CSM, potential pathways or receptors may be screened out from any further assessment at an early stage. For example if the pathway through the unsaturated zone is blocked by the presence of a significant thickness of low permeability clay. A greater understanding of the CSM is achieved with each tier of risk assessment. An example of a basic CSM is given below (taken from the Environment Agency GP3 draft consultation document, 2006):



2. Generic Hydrogeological Risk Assessment (EA Remedial Targets Methodology Level 1): When undertaking the Generic Hydrogeological Risk Assessment (EA Remedial Targets Methodology Tier 1), comparison of chemical analytical results is made with screening criteria. Published values of screening criteria with which chemical test results can be compared are published in the following guidance:

- Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2000
- The Private Water Supplies Regulations 1991
- Environmental Quality Standards for surface waters based on The EC Dangerous Substances Directive (76/464/EEC and Daughter Directives)
- The Surface Waters (Abstraction for Drinking Water Classification) Regulations 1996
- World Health Organisation Drinking Water Standards 2004

Should the Level 1 assessment indicate threshold levels to be exceeded, then there are three alternative ways in which to proceed:

- To devise suitable remedial solutions
- To carry out more investigation, sampling and analysis
- To conduct a site specific Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment (DQRA) to determine if the materials are suitable for their proposed use, or devise site specific clean-up level

3. Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment (EA Remedial Targets Methodology Levels 2 to 4): The decision to carry out a DQRA will be dependant on the extent and implications of the initial qualitative and generic assessment. The scope of any such assessment will be accurately defined by the outcomes of the previous levels of assessment. The conceptual model will be sufficiently refined by this stage that only certain contaminants of concern, certain pathways and certain receptors will require further assessment, the remainder having been screened out.

Additional site specific data is normally required for this stage of assessment, as explained above, more processes that are capable of affecting contaminant concentrations are considered (such as dilution and attenuation).

Remediation criteria, if derived, will therefore be specific to each site and will be based on a detailed assessment of the potential impact at the identified receptor or *compliance point*. A greater level of confidence can be placed on the predicted impact on the compliance point following a DQRA.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION, CURRENT GUIDANCE AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY FOR RISKS POSED BY GROUND GAS

Background

Origin of Ground and Landfill Gases

When carrying out a ground gas risk assessment, the origin or source of the gases is important as potential risks will vary depending on the source. This Appendix relates to the risk of the two main ground gases of concern; methane and carbon dioxide, and does not apply to other ground gases (e.g. radon or vapours from hydrocarbon spills). Methane and carbon dioxide are major constituents of landfill gas but can also occur from a variety of anthropogenic and natural sources, as summarised in Table 5 below:

Gas	Source	Comments
Landfill Gas	Anaerobic decomposition of degradable waste within landfill sites. Typically 60% methane and 40% carbon dioxide during methanogenic phase.	Composition varies over time, particularly in early stages. Contains a range of minor constituents (particularly carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulphide).
Landfill Associated Gases	- Anaerobic degradation of leachate external to the site; - Degassing of dissolved gases in groundwater; - Evolution of gases following interaction between leachate and groundwater	Can result in secondary (external) production of methane or carbon dioxide.
Made Ground	Anaerobic degradation of organic components	Very variable depending on source
Sewer Gas, Cess Pits	Anaerobic degradation of organic components of sewage producing methane and carbon dioxide.	Often characterised by hydrogen sulphide odour.
Mains Gas	Leakage from underground pipework or storage tanks. Mainly methane but often contains higher alkanes.	An odouriser is added to permit detection of leaks. Typically 90% CH ₄ , but 1 to 27% C ₂ -C ₄ alkanes. May also contain other trace gases e.g. CO, helium and CO ₂ (from degradation of CH ₄ in the ground).
Other Anthropogenic Sources	- Degradation of leaked or spilled hydrocarbons or other industrial chemicals; - Anaerobic degradation of organic contaminants in groundwaters (e.g. silage liquor); - Reactions between monitoring well construction components and environment; - Burial grounds/cemeteries.	Hydrocarbon spillages often have an 'oily' odour. Fuel spillages common – Petrol or Diesel and can contain a wide range of VOC's. Can degrade to produce methane / carbon dioxide.
Alluvium / Marsh / Peat Gas	Anaerobic microbial degradation of organic material (usually waterlogged vegetation / peat). Often associated with the presence of alluvial deposits or dredgings.	
Geogenic Gas	Natural seepages of carbon dioxide and hydrocarbon gases derived from geologic sources such as coal seams and deep oil / gas source formations. Can be present in solution in groundwaters.	Methane most common but can contain carbon dioxide and higher alkanes.
Mine Gases	Various types. Most common is "fire damp" with high methane, produced by the desorption of gas trapped in coal. "Black damp" (Stythe gas) with high carbon dioxide and denser than air. "White damp" is high in carbon monoxide.	Methane most common. Can contain higher alkanes, carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide. Often low in oxygen.
Natural Shallow Ground Gas	Various types - high carbon dioxide formed by subsurface aerobic activity leading to depleted oxygen and elevated carbon dioxide; - chemical degradation of rocks (e.g. carbonates) producing carbon dioxide; - carbon dioxide production in root zone of soils by plants.	Gases can be emitted from ground under falling barometric pressure conditions.

Table 5. Potential Sources of Ground Gases

This Appendix does not provide guidance for the assessment of risk when other gases are present due to 'Other Sources' from the above table (particularly organic compounds such as BTEX and VOC's or for the risk from radon or hydrogen sulphide).

To determine the origin of the gas a range of factors must be considered together, including;

1. Proximity of likely sources
2. Ground conditions (geology, hydrogeology, anthropogenic pathways etc)
3. Properties of gases present including:
 - Chemical composition
 - Physical properties
 - Ratios of components e.g. methane : carbon dioxide
4. Timeframe of activities such as infilling periods, capping works, installation of gas control systems etc

Identification of the originating source may be problematic given that there may be more than one source present and trace gas analysis may be required. Identification of the sources of the gases encountered during monitoring is usually carried out through a process of eliminating the most unlikely potential sources (given the site setting) and selecting those which are most likely.

Hazards Associated with Presence of Methane

Methane gas is combustible and potentially explosive. When the concentration of methane in air is between the limits of 5.0%v/v and 15.0%v/v an explosive mixture is formed. The Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) of methane is 5.0%v/v, which is equivalent to 100% LEL. The 15.0%v/v limit is known as the Upper Explosive Limit (UEL), but concentrations above this level cannot be assumed to represent safe concentrations. Further, the LEL and UEL will vary (up and down) depending upon the proportion of other gases (including oxygen). However, the fact that methane is a colourless, odourless gas means that there

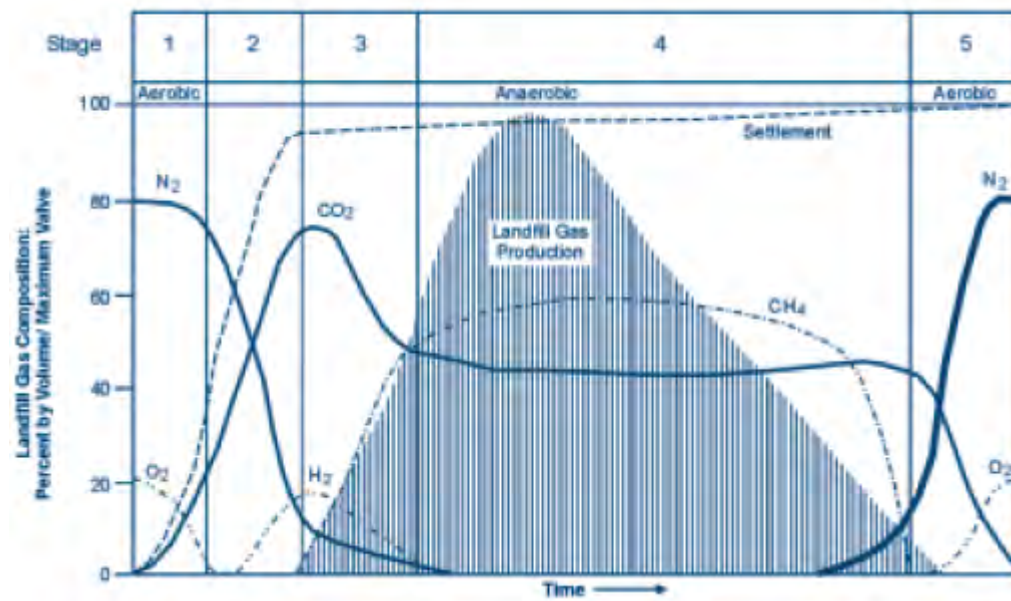
is no simple indicator of the presence of the gas until such a time as explosive limits are reached and an incident occurs. Methane is lighter than air and has a low toxicity. However, at high concentrations it can result in asphyxiation due to oxygen displacement.

Hazards Associated with Presence of Carbon Dioxide

Carbon dioxide is a colourless, odourless gas, which, although non-flammable, is both toxic and an asphyxiant. As carbon dioxide is denser than air, it will collect in low points and depressions. The UK Health & Safety Executive (HSE) has published information relating to concentrations of carbon dioxide that humans may be exposed to, which uses concentrations contained in the Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 2002 (as amended). These are the Long Term Occupational Exposure Limit (LTOEL, 8 hour period) and the Short Term Occupational Exposure Limit (STOEL, 15 minute period), which are 0.5% and 1.5% carbon dioxide, respectively.

Parameters Influencing the Rate of Ground Gas Production

The figure below is taken from EA guidance document LFTGN 03 illustrates typical ground gas generation curves from biodegradable materials:



The production of methane and carbon dioxide at a landfill site may be expected to be considerable and ongoing. Concentrations of methane will eventually decrease, followed by concentrations of carbon dioxide, but the duration and rate of gas production can vary markedly between sites. Five distinct phases of gas production occur during the process which are, in order of event as marked above, as follows:

1. An aerobic phase involving oxygen depletion and temperature increase through aerobic respiration;
2. The establishment of anaerobic conditions and the evolution of carbon dioxide and hydrogen through acidogenic activity;
3. Commencement of methanogenic activity; the establishment of populations of methanogenic bacteria;
4. A phase of stable methanogenic activity, which may go on for many tens of years;
5. A phase of decreasing methanogenic activity, representing depletion of the organic material and a return to aerobic conditions.

The time scale for the return to the normal ground gas concentrations will be highly variable, depending upon the types and quantities of materials present. In addition, the optimum parameters influencing the rate of decomposition and ground gas production within the ground at a site are as follows:

- High water content with adequate rainfall and water infiltration to provide moisture content between approximately 20 to 26%;
- Conditions that either are or are very close to anaerobic;
- High proportion of biodegradable materials;
- A pH between 6.5 and 8.5, ideally verging slightly on the acidic between pH 6 to 7;
- Temperature between 25°C and 55°C;
- The ratio of the biochemical and chemical oxygen demands (BOD:COD);
- High permeability;
- Small particle size, as finer subsurface materials possess a greater surface area to provide a growing 'face' for the micro-organisms but high fines levels reduces permeability and reduces decomposition rate.

For this reason, it is vital that sources of methane and carbon dioxide are identified prior to the commencement of any work on a construction site, and that the ground gas regime is characterised at the worst temporal conditions a site may experience. From this, a risk assessment is carried out to identify the risk at the site from ground gases so that suitable protection measures can be designed and incorporated into a development to prevent a dangerous build-up of gas occurring.

Factors Influencing the Migration and Behaviour of Ground Gases

There are many factors that influence the migration of ground gases which can effect the risk from a gassing source:

- driving force – pressure differential along a pathway, diffusion and dissolved in solution;
- meteorological conditions – short term and seasonal conditions including atmospheric pressure changes (e.g. rapidly falling pressure causes gas to expand increasing emission rates), rainfall, frozen ground and thawing, temperature;
- geological and groundwater conditions – these can have the over riding influence on the direction/pathways and quantity of migrating gas;
- anthropogenic influences – man-made pathways include mine shafts, service runs/drains, foundation piles, underground voids/pits/basements, foundation/building design/construction

Current Guidance

Previous versions of Building Regulations Approved Document C provided statutory guidance stating that consideration should be given to appropriate action and / or specific solutions in situations where methane concentration exceeded 1%v/v or carbon dioxide concentrations exceeded 5%v/v. The latest Building Regulations Approved Document C (DoE 2004) no longer endorses this approach and recommends the use of a risk based approach to interpreting a gas monitoring survey. This is in line with current EA guidance for landfill gas (LFTGN 03, 2004) which recommends the use of a structured risk based approach similar to that outlined in CLR 11. On this basis, recent guidance has been produced in 2006 and 2007 with the aim of providing up to date advice in relation to residential and commercial development. The guidance does not address issues associated with gas derived from landfills, for this refer to "*Guidance on the Management of Landfill Gas*" (Environment Agency 2004) for an overview.

Recent guidance relevant to gas assessments for residential and commercial development includes;

- Wilson *et al.* (CIRIA C665, December 2007) "**Assessing Risks Posed by Hazardous Ground Gases for Buildings.**"
This document provides up to date advice on all aspects of ground gas risk assessment such as investigation, monitoring programmes, data collection and interpretation. The guidance presents separate methodologies for the characterisation of:
 - All development types except low rise housing with gardens (Situation A)
 - Low rise housing with gardens (Situation B)
- Boyle and Witherington (NHBC / RSK Group, Report 10627-R01(04) January 2007) "**Guidance on the Evaluation of Development Proposals on Sites where Methane and Carbon Dioxide are Present.**"
This document presents the "Traffic Lights System" detailed below and is relevant only for low rise properties (e.g. bungalows and town houses) that have a ventilated sub-floor void (i.e. Situation B as described in CIRIA C665).
- British Standard (BS 8485, December 2007) "**Code of Practice for the Characterization and Remediation from Ground Gas in Affected Developments**"
This document provides an overview of gas characterisation and assessment. The Standard is intended to be used by designers of gas protection measures and regulators involved in the assessment of design solutions.

Further guidance, Wilson and Card (CIEH) "**Ground Gas Handbook for Designers and Regulators**" providing practical guidance on ground gas assessments and the design and evaluation of protection measures, is expected to be published in March 2009.

Each of these documents continues to highlight the importance of, and give further guidance towards, carrying out a tiered risk-based decision-making process in accord with government policy on dealing with contamination from historic or natural sources and highlight the importance of the Conceptual Model in site characterisation.

Ground Gas Risk Assessment Methodology

Assessment of risk posed by ground gas is undertaken using the methodology as outlined previously, and summarised hereunder:

- Tier 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment
- Tier 2 Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment
- Tier 3 Detailed Quantitative Risk Assessment

The methodology used in each of the above assessments with concern to ground gas is discussed hereunder.

Tier 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment

All potential sources of methane and carbon dioxide are identified in the Preliminary Conceptual Model and the generation potential determined. The background information discussed earlier is referred to in order to determine the potential for a source to generate ground gas.

CIRIA C665 provides idealised monitoring frequency / period dependant upon generation potential of gas source and sensitivity of the proposed land use as below:

CD37d

Idealised Frequency and Period of Monitoring (after Table 5.5a and 5.5b, CIRIA C665)

		Generation Potential of Source				
		Very Low	Low	Moderate	High	Very High
Sensitivity of Development	Low (Commercial)	4/1	6/2	6/3	12/6	12/12
	Moderate (Flats)	6/2	6/3	9/6	12/12	24/24
	High (Residential with Gardens)	6/3	9/6	12/6	24/12	24/24

Notes

1. First number is the number of readings and the second is the minimum period in months (e.g. 6/2 – six sets of readings over two months).
2. At least two sets of readings must be at low (preferably under 1,000 mb) and falling pressure.

The monitoring programme is decided using the above table prior to the intrusive site investigation. However, if the intrusive investigation reveals that a the potential source is better or worse than anticipated the monitoring programme should be modified accordingly. For example, if the made ground contains no evidence of organic material and comprises entirely granular brick fill, the potential for that made ground to generate ground gas is reduced considerably.

Tier 2 Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment

Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment is undertaken upon completion of the required gas monitoring period.

All three current guidance documents propose that both ground gas concentrations and flow rates are used to calculate the limiting gas well gas volume flow rates for methane and carbon dioxide, based on the ground gas conditions monitored for during the worse-case temporal conditions. This limiting gas well volume flow rate is termed the Gas Screening Value (GSV, note that this was termed borehole gas volume flow), and is calculated as follows:

$$GSV (l/hr) = \frac{[gas\ well\ gas\ concentration\ (\%v/v)] \times [gas\ well\ flow\ rate\ (l/hr)]}{100}$$

GSV's are compared to typical max concentrations and limiting gas screening values derived for either Situation A - All development except low rise housing with gardens, or Situation B low rise housing with gardens (NHBC Traffic Light System). Table 8.5 from CIRIA C665 is used for comparison of gas screening values for "Situation A Developments" and is presented hereunder:

Characteristic Situation (CIRIA R149)	Comparable Partners in Technology gas Regime (see Box 8.2)	Risk Classification	Gas Screening Value (CH ₄ or CO ₂) (l/hr) ¹	Additional Factors	Typical Source of Generation
1	A	Very low risk	<0.07	Typically methane ≤ 1% and/or carbon dioxide ≤ 5%. Otherwise consider increase to Situation 2	Natural soils with low organic content "Typical" made ground
2	B	Low risk	<0.7	Borehole air flow rate not to exceed 70l/hr. Otherwise consider increase to characteristic Situation 3	Natural soil, high peat/organic content. "Typical" made ground
3	C	Moderate risk	<3.5		Old landfill, inert waste, mineworking flooded
4	D	Moderate to high risk	<15	Quantitative risk assessment required to evaluate scope of protective measures.	Mineworking susceptible to flooding, completed landfill (WMP 26B criteria)
5	E	High risk	<70		Mineworking unflooded inactive with shallow workings near surface
6	F	Very high risk	>70		Recent landfill site

Table 8.5 from CIRIA C665 Modified Wilson and Card Classification

Table 8.7 is used for comparison of gas screening values for "Situation B Developments" and is presented herunder:

Traffic Light	Methane ¹		Carbon Dioxide ²	
	Typical max concentration ³ (% by volume)	Gas screening value ^{2,4} (litres/hour)	Typical max concentration ³ (% by volume)	Gas screening value ^{2,4} (litres/hour)
Green				
Amber 1	1	0.13	5	0.78
Amber 2	5	0.63	10	1.60
Red	20	1.60	30	3.10

Notes:

1. The worst-case ground gas regime identified on the site, either methane or carbon dioxide, at the worst-case temporal conditions that the site may be expected to encounter will be the decoder as to what Traffic Light is allocated;
2. Borehole Gas Volume Flow Rate, in litres per hour as defined in Wilson and Card (1999), is the borehole flow rate multiplied by the concentration in the air stream of the particular gas being considered;
3. The Typical Maximum Concentration can be exceeded in certain circumstances should the Conceptual Site Model indicate it is safe to do so;
4. The Gas Screening Value thresholds should not generally be exceeded without the completion of a detailed ground gas risk assessment taking into account site-specific conditions.

Table 8.7 from CIRIA C665 - NHBC Traffic light system for 150 mm void

Dependant on the outcome of the assessment of risk posed by ground gas it is determined whether gas protection measures are required for the proposed development, and or whether a detailed quantitative risk assessment is required for the site.

Selection & Design of Protective Measures

Table 8.6 and Box 8.4 of CIRIA C665 contain information on the detailed design of protection measures and were initially intended for the purposes of determining then level of protection measures a development requires. These tables and related text include some useful information on the design of gas protection measures, however BS8485:2007, which supersedes the guidance included within CIRIA C665, is used for selection of gas protection measures.

BS8485: 2007 uses a scoring system dependant on the Characteristic Situation / NHBC Traffic Light and proposed end use of the site. The scoring system is summarised in BS8485:2015 Table 2 as presented hereunder:

Characteristic gas situation, CS	NHBC traffic light	Required gas protection			
		Non-managed property e.g. private housing	Public building (a)	Commercial buildings	Industrial buildings (b)
1	Green	0	0	0	0
2	Amber 1	3	3	2	1 (c)
3	Amber 2	4	3	2	2
4	Red	6 (d)	5(d)	4	3
5			6(e)	5	4
6				7	6

NOTE Traffic light indications are taken from NHBC Report no.:10627-RO1 (04) and are mainly applicable to low-rise residential housing¹. These are for comparative purposes but the boundaries between the traffic light indications and CS values do not coincide.

a) Public buildings include, for example, managed apartments, schools and hospitals.
b) Industrial buildings are generally open and well ventilated. However, areas such as office pods might require a separate assessment and may be classified as commercial buildings and require a different scope of gas protection to the main building.
c) Maximum methane concentration 20% otherwise consider and increase to CS3.
d) Residential building on higher traffic light/CS sites is not recommended unless the type of construction or site circumstances allow additional levels of protection to be incorporated, e.g. high-performance ventilation or pathway intervention measures, and an associated sustainable system of management of maintenance of the gas control system, e.g. in institutional and/or fully serviced contractual situations.
e) Consideration of issues such as ease of evacuation and how false alarms will be handled are needed when completing the design specification of any gas protection scheme

¹ The NHBC guidance and CIRIA C665 guidance refers to low rise housing (which is up to three storeys without lifts) that is constructed with a 150mm ventilated sub-floor void.

BS8485:2007 Table 2 Required gas protection by characteristic gas situation and type of building

Once a score is assigned, a combination of protection systems / elements is chosen from BS8485:2007 Table 3 shown below:
CD37d

PROTECTION ELEMENT / SYSTEM		SCORE	COMMENTS	
a) Venting / dilution (See Annex A BS8485)				
Passive sub floor ventilation (venting layer can be a clear void or formed using gravel, geocomposites, polystyrene void formers, etc.) ^A Subfloor ventilation with active abstraction/pressurization (venting layer can be a clear void or formed using gravel, geocomposites, polystyrene void formers, etc.) ^A Ventilated car park (basement or undercroft)	Very good performance	2.5	Ventilation performance in accordance with Annex A (BS8485) If passive ventilation is poor this is generally unacceptable and some form of active system will be required. There have to be robust management systems in place to ensure the continued maintenance of any ventilation system. Active ventilation can always be designed to meet good performance. Mechanically assisted systems come in two forms: extraction and positive pressurization.	
	Good performance	1		
		2.5		
		4		
b) Barriers				
Floor slabs Block and beam floor slab Reinforced concrete ground bearing slab Reinforced concrete ground bearing foundation raft with limited service penetrations that are cast into slab Reinforced concrete cast in situ suspended floor slab with minimal service penetrations and water bars around all slab penetrations and at joints Fully tanked basement		0 0.5 1.5 1.5 2	It is good practice to install ventilation in all foundation systems to effect pressure relief as a minimum. Breaches in floor slabs such as joints have to be effectively sealed against gas ingress in order to maintain these performances.	
c) Membranes				
Taped and sealed membrane to reasonable levels of workmanship/in line with current good practice with validation ^{B,C} Proprietary gas resistant membrane to reasonable levels of workmanship /in line with good practice under independent inspection (CQA) ^{B,C} Proprietary gas resistant membrane installed to reasonable levels of workmanship/in line with current good practice under CQA with integrity testing and independent validation		0.5 1 2		
d) Monitoring and detection (not applicable to non-managed property, or in isolation)				
Intermittent monitoring using hand held equipment Permanent monitoring and alarm system ^A	Installed in the underfloor venting/dilution system	0.5 2		Where fitted, permanent monitoring systems ought to be installed in the underfloor venting/dilution system in the first instance but can also be provided within the occupied space as a fail safe.
		1		
	e) Pathway Intervention			
Pathway intervention		-	This can consist of site protection measures for off-site or on-site sources (see Annex A, BS8485)	
NOTE In practice the choice of materials might well rely on factors such as construction method and the risk of damage after installation. It is important to ensure that the chosen combination gives an appropriate level of protection				
A) It is possible to test ventilation systems by installing monitoring probes for post installation validation. B) If a 1 200g DPM material is to function as a gas barrier it should be installed according to BRE 212 /BRE 414 being taped and sealed to all penetrations C) Polymeric Materials> 1200 g (proportional to thickness) but their physical properties mean that they are more robust and resistant to damage.				

BS8485:2007 Table 3 Solution Scores

Where the gas situation is 4 or more (and for NHBC Red situations) the site requires a comprehensive risk assessment to confirm the scope of protection measures. These are higher risk sites and reliance on Table 2 and 3 alone is not sufficient.

For a site which is impacted by migratory gases from an off site source, the development may be protected by imposing pathway intervention methods, which if successfully validated, could also remove the need for further analysis. It is essential that the gas regime in these circumstances has been fully characterised and that the only source impacting the site is located off site and that the pathway is clearly defined and its interception equally proven before construction commences. Pathway intervention methods may include vertical membrane installations, venting trenches, rows of stone columns, activated trenches and various proprietary systems. These systems are particularly relevant to domestic housing where there is limited scope for foundation type solutions.

CURRENT GUIDANCE ON REMEDIATION

When risk assessment of the site has been completed and it indicates that remedial works are required, the main guidance in managing this process is set out in the DEFRA/EA publication CLR11 (2004) "Model Procedures for the Management of Land Contamination." The stages of managing remediation are as follows:

- (a) Options Appraisal and develop Remediation Strategy;
- (b) Develop Implementation Plan and Verification Plan;
- (c) Remediation, Verification and Monitoring.

The Remediation Strategy sets out the remediation targets, identifies technically feasible remedial solutions and presents an evaluation of the options so that these can be assessed enabling that the most suitable solution is adopted. An outline of the proposed remedial method should be presented. Agreement should be sought of the appropriate statutory bodies for the Remediation Strategy before proceeding to the next stage.

The Implementation Plan is a detailed method statement setting out how the remediation is to be carried out including stating how the site will be managed, welfare procedures, health and safety considerations together with practical measures such as details of temporary works, programme of works, waste management licences and regulatory consents required. Agreement should again be sought of the appropriate statutory bodies for this Plan.

The Verification Plan sets out the requirements for gathering data to demonstrate that the remediation has met the required remediation objectives and criteria. The Verification Plan presents the requirements for a wide range of issues including the level of supervision, sampling and testing regimes for treated materials, waste and imported materials, required monitoring works during and post remediation, how compliance with all licenses and consents will be checked etc. Agreement should again be sought of the appropriate statutory bodies for the Verification Plan. On completion of the remediation a Verification Report should be produced to provide a complete record of all remediation activities on site and the data collected as required in the Verification Plan. The Verification Report should demonstrate that the remediation has met the remedial targets to show that the site is suitable for the proposed use.

APPENDIX L: NOTES ON LIMITATIONS

Standard Terms and Conditions of Engagement

Notes on Limitations For Geoenvironmental and Geotechnical Consultancy Services

General

CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD has prepared this report solely for the use of the Client and those parties with whom a warranty agreement has been executed, or with whom an assignment has been agreed. Should any third party wish to use or rely upon the contents of the report, written approval must be sought from CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD and a charge may be levied against such approval.

CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD accepts no responsibility or liability for:

the consequences of this document being used for any purpose or project other than for which it was commissioned and/or

the consequences of use of this document by any party with whom an agreement has not been executed.

Phase I Environmental Audits / Desk Studies

The work undertaken to provide the basis of a Phase 1 Desk Study report comprises a study of available documented information from a variety of sources (including the client), together with (where appropriate) a walk over inspection of the site and meetings and discussions with relevant authorities and other interested parties. The opinions given in a Desk Study report have been dictated by finite data on which they are based and are relevant only to the purpose for which the report was commissioned. The information reviewed should not be considered exhaustive and has been accepted in good faith as providing true and representative data pertaining to site conditions. Should additional information become available which may affect the opinions expressed in the report, CC GEOTECHNICAL LTD reserves the right to review such information and to modify the opinions accordingly.

It should be noted that any risks identified in this report are perceived risks based on the information reviewed; actual risks can only be assessed following a physical investigation of the site.

Phase II Environmental Audits

The investigation of the site has been carried out with the intention of providing sufficient information concerning the type and degree of contamination, and ground and groundwater conditions to allow a reasonable risk assessment to be made. The objectives of the investigation have been limited to establishing the risks associated to potential human targets, building materials, the environment (including adjacent land), and surface and groundwater.

The amount of exploratory work and chemical testing undertaken may have been restricted by the timescale available, and the locations of the exploratory holes may have been restricted to areas unoccupied by the building(s) on the site, and further restricted by the existence of buried services. A more comprehensive investigation may be required if the site is to be redeveloped as, in addition to risk assessment, a number of important engineering and environmental issues may need to be resolved.

For those reasons, if costs have been included in relation to site remediation these must be considered as tentative only and must, in any event, be confirmed by a qualified quantity surveyor.

The exploratory holes undertaken, investigate only a small volume of the ground in relation to the size of the site, and can only provide a general indication of site conditions. The number of sampling points and the methods of sampling and testing do not preclude the existence of localised "hotspots" of contamination where concentrations may be significantly higher than those actually encountered.

Geoenvironmental Ground Investigations

The investigation of the site has been carried out to provide sufficient information within the agreed scope of the investigation, under the general headings of type and degree of contamination, geotechnical characteristics, and ground and groundwater conditions, to provide a reasonable assessment of the environmental risks together with engineering and development implications.

If costs have been included in relation to the site remediation, these must be confirmed by a qualified quantity surveyor.

The exploratory holes undertaken, investigate only a small volume of the ground in relation to the size of the site, and can only provide a general indication of the site conditions. The opinions provided and recommendations given in this report are based on the ground conditions apparent at the site of each of the exploratory holes. There may be ground conditions present on the site which have not been disclosed by this investigation, and which have therefore not been taken into account in this report.

The comments made on groundwater conditions are based on observations made at the time that site work was carried out. It should be noted that groundwater levels will vary owing to seasonal, tidal, weather, or other effects.

The risk assessment and opinions provided, inter alia, take into consideration currently available guidance relating to acceptable contamination concentrations; no liability can be accepted for the retrospective effects of any future changes or amendments to these values.